

Housing and Home Finance Agency  
Office of the Administrator  
LIBRARY

SPACE DESIGN CRITERIA PROJECT

HHFA Project No. O-T-37

FINAL REPORT

APPENDIX I

PRELIMINARY LIVABILITY SCHEDULES

The Preliminary Livability Schedule shows the recorded results of an interview held with the test family prior to their moving into the Small Homes Council Space Laboratory (Test Dwelling).

[Illinois University. Small Homes Council.]

Test Family I  
Person(s) Interviewed Mother

November 29, 1951

PRELIMINARY LIVABILITY SCHEDULE  
HHFA Project No. O-T-37

A. MEALS

1. Where does the family usually eat?

Meal	Location	Seating Capacity
(a) morning	<u>Dining room</u>	<u>4</u>
(b) noon	<u>Dining room</u>	<u>4</u>
(c) evening	<u>Dining room</u>	<u>6</u>

2. How do you like this arrangement?

    (a) fine  
X (b) fairly well  
    (c) not at all

3. Are you unduly crowded:

    (a) in the morning  
    (b) at noon  
    (c) in the evening  
    (d) on special occasions  
X (e) never

4. Is setting the table apt to interfere with:

    (a) kitchen work  
X (b) recreation  
X (c) study  
    (d) other

5. Is the distance between the breakfast table or the dinner table and the place where you prepare your food:

	Breakfast Table	Dinner Table
(a) too far	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>
(b) too short	<u>   </u>	<u>   </u>
(c) just right	<u>   </u>	<u>   </u>

6. When you build your new house, will you consider:

Necessary      Desirable      Unnecessary

- |                                       |          |          |   |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|---|
| (a) an eating space in the kitchen    | —        | <u>X</u> | — |
| (b) an eating nook or built-in table  | —        | —        | — |
| (c) a counter and eating bar          | <u>X</u> | —        | — |
| (d) one end of living room for dining | —        | <u>X</u> | — |
| (e) a separate dining room            | —        | —        | — |

7. Are you embarrassed by unexpected or unknown callers being able to see the family eating when you open either the front or back door?

- (a) yes  
X (b) no

8. Do you have any difficulty clearing out odors after meals?

- (a) yes  
X (b) no

9. Do you encounter any difficulty in serving meals?

- (a) yes  
X (b) no

10. When you entertain:

- (a) are you overcrowded at mealtime  
— (b) do you, therefore, refrain from inviting visitors  
— (c) is it inconvenient that you have to stay in the same room after dinner

11. How often does your husband eat the noon meal at home?

Always.

12. Does all of your family eat at the same time?

- X (a) yes  
— (b) no

13. How do you like this arrangement?

- (a) fine  
X (b) fairly well  
— (c) not at all

Comments:

At times we prefer to have our three year old child eat first.

14. Where do you serve meals to guests?

In the dining room.

15. How do you like your present arrangements for serving guests?

- (a) fine
- (b) fairly well
- (c) not at all

16. If you were limited to one of the following, which would you rather have?

- (a) a large living room with one end of the living room used for dining and no separate dining room
- (b) a small living room and a small separate dining room

B. USE OF BATHROOM

1. Is the bathroom inadequate in regard to size for:

- (a) dressing
- (b) housework
- (c) other

2. Does the family's morning toilette and dressing interfere with:

- (a) kitchen work
- (b) breakfast
- (c) other members' toilette

3. Is the bathroom inadequate because of:

- (a) inaccessibility
- (b) spread of noise
- (c) visibility from other rooms
- (d) lack of ventilation
- (e) heating

4. Is the bathroom equipment inadequate because of:

- (a) lack of bathtub
- (b) lack of shower
- (c) lack of or badly located artificial light fixtures
- (d) window badly located
- (e) lack of shelves
- (f) lack of medicine chest
- (g) medicine chest too small

5. Should a bathroom have a window when other provisions for proper ventilation are provided?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

If so, where should it be located?

Beside the sink.

6. Are any of the following:

	Necessary	Desirable	Unnecessary
(a) bathtub	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) separate shower stall	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) shower over bathtub	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(d) extra bathroom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(e) half-bath	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(f) partition between toilet and bathing section	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

7. Which of the above features are you going to provide when you build a new house?

A half-bath.

C. SLEEPING

1. Do you have children of opposite sex sleeping together?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

2. Are separate sleeping rooms for members of the family:

	Necessary	Desirable	Unnecessary
(a) parents	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(b) children of opposite sex	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) children of widely different ages	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(d) each child	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

3. What type of bed is used by the various members of the family?

	Single	Double	Crib
(a) parents	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) oldest child	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) youngest child	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

4. Which type do you prefer?

	Single	Double	Crib
(a) parents	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) oldest child	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) youngest child	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

5. Do either the children or the parents sleep in rooms which in the day-time are used for other purposes, such as living room, dining room or kitchen?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

If so, has there been any inconvenience due to this arrangement?

\_\_\_\_\_

6. Where do you dress?

In the bedroom.

7. Where do you prefer to dress?

In the bedroom.

8. Are you crowded for dressing space in any of the bedrooms?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

Which?

My bedroom.

9. Is a separate dressing room:
- (a) necessary  
 (b) desirable  
 (c) unnecessary
10. Have you missed the opportunity, due to lack of size, to use the parents' bedroom as:
- (a) a study  
 (b) a sewing room  
 (c) an office
11. Have you missed the opportunity, due to lack of size, to use the children's bedroom:
- (a) as a study  
 (b) as a playroom  
 (c) as a sewing room  
 (d) for entertaining their friends
12. Has there been any inconvenience due to the necessity of passing through a room in which somebody is sleeping?
- (a) yes  
 (b) no
13. Does the lack of direct access from the bedrooms to bathroom or kitchen cause any difficulty?
- (a) yes  
 (b) no
14. Does the location of doors, windows, or warm and cold air registers interfere with an otherwise desirable arrangement of furniture in any of the bedrooms?
- (a) yes  
 (b) no
15. Is the sleep of any of the members of the family disturbed by noise from:

	Parents	Boy	Girl
(a) the street	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) the railroad tracks	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) the neighbors	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(d) other rooms in the house	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(e) other	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

16. Has the necessity of climbing stairs to the bedrooms been an inconvenience for:

- (a) small children
- (b) ailing adults
- (c) other

Comments:

It is inconvenient for all.

17. Are the light arrangements in the bedrooms inadequate because of:

	Parents	Children
(a) the lack of or badly located outlets for artificial light	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>
(b) the lack of or improperly located permanent light fixtures	<u>      </u>	<u>      </u>
(c) badly located windows	<u>      </u>	<u>      </u>

18. Are you dissatisfied with the ventilation in any of the bedrooms?

- (a) yes
- X (b) no

19. Is the closet space in any of the bedrooms inadequate with respect to:

	Parents	Children
(a) size	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>
(b) location	<u>      </u>	<u>X</u>
(c) number of closets	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>
(d) equipment	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>
(e) accessibility of articles stored	<u>      </u>	<u>      </u>

20. Built-in drawers in closets are:

- X (a) necessary
- (b) desirable
- (c) unnecessary

21. Are your sleeping arrangements unsatisfactory?

	Parents	Children
(a) yes	<u>      </u>	<u>X</u>
(b) no	<u>X</u>	<u>      </u>

Comments:

(b) Both children (opposite sex) have to sleep in the same room.

22. If you had a choice, which would you choose?

- X (a) three bedrooms and a small living room
- (b) two bedrooms and a very large living room

23. How many nights did you have overnight guests during this past month?

1

24. Do you often feel the inconvenience of not being able to accommodate overnight guests?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

25. Is a guest room:

(a) necessary  
 (b) desirable  
 (c) unnecessary

26. Are you going to have a guest room in the house you build?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

D. LAUNDRY

1. Do you have a washing machine?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

If so, what type?

Automatic.

---

2. If not, are you going to purchase one within the next two years?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

3. How many times a week do you wash clothes?

2

---

4. Do you have laundry tubs?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

Are they:

- (a) stationary  
 (b) movable  
 (c) single  
 (d) double

5. With an automatic washing machine, are laundry tubs:

- (a) necessary  
 (b) desirable  
 (c) unnecessary

6. Where is your laundry located?

In the basement.

---

7. Are your washing arrangements inadequate because of:

- (a) location  
 (b) noise of washer  
 (c) odors from washing process  
 (d) location of laundry in relation to place soiled clothes are stored

8. Do you have enough space for the washing process?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

9. If you had a choice, where would you locate your laundry?

In a utility room. I don't like a basement because of the distance from the kitchen.

10. If you had a choice, would you rather have:

- (a) a very large kitchen with laundry facilities at one end  
 (b) a small kitchen and laundry facilities elsewhere

11. Would you combine the laundry with the bath if doing so would enable you to add another room to your house?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

12. Where do you do your hand laundry?

In the kitchen sink.

13. Are your hand laundry arrangements inadequate because of:

- (a) inaccessibility  
 (b) location  
 (c) size of unit used  
 (d) interference with other activities

14. How do you like your arrangements for doing hand laundry?

- (a) fine  
 (b) fairly well  
 (c) not at all

15. Where do you prefer to do your hand laundry?

In the kitchen.

16. Where do you dry your hand laundry?

In the basement.

17. Where do you prefer to dry your hand laundry?

In a utility room.

18. Do you have a dryer?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

19. How often do you dry clothes inside in the:

- (a) winter 100%  
(b) summer 0%

20. Where in the house do you dry clothes?

In the basement.

21. Are your inside drying arrangements inadequate because of:

- \_\_\_ (a) drying time
- \_\_\_ (b) inaccessibility
- \_\_\_ (c) location
- \_\_\_ (d) humidity
- \_\_\_ (e) water dripping
- \_\_\_ (f) amount of space
- \_\_\_ (g) interference with eating
- \_\_\_ (h) interference with other activities

22. If you had a choice, where would you dry clothes?

Most clothes in the dryer and the rest in one end of the kitchen.

23. Other than a dryer, what is the best place to dry clothes inside?

In a utility room.

E. IRONING AND SEWING

1. Do you have an ironer?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

2. Do you have an ironing board?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

If so, is it:

- (a) portable  
 (b) built-in

3. Have you used both?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

4. Which do you prefer?

- (a) portable  
 (b) built-in

5. Where do you do your ironing?

In the kitchen.

6. Are your present ironing arrangements inadequate because of:

- (a) location  
 (b) light  
 (c) electrical outlets  
 (d) amount of space  
 (e) storage space for equipment  
 (f) interference with other activities

7. Where do you prefer to do your ironing?

In a utility room.

8. Do you have a sewing machine?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

If so, is it:

- (a) portable  
 (b) cabinet

If not, are you going to purchase one within the next two years?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

9. Where do you use your sewing machine?  
In the living room (use mother-in-law's sewing machine at times).
10. Where do you prefer to use your sewing machine?  
In the dining room.
11. How long is the machine left open or set up?  
1 or 2 days.
12. How many days did you use the machine last month?  
5
13. When not in use, where is your sewing machine stored?  
\_\_\_\_\_
14. Where do you do your hand sewing?  
In the dining room.
15. Are your sewing and mending arrangements inadequate because of:
- (a) inaccessibility of supplies
  - (b) inaccessibility of material to be sewn or clothes to be mended
  - (c) location
  - (d) amount of space

F. KITCHEN WORK

1. Do you have a:
  - (a) home freezer unit
  - (b) large freezing chest in your refrigerator
  - (c) public frozen food locker
  
2. Are you going to purchase a home freezer in the next two years?
  - (a) yes
  - (b) no
  
3. How much canning did you do in the last year?  
None.
  
4. Did lack of facilities prevent you from canning within the last year?
  - (a) yes
  - (b) no
  
5. Where do you store your canned goods?  
\_\_\_\_\_
  
6. What foods, if any, are stored outside the kitchen?  
None.
  
7. Where do you store bottled or canned beverages?  
West porch (serves as a utility room).
  
8. Are your food storage arrangements inadequate with respect to:
  - (a) accessibility
  - (b) amount of storage space
  - (c) preservation of articles stored
  
9. Are there times when your kitchen work is interfered with by:
  - (a) play
  - (b) hobbies
  - (c) eating
  - (d) washing
  - (e) other family members in the way
  
10. Do you feel that the kitchen is too small:
  - (a) as an all-day center for your household activities
  - (b) for others to help you with your kitchen work
  - (c) for others to keep you company while you work

11. Is the kitchen improperly located as a center for general housework with respect to:

- (a) stairs
- (b) interfering traffic
- (c) relation to the entrance door
- (d) relation to the bedrooms
- (e) relation to the bathroom
- (f) relation to the laundry
- (g) supervision of children

12. Are you annoyed because the kitchen is badly insulated in regard to:

- (a) noise
- (b) odors

13. Is your kitchen work made difficult due to insufficient or badly located:

- (a) windows
- (b) permanent light fixtures
- (c) ventilation

14. Is your work in the kitchen made difficult by cupboards or drawers that are inadequate with regard to:

- (a) size
- (b) location
- (c) number
- (d) equipment

15. Is your work in the kitchen made difficult by inadequate:

- (a) storage space for perishable foods
- (b) work space
- (c) stove
- (d) location of sink, stove and work space in relation to each other
- (e) garbage disposal

16. Do you feel an urgent need for storage space outside the kitchen, such as in:

- (a) a basement
- (b) an attic

17. What is your present shopping routine?

- (a) one major and one or more minor trips a week
- (b) one major trip a week
- (c) two major trips a week
- (d) other

Comments:

Three minor trips a week.

18. How do you do your shopping?

- (a) drive
- (b) taxi
- (c) bus
- (d) walk
- (e) other

G. FAMILY ACTIVITIES

Family member Mother

Activity	L. R.		D. R.		Kitchen		Utility		Bed. 1		Bed. 2		Bed. 3		Bathroom		Basement				
	M	A	E	M	A	E	M	A	E	M	A	E	M	A	E	M	A	E	M	A	E
Reading	X			X																	
Studying																					
Writing letters																					
Pursuit of hobbies																					
Personal grooming										X						X	X	X			
Listening to radio			X																		
Television			X																		
Playing table games																					
Entertaining friends			X																		
Household business																					
Telephone																					
Nap																					
Care of small children																				X	X

Family member Father

Activity	L.R.			D.R.			Kitchen			Utility			Bed. 1			Bed. 2			Bed. 3			Bathroom			Basement		
	M	A	E	M	A	E	M	A	E	M	A	E	M	A	E	M	A	E	M	A	E	M	A	E	M	A	E
Reading			X												X												
Studying						X																					
Writing letters																											
Pursuit of hobbies																											
Personal grooming																					X						
Listening to radio						X									X												
Television			X																								
Playing table games			X			X																					
Entertaining friends			X			X																					
Household business						X																					
Telephone																											
Nap																											
Care of small children																											

1-P (18)

Family member Charles

1-p (19)

Activity	L.R.			D.R.			Kitchen			Utility			Bed. 1			Bed. 2			Bed. 3			Bathroom			Basement		
	M	A	E	M	A	E	M	A	E	M	A	E	M	A	E	M	A	E	M	A	E	M	A	E	M	A	E
Reading			X															X									
Studying						X																					
Writing letters																											
Pursuit of hobbies																											
Personal grooming																								X			
Listening to radio			X																								
Television			X																								
Playing table games						X																					
Entertaining friends		X	X		X	X																					
Household business																											
Telephone																											
Nap																											
Care of small children																											

Several times on Saturday (morning and afternoon)

Family member Pamela

Activity	L.R.		D.R.		Kitchen		Utility		Bed. 1		Bed. 2		Bed. 3		Bathroom		Basement				
	M	A	M	A	M	A	M	A	M	A	M	A	M	A	M	A	M	A	M	A	
Reading																					
Studying																					
Writing letters																					
Pursuit of hobbies																					
Personal grooming																					X X
Listening to radio		X																			
Television		X																			
Playing table games																					
Entertaining friends																					X
Household business																					
Telephone																					
Nap																					X
Care of small children																					X

1. What activities would you like to carry on on a porch?

Sitting, eating, leisure, recreation.

2. How are your outside areas used?

	Front Yard	Back Yard
(a) sitting	—	<u>X</u>
(b) child play	—	<u>X</u>
(c) sports	—	<u>X</u>
(d) gardening	—	<u>X</u>
(e) meals	—	<u>X</u>

Comments:

The back yard is used in preference to the front yard because of its privacy.

H. SUPERVISION OF CHILDREN

1. What are the names and ages of your children?

Name	Age
<u>Pamela Ann</u>	<u>3½</u>
<u>Charles Lee</u>	<u>8</u>

2. Where do the children usually play when they are in the house?

- (a) boy Mainly in or near the living room.  
(b) girl Mainly in or near the living room.

3. Have you missed the opportunity of providing for your children a:

- (a) special playroom of their own  
 (b) specially furnished corner for play, hobby, or study

4. Have you felt the disadvantage of being unable to provide for your children:

- (a) an easily supervised place for play or study at home  
 (b) an easily supervised place in the open air right outside your house  
 (c) a play space inside the house where they can be as noisy and careless as they want to be  
 (d) an open air play space in park or playground  
 (e) nursing school facilities  
 (f) participation in clubs, etc.  
 (g) supervision when you have to leave home  
 (h) company of other children their own age

5. Have you missed a place to leave your small child unsupervised in the open air, such as a balcony, porch, or enclosed yard?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

6. What play arrangements are you going to provide when you build your house?

We are going to have a recreation room in the basement and have the children play in their respective rooms.

7. Is a recreation room for Ping-pong, etc., for both adults and children:

- (a) necessary  
 (b) desirable  
 (c) unnecessary

8. Does the supervision of the children's outdoor play constitute a problem?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

9. How will you solve this problem when you build your own home?

---

10. Have you experienced any difficulty in making adequate arrangements in case of illness with respect to:

- (a) supervision from the kitchen in daytime
- (b) supervision during the night
- (c) isolation of the sick person

## I. RECREATION

1. Have you felt the desire for an extra room in which members of the family might:
- (a) study
  - (b) concentrate on a hobby
  - (c) do woodworking, etc.
  - (d) listen to the radio alone
  - (e) be undisturbed by the radio
2. Could you provide for the above by increasing the size of any of the rooms?
- (a) yes
  - (b) no
3. Have you been unable to place enough furniture in the living room or to arrange it adequately due to:
- (a) its limited size
  - (b) inconvenient location of doors
  - (c) insufficient or badly located electrical outlets
  - (d) location of radiators or warm air outlets
4. Have you been inconvenienced by the necessity of passing through the living room in going from one room to another?
- (a) yes
  - (b) no
5. Have you been inconvenienced in the living room by noise due to:
- (a) insufficient isolation from neighbors
  - (b) insufficient insulation between rooms
  - (c) lack of doors
6. Have you been inconvenienced in the use of the living room by:
- (a) drafts when the exterior doors are opened
  - (b) unexpected or possibly unknown callers such as salesmen breaking into activity areas when exterior doors are opened
7. Exterior doors opening into a vestibule or hallway are:
- |                 | Front Door                          | Side Door                           |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| (a) necessary   | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| (b) desirable   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| (c) unnecessary | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
8. Have you missed a relatively private space out of doors for your leisure time, such as a balcony, porch, or isolated back yard?
- (a) yes
  - (b) no

9. What entertaining did you do in your home during the past month?

Type	Times	Group Size
<u>Visiting (relatives)</u>	<u>25-30</u>	<u>4</u>
<u>Visiting (friends)</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>3-4</u>
<u>Dinner parties</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>10-15</u>

10. When the parents have visitors in the evening, does it interfere with the children's:

- (a) recreation
- (b) study
- (c) bedtime

11. When you have visitors in the evening, do you have to be careful in regard to noise for the sake of:

- (a) the neighbors
- (b) your sleeping children

12. Would you like to let your children bring home friends if only you had:

- (a) a larger living room
- (b) a larger dinette
- (c) a larger kitchen
- (d) larger bedrooms
- (e) an additional room

13. Has the necessity of climbing stairs to the entrance of your home been an inconvenience for:

- (a) small children
- (b) ailing adults

14. Have you been dissatisfied with the entrance because of:

- (a) a lack of lighting
- (b) a lack of shelter against rain and wind

15. What home recreation and hobbies do you and members of your family participate in that require special space?

None.

16. Are there forms of home recreation and hobbies in which you and your family would participate, but cannot because of space limitations?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

J. HOUSING BACKGROUND

1. List the types of houses you have lived in, the most recent housing first:

No.	Wife	Hus.	Single House	Duplex	Double House	Apt.	No. of Rooms	Years
(Married life)								
1	X	X	X				10	8
2	X	X	X				5	2
3	X	X	X				6	1
4	X	X				X	3	4 mo.
(Before marriage)								
5	X		X				7	6-7
6	X		X				7	8-9
7	X		X				8	2
8	X		X				6	2
9		X	X?				10	22

2. Which of the above stands out as the most satisfactory?

6

Why

Plenty of space, conveniently arranged, and because of the location and surroundings.

3. Was it located in an urban area?

X (a) yes  
 \_\_\_ (b) no

4. What was the size of the community?

30,000.

5. In what state did you spend most of your youth?

Illinois.

6. What size community did you live in when you were under eighteen years of age?

30,000.

7. In what size community do you prefer to live?

25,000 to 50,000.

8. Can you identify the style of architecture of the house in which you spent most of your youth?

American farmhouse.

9. What were the sizes of the following rooms in the dwelling unit in which you spent most of your youth, and what do you now prefer?

	Former Dwelling	Now Prefer
(a) living room	<u>19' x 20'</u>	<u>19' x 20'</u>
(b) dining room	<u>10' x 10'</u>	<u>Want in L.R.</u>
(c) kitchen	<u>10' x 15'</u>	<u>8' x 10'</u>
(d) parent's bedroom	<u>13' x 15'</u>	<u>13' x 13'</u>
(e) children's bedrooms	<u>12' x 12'</u>	<u>10'x13'; 9'x10'</u>
(f) guest bedroom	<u>15' x 15'</u>	<u>None</u>

K. FUTURE HOUSING

1. What style of architecture do you now prefer?

Ranch.

2. How many stories do you want?

1

3. How much do you plan to spend for your house?

\$15,000.

4. How many rooms are you going to have in your new house?

6, plus a basement.

5. What difficulties have you encountered in planning to build a new house?

It costs too much to build the size of house we want and need.

6. Is a separate utility room or basement:

	Utility Room	Basement
(a) necessary	<u>X</u>	<u>—</u>
(b) desirable	<u>—</u>	<u>X</u>
(c) unnecessary	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>

7. In the house you are going to build, are you planning:

X (a) a basement  
— (b) a utility room  
— (c) both a basement and a utility room

8. Does a basement have any:

X (a) disadvantages  
X (b) advantages

Comments:

(a) Stairways; more upkeep. (b) Can be used as a recreation area; provides much storage space; warmer on first floor.

9. With the knowledge that a basement adds at least \$600 to \$700 to the cost of a home, would you want:

X (a) a basement  
— (b) a utility room

10. If you had a choice, which would you choose?

- (a) a basement and no utility room  
 (b) a utility room and no basement

Comments:

If the utility room were large enough.

11. Where do you prefer to have your telephone located?

In the kitchen.

12. Are two telephones:

- (a) necessary  
 (b) desirable  
 (c) unnecessary

L. NEIGHBORHOOD

1. Is there anything about this neighborhood that you:

(a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

(a) Schools not good; trains and business establishments nearby; traffic hazards of area. (b) Easy access to all shopping areas.

2. Do most of the family friends live in this neighborhood?

	Your Friends	Your Children's Friends
(a) yes		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(b) no	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

3. Is this neighborhood one of the best in which to raise children?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

4. If you had a choice, which would you choose?

(a) an exceptionally fine house in a bad neighborhood  
 (b) a poor house in an exceptionally fine neighborhood

5. What outdoor areas do you have?

Front, back and side yard.

6. Is either a front yard or a back yard:

	Front Yard	Back Yard
(a) necessary	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) desirable	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) unnecessary	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

7. What size lot do you prefer?

75' x 175'.

8. What is the size of the lot on which you plan to build your new house?

75' x 175'.

M. NUMBER AND SIZE OF ROOMS

1. Do you have a bedroom not occupied by a member of the immediate family?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

If so, do you:

(a) reserve it for guests  
 (b) use it for older members of the family or relatives  
 (c) rent it to an outsider  
 (d) rent it to an outsider if the room has a separate entrance

2. If you had such a room, how would you use it?

(a) reserve it for guests  
 (b) use it for older members of the family or relatives  
 (c) rent it to an outsider  
 (d) rent it to an outsider if the room had a separate entrance

3. Are you dissatisfied with the number of rooms you now have?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

4. Are there any rooms you would like to:

(a) eliminate  
 (b) add

Comments:

Two bedrooms, porch, hallway, basement, and attic.

5. Is a special room for a study and office:

(a) necessary  
 (b) desirable  
 (c) unnecessary

6. If economic reasons would force you to accept a smaller house than this one, what space would you sacrifice?

Reduce sizes and also eliminate some rooms.

N. LIKES AND DISLIKES

1. Is there anything about your present home that you particularly:

- (a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

(a) Too large (too many rooms); heating on second floor is very bad--rooms aren't individually heated; insulation not good; closets very inadequate; need a bath on the first floor; house very old. (b) Sizes of most rooms are about right. This house is substantially built.

2. If you were given the opportunity of correcting the items you dislike, what would you do:

- (a) first Closets.  
(b) second Heating.  
(c) third Bath.

O. MISCELLANEOUS

1. Where do you store your children's outdoor clothing?

In the parent's closet.

2. Is a closet for coats, overshoes, etc., just inside the exterior doors:

	Front Door	Back Door
(a) necessary	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>
(b) desirable	—	—
(c) unnecessary	—	—

3. Do you have clothing stored elsewhere which you would like to store in closets?

X (a) yes  
— (b) no

4. Are your storage arrangements for in-use clothing inadequate with respect to:

X (a) accessibility  
X (b) amount of space  
— (c) preservation of articles stored

5. Is your housework needlessly difficult because of a lack of cleaning equipment near point of use?

— (a) yes  
X (b) no

6. Are your heating facilities inconvenient because of:

— (a) having to carry fuel  
— (b) fire being hard to start  
X (c) overheated rooms  
— (d) unevenness of heat

Comments:

The bathroom.

7. Are you inconvenienced by an inadequate supply of hot water?

— (a) yes  
— (b) no

8. Is a porch:

	One Porch	Two or More
(a) necessary	<u>X</u>	—
(b) desirable	—	—
(c) unnecessary	—	<u>X</u>

Comments:

I want a back porch only.

9. How many stories are there in your present house?

2

---

10. Do you have a basement?

(a) partial  
 (b) full  
 (c) none

11. Do you have a garage?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

If so, what type is it?

---

12. Is a garage:

(a) necessary  
 (b) desirable  
 (c) unnecessary

13. Do you need additional parking facilities?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

14. Are you planning to have a garage when you build your new house?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

15. Do you own or rent your house?

(a) own  
 (b) rent

16. If you own it, did you:

(a) build  
 (b) buy already built  
 (c) inherit

17. How old is your house?

92 years.

---

P. PERSONAL DATA

1. How many persons, in addition to your family, live in this house?  
(a) adults 2  
(b) children 0
2. How many years of education were completed by:  
(a) you 14  
(b) your husband 16
3. Is your husband a veteran?  
 (a) yes  
 (b) no
4. How many salary earners are there in your family?  
1
5. What is the approximate yearly family income?  
\$5,000 to \$10,000.
6. How old are you and your husband?  
(a) you 31  
(b) your husband 33

PRELIMINARY LIVIBILITY SCHEDULE  
HHFA Project No. O-T-37

A. MEALS

1. Where does the family usually eat?

Meal	Location	Seating Capacity
(a) morning	<u>Kitchen</u>	<u>4</u>
(b) noon	<u>Kitchen</u>	<u>4</u>
(c) evening	<u>Kitchen</u>	<u>4</u>
(d) guests	<u>Dining room</u>	<u>8</u>

2. How do you like this arrangement?

- (a) fine  
 (b) fairly well  
 (c) not at all

3. Are you unduly crowded:

- (a) in the morning  
 (b) at noon  
 (c) in the evening  
 (d) on special occasions  
 (e) never

4. Is setting the table apt to interfere with:

- (a) kitchen work  
 (b) recreation  
 (c) study  
 (d) other

5. Is the distance between the breakfast table or the dinner table and the place where you prepare your food:

	Breakfast Table	Dinner Table
(a) too far	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) too short	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) just right	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

6. When you build your new house, will you consider:

	Necessary	Desirable	Unnecessary
(a) an eating space in the kitchen	<u>X</u>	—	—
(b) an eating nook or built-in table	—	—	—
(c) a counter and eating bar	<u>X</u>	—	—
(d) one end of living room for dining	—	<u>X</u>	—
(e) a separate dining room	—	—	<u>X</u>

Comments:

(d) If the living room is large enough.

7. Are you embarrassed by unexpected or unknown callers being able to see the family eating when you open either the front or back door?

X (a) yes  
X (b) no

8. Do you have any difficulty clearing out odors after meals?

X (a) yes  
X (b) no

9. Do you encounter any difficulty in serving meals?

X (a) yes  
— (b) no

Comments:

We haven't got enough money to spend on food. The result is that meal preparation is really a job.

10. When you entertain:

— (a) are you overcrowded at mealtime  
— (b) do you, therefore, refrain from inviting visitors  
— (c) is it inconvenient that you have to stay in the same room after dinner

11. How often does your husband eat the noon meal at home?

My husband is at home only on Saturday and Sunday.

12. Does all of your family eat at the same time?

X (a) yes  
— (b) no

13. How do you like this arrangement?

X (a) fine  
— (b) fairly well  
— (c) not at all

14. Where do you serve meals to guests?

---

15. How do you like your present arrangements for serving guests?

- (a) fine
- (b) fairly well
- (c) not at all

16. If you were limited to one of the following, which would you rather have?

- (a) a large living room with one end of the living room used for dining and no separate dining room
- (b) a small living room and a small separate dining room

Comments:

I don't know.

---

B. USE OF BATHROOM

1. Is the bathroom inadequate in regard to size for:

- (a) dressing
- (b) housework
- (c) other

Comments:

It is too small.

2. Does the family's morning toilette and dressing interfere with:

- (a) kitchen work
- (b) breakfast
- (c) other members' toilette

3. Is the bathroom inadequate because of:

- (a) inaccessibility
- (b) spread of noise
- (c) visibility from other rooms
- (d) lack of ventilation
- (e) heating

Comments:

It is badly located; it should be between the two bedrooms.

4. Is the bathroom equipment inadequate because of:

- (a) lack of bathtub
- (b) lack of shower
- (c) lack of or badly located artificial light fixtures
- (d) window badly located
- (e) lack of shelves
- (f) lack of medicine chest
- (g) medicine chest too small

Comments:

My husband prefers a shower.

5. Should a bathroom have a window when other provisions for proper ventilation are provided?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

If so, where should it be located?

Beside the sink.

6. Are any of the following:

	Necessary	Desirable	Unnecessary
(a) bathtub	<u>X</u>	<u>---</u>	<u>---</u>
(b) separate shower stall	<u>---</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>---</u>
(c) shower over bathtub	<u>---</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>---</u>
(d) extra bathroom	<u>---</u>	<u>---</u>	<u>X</u>
(e) half-bath	<u>---</u>	<u>---</u>	<u>X</u>
(f) partition between toilet and bathing section	<u>---</u>	<u>---</u>	<u>X</u>

Comments:

(a) It is easier to give a child a bath in a tub than in a shower.

7. Which of the above features are you going to provide when you build a new house?

A combination tub-shower.

C. SLEEPING

1. Do you have children of opposite sex sleeping together?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

2. Are separate sleeping rooms for members of the family:

	Necessary	Desirable	Unnecessary
(a) parents	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(b) children of opposite sex	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) children of widely different ages	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(d) each child	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

3. What type of bed is used by the various members of the family?

	Single	Double	Crib
(a) parents	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) oldest child	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) youngest child	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

4. What type do you prefer?

	Single	Double	Crib
(a) parents	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) oldest child	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) youngest child	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

5. Do either the children or the parents sleep in rooms which in the day-time are used for other purposes, such as living room, dining room or kitchen?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

If so, has there been any inconvenience due to this arrangement?

---

6. Where do you dress?

In the bedroom.

7. Where do you prefer to dress?

In my bedroom.

8. Are you crowded for dressing space in any of the bedrooms?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

Which?

---

9. Is a separate dressing room:
- (a) necessary
  - (b) desirable
  - (c) unnecessary
10. Have you missed the opportunity, due to lack of size, to use the parents' bedroom as:
- (a) a study
  - (b) a sewing room
  - (c) an office
11. Have you missed the opportunity, due to lack of size, to use the children's bedroom:
- (a) as a study
  - (b) as a playroom
  - (c) as a sewing room
  - (d) for entertaining their friends
12. Has there been any inconvenience due to the necessity of passing through a room in which somebody is sleeping?
- (a) yes
  - (b) no
13. Does the lack of direct access from the bedrooms to bathroom or kitchen cause any difficulty?
- (a) yes
  - (b) no
14. Does the location of doors, windows, or warm and cold air registers interfere with an otherwise desirable arrangement of furniture in any of the bedrooms?
- (a) yes
  - (b) no
15. Is the sleep of any of the members of the family disturbed by noise from:
- |                              | Parents                  | Boy                      | Girl                     |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| (a) the street               | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| (b) the railroad tracks      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| (c) the neighbors            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| (d) other rooms in the house | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| (e) other                    | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
16. Has the necessity of climbing stairs to the bedrooms been an inconvenience for:
- (a) small children
  - (b) ailing adults
  - (c) other

17. Are the light arrangements in the bedrooms inadequate because of:

	Parents	Children
(a) the lack of or badly located outlets for artificial light	---	---
(b) the lack of or improperly located permanent light fixtures	---	---
(c) badly located windows	---	---

18. Are you dissatisfied with the ventilation in any of the bedrooms?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

19. Is the closet space in any of the bedrooms inadequate with respect to:

	Parents	Children
(a) size	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(b) location	---	---
(c) number of closets	---	---
(d) equipment	---	---
(e) accessibility of articles stored	---	---

Comments:

They are too small.

20. Built-in drawers in closets are:

(a) necessary  
 (b) desirable  
 (c) unnecessary

21. Are your sleeping arrangements unsatisfactory?

	Parents	Children
(a) yes	---	---
(b) no	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

22. If you had a choice, which would you choose?

(a) three bedrooms and a small living room  
 (b) two bedrooms and a very large living room

23. How many nights did you have overnight guests during this past month?

0

24. Do you often feel the inconvenience of not being able to accommodate overnight guests?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

25. Is a guest room:

- (a) necessary
- (b) desirable
- (c) unnecessary

26. Are you going to have a guest room in the house you build?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

D. LAUNDRY

1. Do you have a washing machine?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

If so, what type?

Wringer.

2. If not, are you going to purchase one within the next two years?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

3. How many times a week do you wash clothes?

1

4. Do you have laundry tubs?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

Are they:

- (a) stationary  
 (b) movable  
 (c) single  
 (d) double

5. With an automatic washing machine, are laundry tubs:

- (a) necessary  
 (b) desirable  
 (c) unnecessary

6. Where is your laundry located?

In the basement.

7. Are your washing arrangements inadequate because of:

- (a) location  
 (b) noise of washer  
 (c) odors from washing process  
 (d) location of laundry in relation to place soiled clothes are stored

8. Do you have enough space for the washing process?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

9. If you had a choice, where would you locate your laundry?  
In one end of the kitchen or in a utility room.
10. If you had a choice, would you rather have:  
 (a) a very large kitchen with laundry facilities at one end  
 (b) a small kitchen and laundry facilities elsewhere
11. Would you combine the laundry with the bath if doing so would enable you to add another room to your home?  
 (a) yes  
 (b) no
- Comments:  
I don't know.
12. Where do you do your hand laundry?  
In the kitchen sink.
13. Are your hand laundry arrangements inadequate because of:  
 (a) inaccessibility  
 (b) location  
 (c) size of unit used  
 (d) interference with other activities
14. How do you like your arrangements for doing hand laundry?  
 (a) fine  
 (b) fairly well  
 (c) not at all
15. Where do you prefer to do your hand laundry?  
\_\_\_\_\_
16. Where do you dry your hand laundry?  
In the kitchen.
17. Where do you prefer to dry your hand laundry?  
On lines someplace in the house.
18. Do you have a dryer?  
 (a) yes  
 (b) no
19. How often do you dry clothes inside in the:  
(a) winter Almost always outside.  
(b) summer Always outside.

20. Where in the house do you dry clothes?

On lines in the kitchen.

21. Are your inside arrangements inadequate because of:

- (a) drying time
- (b) inaccessibility
- (c) location
- (d) humidity
- (e) water dripping
- (f) amount of space
- (g) interference with eating
- (h) interference with other activities

22. If you had a choice, where would you dry clothes?

All of the clothes in the dryer.

23. Other than a dryer, what is the best place to dry clothes inside?

Lines or racks in one end of the kitchen.

E. IRONING AND SEWING

1. Do you have an ironer?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

2. Do you have an ironing board?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

If so, is it:

(a) portable  
 (b) built-in

3. Have you used both?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

4. Which do you prefer?

(a) portable  
 (b) built-in

Comments:

I don't know.

5. Where do you do your ironing?

In the kitchen.

6. Are your present ironing arrangements inadequate because of:

(a) location  
 (b) light  
 (c) electrical outlets  
 (d) amount of space  
 (e) storage space for equipment  
 (f) interference with other activities

7. Where do you prefer to do your ironing?

In the kitchen.

8. Do you have a sewing machine?  
 (a) yes  
 (b) no
- If so, is it:  
 (a) portable  
 (b) cabinet
- If not, are you going to purchase one within the next two years?  
 (a) yes  
 (b) no
9. Where do you use your sewing machine?  
In the dining room.
10. Where do you prefer to use your sewing machine?  
In a separate sewing room, although the dining room is all right.
11. How long is the machine left open or set up?  
While it is in use.
12. How many days did you use the machine last month?  
8
13. When not in use, where is your sewing machine stored?  
In the dining room.
14. Where do you do your hand sewing?  
In the living room.
15. Are your sewing and mending arrangements inadequate because of:  
 (a) inaccessibility of supplies  
 (b) inaccessibility of material to be sewn or clothes to be mended  
 (c) location  
 (d) amount of space

F. KITCHEN WORK

1. Do you have a:
  - (a) home freezer unit
  - (b) large freezing chest in your refrigerator
  - (c) public frozen food locker
  
2. Are you going to purchase a home freezer in the next two years?
  - (a) yes
  - (b) no
  
3. How much canning did you do in the last year?  
300 quarts.
  
4. Did lack of facilities prevent you from canning within the last year?
  - (a) yes
  - (b) no
  
5. Where do you store your canned goods?  
In the basement.
  
6. What foods, if any, are stored outside the kitchen?  
Potatoes are stored in the basement.
  
7. Where do you store bottled or canned beverages?  
Have none.
  
8. Are your food storage arrangements inadequate with respect to:
  - (a) accessibility
  - (b) amount of storage space
  - (c) preservation of articles stored
  
9. Are there times when your kitchen work is interfered with by:
  - (a) play
  - (b) hobbies
  - (c) eating
  - (d) washing
  - (e) other family members in the way
  
10. Do you feel that the kitchen is too small:
  - (a) as an all-day center for your household activities
  - (b) for others to help you with your kitchen work
  - (c) for others to keep you company while you work

11. Is the kitchen improperly located as a center for general housework with respect to:
- (a) stairs
  - (b) interfering traffic
  - (c) relation to the entrance door
  - (d) relation to the bedrooms
  - (e) relation to the bathroom
  - (f) relation to the laundry
  - (g) supervision of children
12. Are you annoyed because the kitchen is badly insulated in regard to:
- (a) noise
  - (b) odors
13. Is your kitchen work made difficult due to insufficient or badly located:
- (a) windows
  - (b) permanent light fixtures
  - (c) ventilation
14. Is your work in the kitchen made difficult by cupboards or drawers that are inadequate with regard to:
- (a) size
  - (b) location
  - (c) number
  - (d) equipment
15. Is your work in the kitchen made difficult by inadequate:
- (a) storage space for perishable foods
  - (b) work space
  - (c) stove
  - (d) location of sink, stove and work space in relation to each other
  - (e) garbage disposal
16. Do you feel an urgent need for storage space outside the kitchen, such as in:
- (a) a basement
  - (b) an attic
17. What is your present shopping routine?
- (a) one major and one or more minor trips a week
  - (b) one major trip a week
  - (c) two major trips a week
  - (d) other

18. How do you do your shopping?

- (a) drive
- (b) taxi
- (c) bus
- (d) walk
- (e) other

G. FAMILY ACTIVITIES

Family member Mother

Activity	L. R.			D. R.			Kitchen			Utility			Bed. 1			Bed. 2			Bed. 3			Bathroom			Basement		
	M	A	E	M	A	E	M	A	E	M	A	E	M	A	E	M	A	E	M	A	E	M	A	E	M	A	E
Reading														X													
Studying																											
Writing letters				X																							
Pursuit of hobbies																											
Personal grooming													X														
Listening to radio	X	X																									
Television																											
Playing table games																											
Entertaining friends								X																			
Household business				X																							
Telephone				X	X	X																					
Nap																											
Care of small children																						X	X	X			

2-P (18)



Family member Donald

Activity	L. R.			D. R.			Kitchen			Utility			Bed. 1			Bed. 2			Bed. 3			Bathroom			Basement			
	M	A	E	M	A	E	M	A	E	M	A	E	M	A	E	M	A	E	M	A	E	M	A	E	M	A	E	
Reading						X																						
Studying						X																						
Writing letters																												
Pursuit of hobbies																												
Personal grooming																				X	X	X						
Listening to radio			X																									
Television																												
Playing table games			X																									
Entertaining friends	Usually in the evening any place in the house.																											
Household business																												
Telephone						X																						
Nap																												
Care of small children																												

2-P (20)

Family member Alice Louise

Activity	L. R.		D. R.		Kitchen		Utility		Bed. 1		Bed. 2		Bed. 3		Bathroom		Basement		
	M	A	M	A	M	A	M	A	M	A	M	A	M	A	M	A	M	A	E
Reading																			
Studying																			
Writing letters																			
Pursuit of hobbies																			
Personal grooming																			
Listening to radio																			
Television																			
Playing table games	X	X	X	X								X	X	X					
Entertaining friends																			
Household business																			
Telephone																			
Map																			
Care of small children																			

1. What activities would you like to carry on on a porch?

Child play.

---

2. How are your outside areas used?

	Front Yard	Back Yard
(a) sitting	---	<u>X</u>
(b) child play	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>
(c) sports	---	---
(d) gardening	---	<u>X</u>
(e) meals	---	---

H. SUPERVISION OF CHILDREN

1. What are the names and ages of your children?

Name	Age
<u>Donald</u>	<u>9</u>
<u>Alice Louise</u>	<u>5</u>

2. Where do the children usually play when they are in the house?

(a) boy \_\_\_\_\_  
(b) girl \_\_\_\_\_

3. Have you missed the opportunity of providing for your children a:

(a) special playroom of their own  
 (b) specially furnished corner for play, hobby, or study

4. Have you felt the disadvantage of being unable to provide for your children:

(a) an easily supervised place for play or study at home  
 (b) an easily supervised place in the open air right outside your house  
 (c) a play space inside the house where they can be as noisy and careless as they want to be  
 (d) an open air play space in park or playground  
 (e) nursing school facilities  
 (f) participation in clubs, etc.  
 (g) supervision when you have to leave home  
 (h) company of other children their own age

5. Have you missed a place to leave your small child unsupervised in the open air, such as a balcony, porch, or enclosed yard?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

6. What play arrangements are you going to provide when you build your house?

I don't know yet.

7. Is a recreation room for Ping-pong, etc., for both adults and children:

(a) necessary  
 (b) desirable  
 (c) unnecessary

8. Does the supervision of the children's outdoor play constitute a problem?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

9. How will you solve this problem when you build your own home?

---

10. Have you experienced any difficulty in making adequate arrangements in case of illness with respect to:

- (a) supervision from the kitchen in daytime
- (b) supervision during the night
- (c) isolation of the sick person

## I. RECREATION

1. Have you felt the desire for an extra room in which members of the family might:

- (a) study  
 (b) concentrate on a hobby  
 (c) do woodworking, etc.  
 (d) listen to the radio alone  
 (e) be undisturbed by the radio

2. Could you provide for the above by increasing the size of any of the rooms?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

We could if the basement were larger.

3. Have you been unable to place enough furniture in the living room or to arrange it adequately due to:

- (a) its limited size  
 (b) inconvenient location of doors  
 (c) insufficient or badly located electrical outlets  
 (d) location of radiators or warm air outlets

Comments:

(a) It is too long and too narrow.

4. Have you been inconvenienced by the necessity of passing through the living room in going from one room to another?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

5. Have you been inconvenienced in the living room by noise due to:

- (a) insufficient isolation from neighbors  
 (b) insufficient insulation between rooms  
 (c) lack of doors

6. Have you been inconvenienced in the use of the living room by:

- (a) drafts when the exterior doors are opened  
 (b) unexpected or possibly unknown callers such as salesmen breaking into activity areas when exterior doors are opened

7. Exterior doors opening into a vestibule or hallway are:

- |                 | Front Door                          | Side Door                |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| (a) necessary   | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| (b) desirable   | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| (c) unnecessary | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

8. Have you missed a relatively private space out of doors for your leisure time, such as balcony, porch, or isolated back yard?
- (a) yes  
 (b) no
9. What entertaining did you do in your home during the past month?
- | Type          | Times    | Group Size |
|---------------|----------|------------|
| <u>Dinner</u> | <u>1</u> | <u>5</u>   |
10. When the parents have visitors in the evening, does it interfere with the children's:
- (a) recreation  
 (b) study  
 (c) bedtime
11. When you have visitors in the evening, do you have to be careful in regard to noise for the sake of:
- (a) the neighbors  
 (b) your sleeping children
12. Would you like to let your children bring home friends if only you had:
- (a) a larger living room  
 (b) a larger dinette  
 (c) a larger kitchen  
 (d) larger bedrooms  
 (e) an additional room
13. Has the necessity of climbing stairs to the entrance of your home been an inconvenience for:
- (a) small children  
 (b) ailing adults
14. Have you been dissatisfied with the entrance because of:
- (a) a lack of lighting  
 (b) a lack of shelter against rain and wind
15. What home recreation and hobbies do you and members of your family participate in that require special space?
- None.
16. Are there forms of home recreation and hobbies in which you and your family would participate, but cannot because of space limitations?
- (a) yes  
 (b) no

## J. HOUSING BACKGROUND

1. List the types of houses you have lived in, the most recent housing first:

No.	Wife	Hus.	Single House	Duplex	Double House	Apt.	No. of Rooms	Years
1	X	X	X				5	9
2	X	X	(Trailer)				3	1
3	X	X	(Trailer)				3	
4	X		X				4	3
5	X		X				4	20
6		X					5	*

Comments:

(\* My husband spent all of his youth in the same farmhouse.

2. Which of the above stands out as the most satisfactory?

This one.

Why?

The location and surroundings, and there is plenty of space.

3. Was it located in an urban area?

X (a) yes  
 \_\_\_ (b) no

4. What was the size of the community?

16,000

5. In what state did you spend most of your youth?

Illinois.

6. What size community did you live in when you were under eighteen years of age?

16,000

7. In what size community do you prefer to live?

10,000 to 25,000.

8. Can you identify the style of architecture of the house in which you spent most of your youth?

Possibly bungalow.

9. What were the sizes of the following rooms in the dwelling unit in which you spent most of your youth, and what do you now prefer?

	Former Dwelling	Now Prefer
(a) living room	<u>12' x 14'</u>	<u>12' x 18'</u>
(b) dining room	<u>12' x 14'</u>	<u>?</u>
(c) kitchen	<u>11' x 11'</u>	<u>A little smaller</u>
(d) parent's bedroom	<u>10' x 12'</u>	<u>12' x 15'</u>
(e) children's bedrooms	<u>10' x 12'</u>	<u>Smaller</u>
(f) guest bedroom	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>

K. FUTURE HOUSING

1. What style of architecture do you now prefer?

I don't know.

2. How many stories do you want?

1

3. How much do you plan to spend for your house?

\$10,000.

4. How many rooms are you going to have in your new house?

5 or 6.

5. What difficulties have you encountered in planning to build a new house?

We haven't got enough money to build the size of house we want.

6. Is a separate utility room or basement:

	Utility Room	Basement
(a) necessary	<u>X</u>	—
(b) desirable	—	—
(c) unnecessary	—	<u>X</u>

7. In the house you are going to build, are you planning:

— (a) a basement  
X (b) a utility room  
 — (c) both a basement and a utility room

8. Does a basement have any:

X (a) disadvantages  
X (b) advantages

Comments:

(a) Junky, too many things are put in them. (b) Do washing in it; storage of washer, home canned goods, mops, cleaning equipment, etc.

9. With the knowledge that a basement adds at least \$600 to \$700 to the cost of a home, would you want:

— (a) a basement  
 — (b) a utility room

10. If you had a choice, which would you choose?

— (a) a basement and no utility room  
X (b) a utility room and no basement

11. Where do you prefer to have your telephone located?

In the living room, kitchen, or bedroom.

12. Are two telephones:

- (a) necessary
- (b) desirable
- (c) unnecessary

L. NEIGHBORHOOD

1. Is there anything about this neighborhood that you:

- (a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

My neighbors aren't too friendly.

2. Do most of the family friends live in this neighborhood?

Your Friends                  Your Children's Friends

- (a) yes                                                                      
(b) no

3. Is this neighborhood one of the best in which to raise children?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

4. If you had a choice, which would you choose?

- (a) an exceptionally fine house in a bad neighborhood  
 (b) a poor house in an exceptionally fine neighborhood

5. What outdoor areas do you have?

Front, back and side yard.

6. Is either a front yard or a back yard:

- |                 | Front Yard                          | Back Yard                |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| (a) necessary   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| (b) desirable   | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| (c) unnecessary | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> |

7. What size lot do you prefer?

50 feet to 60 feet in width.

8. What is the size of the lot on which you plan to build your new house?

60 feet.

M. NUMBER AND SIZE OF ROOMS

1. Do you have a bedroom not occupied by a member of the immediate family?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

If so, do you:

- (a) reserve it for guests  
 (b) use it for older members of the family or relatives  
 (c) rent it to an outsider  
 (d) rent it to an outsider if the room has a separate entrance

2. If you had such a room, how would you use it?

- (a) reserve it for guests  
 (b) use it for older members of the family or relatives  
 (c) rent it to an outsider  
 (d) rent it to an outsider if the room had a separate entrance

3. Are you dissatisfied with the number of rooms you now have?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

4. Are there any rooms you would like to:

- (a) eliminate  
 (b) add

5. Is a special room for a study and office:

- (a) necessary  
 (b) desirable  
 (c) unnecessary

6. If economic reasons would force you to accept a smaller house than this one, what space would you sacrifice?

Reduce sizes of all rooms.

N. LIKES AND DISLIKES

1. Is there anything about your present home that you particularly:

- (a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

(a) There isn't enough closet space. (b) We have plenty of space.

2. If you were given the opportunity of correcting the items you dislike, what would you do:

- (a) first \_\_\_\_\_  
(b) second \_\_\_\_\_  
(c) third \_\_\_\_\_

O. MISCELLANEOUS

1. Where do you store your children's outdoor clothing?

In the pantry.

---

2. Is a closet for coats, overshoes, etc., just inside the exterior doors:

	Front Door	Back Door
(a) necessary	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>
(b) desirable	—	—
(c) unnecessary	—	—

3. Do you have clothing stored elsewhere which you would like to store in closets?

X (a) yes  
— (b) no

4. Are your storage arrangements for in-use clothing inadequate with respect to:

— (a) accessibility  
X (b) amount of space  
— (c) preservation of articles stored

5. Is your housework needlessly difficult because of a lack of cleaning equipment near point of use?

X (a) yes  
— (b) no

6. Are your heating facilities inconvenient because of:

X (a) having to carry fuel  
— (b) fire being hard to start  
— (c) underheated rooms  
X (d) unevenness of heat

7. Are you inconvenienced by an inadequate supply of hot water?

— (a) yes  
— (b) no

8. Is a porch:

	One Porch	Two or More
(a) necessary	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>
(b) desirable	—	—
(c) unnecessary	—	—

9. How many stories are there in your present house?

1

---

10. Do you have a basement?

- (a) partial
- (b) full
- (c) none

11. Do you have a garage?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

If so, what type is it?

Detached.

---

12. Is a garage:

- (a) necessary
- (b) desirable
- (c) unnecessary

13. Do you need additional parking facilities?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

14. Are you planning to have a garage when you build your new house?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

15. Do you own or rent your house?

- (a) own
- (b) rent

16. If you own it, did you:

- (a) build
- (b) buy already built
- (c) inherit

17. How old is your house?

35 to 40 years old.

---

P. PERSONAL DATA

1. How many persons, in addition to your family, live in this house?

(a) adults \_\_\_\_\_

(b) children \_\_\_\_\_

2. How many years of education were completed by:

(a) you \_\_\_\_\_

(b) your husband High school, with 18 hours of college credit.

3. Is your husband a veteran?

X (a) yes

\_\_\_\_ (b) no

4. How many salary earners are there in your family?

1 \_\_\_\_\_

5. What is the approximate yearly family income?

\_\_\_\_\_

6. How old are you and your husband?

(a) you \_\_\_\_\_

(b) your husband 33 \_\_\_\_\_

35 \_\_\_\_\_

PRELIMINARY LIVABILITY SCHEDULE  
HHEA Project No. O-T-37

A. MEALS

1. Where does the family usually eat?

Meal	Location	Seating Capacity
(a) morning	<u>Kitchen</u>	<u>3 plus high chair--</u>
(b) noon	<u>Kitchen</u>	<u>maximum</u>
(c) evening	<u>Kitchen</u>	<u>                    </u>

Comments:

All meals are eaten in the kitchen except guests or Sunday dinner.  
In the summer, we use the dining room more often.

2. How do you like this arrangement?

(a) fine  
 (b) fairly well  
 (c) not at all

Comments:

It is too crowded.

3. Are you unduly crowded:

(a) in the morning  
 (b) at noon  
 (c) in the evening  
 (d) on special occasions  
 (e) never

Comments:

Breakfast is often staggered and Roger often doesn't come home  
for lunch.

4. Is setting the table apt to interfere with:

(a) kitchen work  
 (b) recreation  
 (c) study  
 (d) other

5. Is the distance between the breakfast table or the dinner table and the place where you prepare your food:

	Breakfast Table	Dinner Table
(a) too far	---	---
(b) too short	---	---
(c) just right	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>

Comments:

The distance to the breakfast table is about one foot.

6. When you build your new house, will you consider:

	Necessary	Desirable	Unnecessary
(a) an eating space in the kitchen	<u>X</u>	---	---
(b) an eating nook or built-in table	---	---	---
(c) a counter and eating bar	---	<u>X</u>	---
(d) one end of living room for dining	---	---	---
(e) a separate dining room	---	---	---

Comments:

(d) I would consider having one end of the living room used for dining; however, I like an L-shaped arrangement so as to have some isolation between the dining and living room.

7. Are you embarrassed by unexpected or unknown callers being able to see the family eating when you open either the front or back door?

X (a) yes  
 (b) no

8. Do you have any difficulty clearing out odors after meals?

--- (a) yes  
 --- (b) no

9. Do you encounter any difficulty in serving meals?

X (a) yes  
 --- (b) no

Comments:

The cupboard space is insufficient; arrangement is very poor; traffic poorly organized.

10. When you entertain:

--- (a) are you overcrowded at mealtime  
 --- (b) do you, therefore, refrain from inviting visitors  
 --- (c) is it inconvenient that you have to stay in the same room after dinner

11. How often does your husband eat the noon meal at home?

75% of the time.

12. Does all of your family eat at the same time?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

My husband and I eat first because of occupation, and also our young girl wakes up late.

13. How do you like this arrangement?

(a) fine  
 (b) fairly well  
 (c) not at all

Comments:

Would rather all eat at once.

14. Where do you serve meals to guests?

In the dining room.

15. How do you like your present arrangements for serving guests?

(a) fine  
 (b) fairly well  
 (c) not at all

16. If you were limited to one of the following, which would you rather have?

(a) a large living room with one end of the living room used for dining and no separate dining room  
 (b) a small living room and a small separate dining room

B. USE OF BATHROOM

1. Is the bathroom inadequate in regard to size for:

- (a) dressing
- (b) housework
- (c) other

2. Does the family's morning toilette and dressing interfere with:

- (a) kitchen work
- (b) breakfast
- (c) other members' toilette

3. Is the bathroom inadequate because of:

- (a) inaccessibility
- (b) spread of noise
- (c) visibility from other rooms
- (d) lack of ventilation
- (e) heating

4. Is the bathroom equipment inadequate because of:

- (a) lack of bathtub
- (b) lack of shower
- (c) lack of or badly located artificial light fixtures
- (d) window badly located
- (e) lack of shelves
- (f) lack of medicine chest
- (g) medicine chest too small

Comments:

(d) It is too low and is in front of the tub and toilet.

5. Should a bathroom have a window when other provisions for proper ventilation are provided?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

If so, where should it be located?

On an odd wall.

6. Are any of the following:

	Necessary	Desirable	Unnecessary
(a) bathtub	<u>X</u>	—	—
(b) separate shower stall	—	<u>X</u>	—
(c) shower over bathtub	—	<u>X</u>	—
(d) extra bathroom	—	—	—
(e) half-bath	—	<u>X</u>	—
(f) partition between toilet and bathing section	—	<u>X</u>	—

Comments:

(c) It would do if we couldn't have separate facilities.

7. Which of the above features are you going to provide when you build a new house?

A half-bath in corner of kitchen.

C. SLEEPING

1. Do you have children of opposite sex sleeping together?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

2. Are separate sleeping rooms for members of the family:

	Necessary	Desirable	Unnecessary
(a) parents	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(b) children of opposite sex	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) children of widely different ages	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(d) each child	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Comments:

(b) Desirable now but necessary at a later date when children are older.

3. What type of bed is used by the various members of the family?

	Single	Double	Crib
(a) parents	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) oldest child	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) youngest child	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

4. Which type do you prefer?

	Single	Double	Crib
(a) parents	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) oldest child	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) youngest child	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

5. Do either the children or the parents sleep in rooms which in the day-time are used for other purposes, such as living room, dining room or kitchen?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

If so, has there been any inconvenience due to this arrangement?

6. Where do you dress?

In the bedroom and bathroom. Boy dresses in his own bedroom. Mother dresses girl in the bathroom as it is warmer there.

7. Where do you prefer to dress?

8. Are you crowded for dressing space in any of the bedrooms?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

Which?

---

9. Is a separate dressing room:

- (a) necessary  
 (b) desirable  
 (c) unnecessary

10. Have you missed the opportunity, due to lack of size, to use the parents' bedroom as:

- (a) a study  
 (b) a sewing room  
 (c) an office

11. Have you missed the opportunity, due to lack of size, to use the children's bedroom:

- (a) as a study  
 (b) as a playroom  
 (c) as a sewing room  
 (d) for entertaining their friends

12. Has there been any inconvenience due to the necessity of passing through a room in which somebody is sleeping?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

13. Does the lack of direct access from the bedrooms to bathroom or kitchen cause any difficulty?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

With the bathroom upstairs, it is too far from the kitchen.

14. Does the location of doors, windows, or warm and cold air registers interfere with an otherwise desirable arrangement of furniture in any of the bedrooms?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

In the boy's bedroom and the parents' bedroom, one window is badly located.

15. Is the sleep of any of the members of the family disturbed by noise from:

	Parents	Boy	Girl
(a) the street	—	—	—
(b) the railroad tracks	—	—	—
(c) the neighbors	—	—	—
(d) other rooms in the house	—	—	—
(e) other	—	—	—

16. Has the necessity of climbing stairs to the bedrooms been an inconvenience for:

- (a) small children
- (b) ailing adults
- (c) other

17. Are the light arrangements in the bedrooms inadequate because of:

	Parents	Children
(a) the lack of or badly located outlets for artificial light	—	—
(b) the lack of or improperly located permanent light fixtures	—	—
(c) badly located windows	—	—

18. Are you dissatisfied with the ventilation in any of the bedrooms?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

19. Is the closet space in any of the bedrooms inadequate with respect to:

	Parents	Children
(a) size	—	<u>X</u>
(b) location	—	—
(c) number of closets	—	—
(d) equipment	—	—
(e) accessibility of articles stored	—	—

Comments:

Boy's closet is small; girl has no closet.

20. Built-in drawers in closets are:

- (a) necessary
- X (b) desirable
- (c) unnecessary

21. Are your sleeping arrangements unsatisfactory?

	Parents	Children
(a) yes	—	<u>X</u>
(b) no	<u>X</u>	—

22. If you had a choice, which would you choose?

- (a) three bedrooms and a small living room  
 (b) two bedrooms and a very large living room

23. How many nights did you have overnight guests during this past month?

0

24. Do you often feel the inconvenience of not being able to accommodate overnight guests?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

Sleep on studio couch.

25. Is a guest room:

- (a) necessary  
 (b) desirable  
 (c) unnecessary

Comments:

I would have a combined sewing, guest, and study room.

26. Are you going to have a guest room in the house you build?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

D. LAUNDRY

1. Do you have a washing machine?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

If so, what type?

G. E. automatic.

2. If not, are you going to purchase one within the next two years?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

3. How many times a week do you wash clothes?

An average of 3, with 1 or 2 loads each time.

4. Do you have laundry tubs?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

Are they:

- (a) stationary  
 (b) movable  
 (c) single  
 (d) double

5. With an automatic washing machine, are laundry tubs:

- (a) necessary  
 (b) desirable  
 (c) unnecessary

Comments:

I would like stationary double tubs for hand washing, spots, stains, etc.

6. Where is your laundry located?

In the basement.

7. Are your washing arrangements inadequate because of:

- (a) location  
 (b) noise of washer  
 (c) odors from washing process  
 (d) location of laundry in relation to place soiled clothes are stored

Comments:

We have no laundry chute, and there is no place in the basement to sort clothes.

8. Do you have enough space for the washing process?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

9. If you had a choice, where would you locate your laundry?

I would like to have it just off the kitchen, but since we are going to have a basement we will have it in the basement because of the vibration and noise.

10. If you had a choice, would you rather have:

- (a) a very large kitchen with laundry facilities at one end  
 (b) a small kitchen and laundry facilities elsewhere

11. Would you combine the laundry with the bath if doing so would enable you to add another room to your house?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

12. Where do you do your hand laundry?

In the kitchen sink.

13. Are your hand laundry arrangements inadequate because of:

- (a) inaccessibility  
 (b) location  
 (c) size of unit used  
 (d) interference with other activities

Comments:

(a) Bring clothes from upstairs and wash them and dry in the basement.

14. How do you like your arrangements for doing hand laundry?

- (a) fine  
 (b) fairly well  
 (c) not at all

15. Where do you prefer to do your hand laundry?

With the rest of the laundry.

16. Where do you dry your hand laundry?

In the basement.

17. Where do you prefer to dry your hand laundry?

In the basement.

18. Do you have a dryer?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

19. How often do you dry clothes inside in the:

(a) winter 100%

(b) summer 75%

20. Where in the house do you dry clothes?

In the basement.

21. Are your inside drying arrangements inadequate because of:

(a) drying time

(b) inaccessibility

(c) location

(d) humidity

(e) water dripping

(f) amount of space

(g) interference with eating

(h) interference with other activities

22. If you had a choice, where would you dry clothes?

Most clothes in the dryer and the rest outside in the summer.

23. Other than a dryer, what is the best place to dry clothes inside?

In the basement.

E. IRONING AND SEWING

1. Do you have an ironer?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

2. Do you have an ironing board?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

If so, is it?

- (a) portable  
 (b) built-in

3. Have you used both?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

4. Which do you prefer?

- (a) portable  
 (b) built-in

Comments:

I had enough room for it.

5. Where do you do your ironing?

In the dining room.

6. Are your present ironing arrangements inadequate because of:

- (a) location  
 (b) light  
 (c) electrical outlets  
 (d) amount of space  
 (e) storage space for equipment  
 (f) interference with other activities

Comments:

I would like to do the ironing in the basement next to the dryer.

7. Where do you prefer to do your ironing?

In the basement.

8. Do you have a sewing machine?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

If so, is it:

- (a) portable  
 (b) cabinet

If not, are you going to purchase one within the next two years?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

9. Where do you use your sewing machine?

In the living room.

10. Where do you prefer to use your sewing machine?

In the dining room if we had an electrical outlet.

11. How long is the machine left open or set up?

3 or 4 days.

12. How many days did you use the machine last month?

3

13. When not in use, where is your sewing machine stored?

In the living room.

14. Where do you do your hand sewing?

In the living room and dining room.

15. Are your sewing and mending arrangements inadequate because of:

- (a) inaccessibility of supplies  
 (b) inaccessibility of material to be sewn or clothes to be mended  
 (c) location  
 (d) amount of space

F. KITCHEN WORK

1. Do you have a:  
 (a) home freezer unit  
 (b) large freezing chest in your refrigerator  
 (c) public frozen food locker
2. Are you going to purchase a home freezer in the next two years?  
 (a) yes  
 (b) no
3. How much canning did you do in the last year?  
None.
4. Did lack of facilities prevent you from canning within the last year?  
 (a) yes  
 (b) no
5. Where do you store your canned goods?  
In the pantry--no cupboards.
6. What foods, if any, are stored outside the kitchen?  
Canned things are stored in the basement.
7. Where do you store bottled or canned beverages?  
In the pantry.
8. Are your food storage arrangements inadequate with respect to:  
 (a) accessibility  
 (b) amount of storage space  
 (c) preservation of articles stored
9. Are there times when your kitchen work is interfered with by:  
 (a) play  
 (b) hobbies  
 (c) eating  
 (d) washing  
 (e) other family members in the way
10. Do you feel that the kitchen is too small:  
 (a) as an all-day center for your household activities  
 (b) for others to help you with your kitchen work  
 (c) for others to keep you company while you work

11. Is the kitchen improperly located as a center for general housework with respect to:

- (a) stairs
- (b) interfering traffic
- (c) relation to the entrance door
- (d) relation to the bedrooms
- (e) relation to the bathroom
- (f) relation to the laundry
- (g) supervision of children

12. Are you annoyed because the kitchen is badly insulated in regard to:

- (a) noise
- (b) odors

13. Is your kitchen work made difficult due to insufficient or badly located:

- (a) windows
- (b) permanent light fixtures
- (c) ventilation

Comments:

(c) Too warm in summer.

14. Is your work in the kitchen made difficult by cupboards or drawers that are adequate with regard to:

- (a) size
- (b) location
- (c) number
- (d) equipment

15. Is your work in the kitchen made difficult by inadequate:

- (a) storage space for perishable foods
- (b) work space
- (c) stove
- (d) location of sink, stove and work space in relation to each other
- (e) garbage disposal

16. Do you feel an urgent need for storage space outside the kitchen, such as in:

- (a) a basement
- (b) an attic

17. What is your present shopping routine?

- (a) one major and one or more minor trips a week
- (b) one major trip a week
- (c) two major trips a week
- (d) other

18. How do you do your shopping?

- (a) drive
- (b) taxi
- (c) bus
- (d) walk
- (e) other

G. FAMILY ACTIVITIES

Family member Mother

Activity	L. R.			D. R.			Kitchen			Utility			Bed. 1			Bed. 2			Bed. 3			Bathroom			Basement		
	M	A	E	M	A	E	M	A	E	M	A	E	M	A	E	M	A	E	M	A	E	M	A	E	M	A	E
Reading							X		X																		
Studying							X																				
Writing letters																											
Pursuit of hobbies																											
Personal grooming																						X			X		
Listening to radio							X		X																		
Television																											
Playing table games																											
Entertaining friends		X	X																								
Household business							X	X	X																		
Telephone				X																							
Nap	X																										
Care of small children							X	X								X			X	X		X					
Eating							X	X	X																		
House Improvement																X	X										

Note: Mother also spent some time in "House Improvement" in the upstairs hall in the evening.

Family member Father

Activity	L. R.			D. R.			Kitchen			Utility			Bed. 1			Bed. 2			Bed. 3			Bathroom			Basement		
	M	A	E	M	A	E	M	A	E	M	A	E	M	A	E	M	A	E	M	A	E	M	A	E	M	A	E
Reading			X																								
Studying																											
Writing letters																											
Pursuit of hobbies																											
Personal grooming																						X			X		
Listening to radio									X																		
Television																											
Playing table games																											
Entertaining friends			X																								
Household business									X																		
Telephone																											
Nap																											
Care of small children									X						X			X									
Eating							X		X																		
House Improvement															X												

3-P (19)

Family member Roddy

Activity	L. R.			D. R.			Kitchen			Utility			Bed. 1			Bed. 2			Bed. 3			Bathroom			Basement		
	M	A	E	M	A	E	M	A	E	M	A	E	M	A	E	M	A	E	M	A	E	M	A	E	M	A	E
Reading																											
Studying																											
Writing letters																											
Pursuit of hobbies																											
Personal grooming																X					X						
Listening to radio																											
Television																											
Playing table games																											
Entertaining friends		X																									
Household business										X																	
Telephone																											
Nap																											
Care of small children																											
Eating								X	X	X																	
Playing				X	X																						

3-P (20)

Family member Kathy

Activity	L.R.			D. R.			Kitchen			Utility			Bed. 1			Bed. 2			Bed. 3			Bathroom			Basement		
	M	A	E	M	A	E	M	A	E	M	A	E	M	A	E	M	A	E	M	A	E	M	A	E	M	A	E
Reading																											
Studying																											
Writing letters																											
Pursuit of hobbies																			X			X					
Personal grooming																			X		X						
Listening to radio																											
Television																											
Playing table games																											
Entertaining friends		X																									
Household business										X																	
Telephone																											
Nap																					X						
Care of small children																											
Playing	X		X		X	X				X							X										
Eating								X	X	X																	

3-P (21)

Note: Kathy also played upstairs during the afternoon.

1. What activities would you like to carry on on a porch?

We sleep on the second story porch in the summer.

2. How are your outside areas used?

	Front Yard	Back Yard
(a) sitting	—	—
(b) child play	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>
(c) sports	—	—
(d) gardening	—	<u>X</u>
(e) meals	—	<u>X</u>

Comments:

(e) Also build fires and cook in back yard.

H. SUPERVISION OF CHILDREN

1. What are the names and ages of your children?

Name	Age
<u>Roger C.</u>	<u>7</u>
<u>Kathleen</u>	<u>2½</u>

2. Where do the children usually play when they are in the house?

(a) boy All over the house.  
(b) girl All over the house.

3. Have you missed the opportunity of providing for your children a:

(a) special playroom of their own  
 (b) specially furnished corner for play, hobby, or study

4. Have you felt the disadvantage of being unable to provide for your children:

(a) an easily supervised place for play or study at home  
 (b) an easily supervised place in the open air right outside your house  
 (c) a play space inside the house where they can be as noisy and careless as they want to be  
 (d) an open air play space in park or playground  
 (e) nursing school facilities  
 (f) participation in clubs, etc.  
 (g) supervision when you have to leave home  
 (h) company of other children their own age

Comments:

The basement is wonderful for noisy and rough play and, too, we have a fenced-in back yard.

5. Have you missed a place to leave your small child unsupervised in the open air, such as a balcony, porch, or enclosed yard?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

6. What play arrangements are you going to provide when you build your house?

We are going to have a large bedroom just off the kitchen with a sliding door arrangement so that it can be opened to see into the bedroom from the kitchen. We may possibly have a sliding partition so that it can be partitioned off into two bedrooms for sleeping.

7. Is a recreation room for Ping-pong, etc., for both adults and children:

(a) necessary  
 (b) desirable  
 (c) unnecessary

8. Does the supervision of the children's outdoor play constitute a problem?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

Cathy won't stay in the back yard now.

9. How will you solve this problem when you build your own home?

10. Have you experienced any difficulty in making adequate arrangements in case of illness with respect to:

- (a) supervision from the kitchen in daytime  
 (b) supervision during the night  
 (c) isolation of the sick person

Comments:

This is a drawback of a two-story house.

I. RECREATION

1. Have you felt the desire for an extra room in which members of the family might:

- (a) study
- (b) concentrate on a hobby
- (c) do woodworking, etc.
- (d) listen to the radio alone
- (e) be undisturbed by the radio

2. Have you been unable to place enough furniture in the living room or to arrange it adequately due to:

- (a) its limited size
- (b) inconvenient location of doors
- (c) insufficient or badly located electrical outlets
- (d) location of radiators or warm air outlets

Comments:

(a) Not the size, but the arrangement.

3. Have you been inconvenienced by the necessity of passing through the living room in going from one room to another?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

Comments:

It's a hallway.

4. Have you been inconvenienced in the living room by noise due to:

- (a) insufficient isolation from neighbors
- (b) insufficient insulation between rooms
- (c) lack of doors

5. Have you been inconvenienced in the use of the living room by:

- (a) drafts when the exterior doors are opened
- (b) unexpected or possibly unknown callers such as salesmen breaking into activity areas when exterior doors are opened

6. Exterior doors opening into a vestibule or hallway are:

	Front Door	Side Door
(a) necessary	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) desirable	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) unnecessary	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

7. What entertaining did you do in your home during the past month?

Type	Times	Group Size
<u>Supper party</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>6</u>
<u>Neighbors in</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>
<u>Guests for tea</u>	<u>1</u>	2 adults, <u>2</u> children
<u>Children to play for the day</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>

8. When the parents have visitors in the evening, does it interfere with the children's:

- (a) recreation
- (b) study
- (c) bedtime

Comments:

To a degree.

9. When you have visitors in the evening, do you have to be careful in regard to noise for the sake of:

- (a) the neighbors
- (b) your sleeping children

10. Would you like to let your children bring home friends if only you had:

- (a) a larger living room
- (b) a larger dinette
- (c) a larger kitchen
- (d) larger bedrooms
- (e) an additional room

11. Have you been dissatisfied with the entrance because of:

- (a) a lack of lighting
- (b) a lack of shelter against rain and wind

12. What home recreation and hobbies do you and members of your family participate in that require special space?

Woodworking, photography and projecting--need dark room; may never have it, however.

13. Are there forms of home recreation and hobbies in which you and your family would participate, but cannot because of space limitations?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

## J. HOUSING BACKGROUND

1. List the types of houses you have lived in, the most recent housing first:

No.	Wife	Hus.	Single House	Duplex	Double House	Apt.	No. of Rooms	Years
1	X	X	X				8	1½
2	X	X				X	4	3
3	X	X		X			6	2½
4	X	X				X	3	1
5	X	X				X	2	3
6	X		X				9	All life
7		X				(Room)	1	7
8		X	X				1	1
9		X	X				large	2
10		X	X				4	1
11		X	X				6	6
12		X	X				medium	1

2. Which of the above stands out as the most satisfactory?

6

Why?

Plenty of space, located in a beautiful valley, and ideal climate.

3. Was it located in an urban area?

X (a) yes  
 \_\_\_ (b) no

4. What was the size of the community?

3,000.

5. In what state did you spend most of your youth?

Idaho.

6. What size community did you live in when you were under eighteen years of age?

3,000.

7. In what size community do you prefer to live?

10,000 to 25,000.

8. Can you identify the style of architecture of the house in which you spent most of your youth?

It was a two-story house, possibly a bungalow.

9. What were the sizes of the following rooms in the dwelling unit in which you spent most of your youth, and what do you now prefer?

	Former Dwelling	Now Prefer
(a) living room	<u>15' x 25'</u>	<u>15' x 25'</u>
(b) dining room	<u>12' x 12'</u>	<u>8'x10' or 9'x10'</u>
(c) kitchen	<u>15' x 18'</u>	<u>14' x 15'</u>
(d) parent's bedroom	<u>14' x 15'</u>	<u>10' x 12'</u>
(e) children's bedrooms	<u>12' x 13'</u>	<u>8' x 10'</u>
(f) guest bedroom	<u>(2) 13' x 15' &amp; sleeping porch.</u>	

Comments:

(c) Would like the kitchen big, but not that big, except if we could afford it.

K. FUTURE HOUSING

1. What style of architecture do you now prefer?

I don't know.

2. How many stories do you want?

2

3. How much do you plan to spend for your house?

\$18,000, but this will not be enough of a house for us--possibly \$20,000.

4. How many rooms are you going to have in your new house?

Combination living-dining room, kitchen, three bedrooms, and a basement.

5. What difficulties have you encountered in planning to build a new house?

Lot in University Downs faced west (wrong exposure); we couldn't get a set bid, only cost plus; we now need to sell this house before we can build.

6. Is a separate utility room or basement:

	Utility Room	Basement
(a) necessary	<u>      </u>	<u>  X  </u>
(b) desirable	<u>  X  </u>	<u>      </u>
(c) unnecessary	<u>      </u>	<u>      </u>

Comments:

(b) But we probably won't have one.

7. In the house you are going to build, are you planning:

  X   (a) a basement  
       (b) a utility room  
       (c) both a basement and a utility room

8. Does a basement have any:

  X   (a) disadvantages  
  X   (b) advantages

Comments:

(a) Humid, can't store many things; dark; not easily accessible unless finished; hard to keep clean. (b) Maximum amount of space for minimum amount of money.

9. Does a utility room have any:

- (a) disadvantages
- (b) advantages

Comments:

(b) Easily accessible, cheerful, and easy to clean.

10. With the knowledge that a basement adds at least \$600 to \$700 to the cost of a home, would you want:

- (a) a basement
- (b) a utility room

11. If you were limited to a choice of one of the following, which would you choose?

- (a) a basement and no utility room
- (b) a utility room and no basement

12. Where do you prefer to have your telephone located?

One upstairs and one close to the kitchen.

13. Are two telephones:

- (a) necessary
- (b) desirable
- (c) unnecessary

L. NEIGHBORHOOD

1. Is there anything about this neighborhood that you:

- (a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

Everything about this neighborhood is fine.

2. Do most of the family friends live in this neighborhood?

- |         | Your Friends                        | Your Children's Friends             |
|---------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| (a) yes | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| (b) no  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            |

3. Is this neighborhood one of the best in which to raise children?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

Younger one would possibly be better for the children. If one of our neighbors moved, the children wouldn't have any playmates.

4. If you had a choice, which would you choose?

- (a) an exceptionally fine house in a bad neighborhood  
 (b) a poor house in an exceptionally fine neighborhood

5. What outdoor areas do you have?

Front and back yards.

6. Is either a front yard or a back yard:

- |                 | Front Yard                          | Back Yard                |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| (a) necessary   | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| (b) desirable   | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| (c) unnecessary | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

7. What size lot do you prefer?

92' x 165' - one bought and later sold. Like 100' x 200'.

8. What is the size of the lot on which you plan to build your new house?

90' to 100'.

M. NUMBER AND SIZE OF ROOMS

1. Do you have a bedroom not occupied by a member of the immediate family?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

If so, do you:

(a) reserve it for guests  
 (b) use it for older members of the family or relatives  
 (c) rent it to an outsider  
 (d) rent it to an outsider if the room has a separate entrance

Comments:

We have an unfinished attic room, but it is uninhabitable.

2. If you had such a room, how would you use it?

(a) reserve it for guests  
 (b) use it for older members of the family or relatives  
 (c) rent it to an outsider  
 (d) rent it to an outsider if the room had a separate entrance

Comments:

Use it as a combined-use room--study, play, guest, etc.

3. Are you dissatisfied with the number of rooms you now have?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

4. Are there any rooms you would like to:

(a) eliminate  
 (b) add

Comments:

We need one more, a combined-use room.

5. Is a special room for a study and office:

(a) necessary  
 (b) desirable  
 (c) unnecessary

6. If economic reasons would force you to accept a smaller house than this one, what space would you sacrifice?

Eliminate one room.

N. LIKES AND DISLIKES

1. Is there anything about your present home that you particularly:

(a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

(a) Inconvenient arrangement; storage; in poor repair; and the materials and construction are very poor. (b) The location, size of rooms, fireplace, and size of back yard.

2. If you were given the opportunity of correcting the items you dislike, what would you do:

(a) first Repair.  
(b) second Decorate.  
(c) third \_\_\_\_\_

O. MISCELLANEOUS

1. Where do you store your children's outdoor clothing?

In the living room coat closet.

2. Is a closet for coats, overshoes, etc., just inside the exterior doors:

	Front Door	Back Door
(a) necessary	<u>X</u>	—
(b) desirable	—	<u>X</u>
(c) unnecessary	—	—

3. Do you have clothing stored elsewhere which you would like to store in closets?

X (a) yes  
— (b) no

4. Are your storage arrangements for in-use clothing inadequate with respect to:

X (a) accessibility  
X (b) amount of space  
— (c) preservation of articles stored

5. Is your housework needlessly difficult because of a lack of cleaning equipment near point of use?

X (a) yes  
— (b) no

6. Are your heating facilities inconvenient because of:

— (a) having to carry fuel  
— (b) fire being hard to start  
— (c) underheated rooms  
— (d) unevenness of heat

7. Are you inconvenienced by an inadequate supply of hot water?

— (a) yes  
X (b) no

8. Is a porch:

	One Porch	Two or More
(a) necessary	—	—
(b) desirable	<u>X</u>	—
(c) unnecessary	—	<u>X</u>

9. How many stories are there in your present house?

3

10. Do you have a basement?

- (a) partial  
 (b) full  
 (c) none

11. Do you have a garage?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

If so, what type is it?

Detached.

12. Is a garage:

- (a) necessary  
 (b) desirable  
 (c) unnecessary

13. Do you need additional parking facilities?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

The garage is inaccessible in the winter months; therefore, we use it as a storage place for ladders, etc.

14. Are you planning to have a garage when you build your new house?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

15. Do you own or rent your house?

- (a) own  
 (b) rent

16. If you own it, did you:

- (a) build  
 (b) buy already built  
 (c) inherit

17. How old is your house?

35 years.

P. PERSONAL DATA

1. How many persons, in addition to your family, live in this house?

(a) adults 0  
(b) children 0

2. How many years of education were completed by:

(a) you A.B.  
(b) your husband Ph.D.

3. Is your husband a veteran?

X (a) yes  
(b) no

4. How many salary earners are there in your family?

1

5. What is the approximate yearly family income?

\_\_\_\_\_

6. How old are you and your husband?

(a) you 32  
(b) your husband 40

LIVABILITY SCHEDULE "A" - FLOOR PLAN NO. 1-C-3  
HHFA Project No. O-T-37

A. MEALS

1. Do you anticipate any difficulty in serving meals to:

(a) your family  
 (b) guests

Comments:

Distance in carrying things to the table.

2. Would you like to have your eating arrangements as they are permanently?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

Why?

I like the distance between the kitchen and the eating space. Also, the west end of the kitchen can be used as a play area or work area.

3. Would you rather have the table and chairs in the west end of the kitchen:

(a) arranged for family meals  
 (b) removed to permit child play

4. Is there anything about your present meal serving arrangements that you particularly:

(a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

I like to be able to eat in the kitchen.

B. LAUNDRY

1. Are you dissatisfied with the combined bathroom-laundry because of:

- (a) amount of space
- (b) its location with relation to the bedrooms
- (c) its location with relation to the living room
- (d) laundry interfering with use of the bathroom
- (e) aesthetic qualities

Comments:

Our visitors are surprised, although they don't necessarily dislike the combined bathroom-laundry. I like it better than the last plan as it is close to the place where the soiled clothes are stored and I can use the bathtub for sorting dirty clothes. It is convenient, but I'm not sure that I would like to have these arrangements permanently.

2. Is there anything about the laundry arrangements that you particularly:

- (a) dislike
- (b) like

Comments:

(a) I don't like to have them so close to the children's sleeping area. (b) It is convenient and close to the place where the dirty clothes are stored.

C. KITCHEN WORK

1. Do you anticipate any difficulty in meal preparation or other kitchen work?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

2. Do you feel that the kitchen is too small:

- (a) as an all-day center for your household activities  
 (b) for others to keep you company while you work  
 (c) for others to help you with your kitchen work

3. Do you have enough natural light in the kitchen?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

4. Is there anything about the kitchen work arrangements that you particularly:

- (a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

(a) I don't like to keep cereals, etc., in the far west end of the kitchen (facing hall). They should be stored closer to the kitchen work area. (b) I like the separation between the eating area (west end) and the kitchen area such as I now have.

D. RECREATION

1. Where do you want the children to play when they are in the house?

I would like for them to play in their room, as they have done before, but there probably won't be enough room. The area in the kitchen may be the best if I can get them to use it. However, if I insist that they keep their toys in their bedroom, as I will since they don't have storage facilities for their toys in the play section of the kitchen, they will probably play in their bedroom.

2. Is the living room inadequate for:

(a) your own family activities  
 (b) entertaining guests

3. Is there anything about the living room that you particularly:

(a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

It is much larger and not as square as the previous one.

E. NUMBER AND SIZE OF ROOMS

1. Are you dissatisfied with the number of rooms you now have?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

2. Are there any rooms that you would like to:

(a) eliminate  
 (b) add

Comments:

One bedroom.

3. Are any of the rooms too large?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

If so, which?

How much too large?

4. Are any of the rooms too small?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

If so, which?

Both of the bedrooms are too small. It is hard to get around the beds to make them, especially in the children's bedroom.

How much too small?

5. Does the extra space in the west end of the kitchen and in the living-dining room offset the disadvantage of not having three bedrooms?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

6. In regard to size, with which rooms are you particularly:

(a) dissatisfied  
 (b) satisfied

Comments:

(a) Children's bedroom. (b) Living room.

F. PLAN

1. Is the location of the exterior doors inadequate?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

I like a two door house much better than a one door house.

2. Would rearrangement of the furniture make this floor plan more adequate?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

The desk is in a bad space; if the desk were being used, the chair would interfere with traffic. The davenport possibly should be in the west end of the living room so that I could pull the drapes on the large window.

3. Are any of the traffic areas inadequate?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

4. Is there anything about this floor plan that you particularly:

(a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

(a) The bedrooms are too small. The living room arrangement is better than it was in the last plan, but this doesn't offset our not having three bedrooms. (b) Openness and traffic area; we can get to one room without crossing another one. The whole central traffic arrangement is better than it was in the last plan.

G. MISCELLANEOUS COMMENTS

Mother:

I like the looks of this plan best of all the plans. I like the size of all the rooms except the bedrooms, especially the children's; it is very difficult to make the bed. I would rather have three bedrooms as I had in the last plan. The vestibule is a little closed in and dark, but I do like the protection of the entry way. I like the open planning and traffic from the living room to the kitchen and from the living room to the bedrooms. As far as noise is concerned, the laundry might be better if it were in the kitchen, but for convenience it is probably better where it is now.

Father:

---

Boy:

---

Girl:

---

LIVABILITY SCHEDULE "A" - FLOOR PLAN NO. 1-D-4  
HHFA Project No. O-T-37

A. MEALS

1. Do you anticipate any difficulty in serving meals to:

- (a) your family  
 (b) guests

Comments:

I don't know whether the space is large enough since the living room is smaller than it was. Rearrangement of the living room furniture may help; there seems to be too much furniture in the living room.

2. In this floor plan, is an eating space in the kitchen:

- (a) necessary  
 (b) desirable  
 (c) unnecessary

3. Is there anything about your present meal serving arrangements that you particularly:

- (a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

(a) I don't like being able to see the kitchen table and chairs from the living room. This arrangement puts the kitchen too close to the living room. (b) I like the short distance between the kitchen table and the kitchen work space.

4. In comparison with the last plan, how do you like the present meal arrangements?

During the first half of the month (last plan) they were about the same as they are now. The present arrangements are better than they were in the last half of last month.

B. LAUNDRY

1. Are you dissatisfied with the laundry in the basement because of:

- (a) amount of space  
 (b) having to go up and down steps  
 (c) not being able to care for the children while you are doing the laundry.

2. Is there anything about the laundry arrangements that you particularly:

- (a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

(a) Extra steps are involved in carrying clothes up and down the stairs: it is very inconvenient. (b) The noise is away from the living room.

3. In comparison with the last plan, how do you like the present laundry arrangements?

Those in the last plan were better.

C. KITCHEN WORK

1. Do you anticipate any difficulty in meal preparation or other kitchen work?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

2. Is there anything about the kitchen work arrangements that you particularly:

(a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

The small space.

3. In comparison with the last plan, how do you like the present kitchen work arrangements?

I like them fine; they are about the same as they were in the last plan.

D. RECREATION

1. Where do you want the children to play when they are in the house?

In their own rooms.

2. In comparison with the last plan, how do you like the present play arrangements?

Better, since each of the children have a room of their own. I like the partition between the children's bedrooms.

3. Is the living room inadequate for:

(a) your own family activities  
 (b) entertaining guests

Comments:

It is too crowded; it might be better and seem larger if there were not so much furniture in it.

4. Do you anticipate using the basement for any recreational activities?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

We might if it were cleaned out. I doubt if we will, though, with all the wires, etc., exposed; also it may not be warm enough.

5. Is there anything about the living room that you particularly:

(a) dislike  
 (b) like

E. NUMBER AND SIZE OF ROOMS

1. Are you dissatisfied with the number of rooms you now have?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

2. Are there any rooms that you would like to:

(a) eliminate  
 (b) add

Comments:

A utility room on the ground floor, and perhaps a playroom.

3. Are any of the rooms too large?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

If so, which?

\_\_\_\_\_

How much too large?

\_\_\_\_\_

4. Are any of the rooms too small?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

If so, which?

Living room and bathroom.

How much too small?

A little.

5. In regard to size, with which rooms are you particularly:

(a) dissatisfied  
 (b) satisfied

Comments:

The bathroom is too cut up and a little too small. The bathroom isn't as well arranged as it was in the last plan.

6. In comparison with the last plan, do any of the rooms appear:

(a) larger  
 (b) smaller

Comments:

(a) Charles' and Pamela's bedrooms. (b) Kitchen, living room, and bathroom.

7. Does the addition of the basement make this house more desirable?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

The house is not large enough without it; it is nice for storage. It would enhance the value of the house on the market, too. We had a basement recreation room in my childhood home, and we liked it very much.

8. Do you plan to use the basement for anything other than laundry?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

Possibly as a recreation room.

9. Regarding the size of the house now as compared to the size of the house in the last plan, does the interior seem:

- (a) much larger  
 (b) a little larger  
 (c) about the same  
 (d) a little smaller  
 (e) much smaller

Comments:

It is more cut up than it was.

F. PLAN

1. Are any of the doors improperly located?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

The door in Pamela's bedroom and the one in my bedroom open into the room and interfere with the closet. The bathroom door won't open as far as it should.

2. Are any of the traffic areas inadequate?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

3. What changes would you like to make in this floor plan?

Doors and closets (the master bedroom closets shouldn't be split up).

4. Is there anything about this floor plan that you particularly:

(a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

Three bedrooms.

5. In comparison with the last plan, how do you like the present plan?

Not as well as the last plan.

G. MISCELLANEOUS COMMENTS

Mother:

The heating arrangements this month aren't as good in the kitchen and in my bedroom. The register isn't properly located in either room. In my bedroom, the blower is located in such a way that it blows on Mr. Parks' neck when he is sleeping, so he makes me sleep next to the register.

Father:

---

Boy:

---

Girl:

---

LIVABILITY SCHEDULE "A" - FLOOR PLAN NO. 1-E-5  
HHFA Project No. O-T-37

A. MEALS

1. Are the serving and eating arrangements inadequate for:

- (a) your family  
 (b) guests

2. Where do you plan to serve:

	Kitchen	Dinette
(a) breakfast	<u>X</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) lunch	<u>X</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) dinner	<u>X</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(d) guests	<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>X</u>

3. Is the amount of space for eating inadequate in the:

- X (a) kitchen  
X (b) dinette

Comments:

(a) It will be pretty small when the table is opened out.

(b) There won't be enough space after the davenport is moved from the playroom into the living room.

4. Is there anything about your present meal serving arrangements that you particularly:

- X (a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

It appears that the dinette will be too small for eating purposes after all of the furniture is put in the living room.

5. In comparison with the last plan, how do you like the present meal arrangements?

It looks much better to have the kitchen more isolated from the living room.

B. LAUNDRY

1. Are you dissatisfied with the laundry in the kitchen because of:
- (a) amount of space
  - (b) location
  - (c) traffic
2. Is there anything about the laundry arrangements that you particularly:
- (a) dislike
  - (b) like

Comments:

It will take less steps to do my laundry now than it did when it was in the basement.

3. In comparison with the last plan, how do you like the present laundry arrangements?

This arrangement is better -- less steps will be required to do the wash.

C. KITCHEN WORK

1. Do you anticipate any difficulty in meal preparation or other kitchen work?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

The base cabinets are reversed; the long one is on the north side of the kitchen now whereas before it has been on the south side. After I get used to it, it will be OK.

2. Is the kitchen inadequately isolated from the living room?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

It is much better now.

3. When you are in the kitchen, does the supervision of the children in the playroom constitute a problem?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

4. Is there anything about the kitchen work arrangements that you particularly:

(a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

The size of the kitchen is just right.

5. In comparison with the last plan, how do you like the present kitchen work arrangements?

They are about the same.

D. RECREATION

1. Where do you think the children will usually play when they are in the house?

In the playroom.

2. Where do you want the children to play when they are in the house?

In their own rooms so we can use the playroom as part of the living room. The living room will be too small without the playroom.

3. What effect, if any, do you think the separate playroom will have on the play relationships between the children?

Not much.

4. Is there anything about the children's play arrangements that you particularly:

X (a) dislike  
    (b) like

Comments:

I wouldn't like to have the playroom just off the living room even if I had plenty of space.

5. In comparison with the last plan, how do you like the present play arrangements?

Not as well.

6. Is the living room inadequate for:

    (a) your own family activities  
X (b) entertaining guests

Comments:

The living room is too small if the playroom is closed off. It is OK, though, if the playroom is used as a part of the living room.

7. Is there anything about the living room that you particularly:

X (a) dislike  
    (b) like

Comments:

The size (without the playroom).

E. NUMBER AND SIZE OF ROOMS

1. Are you dissatisfied with the number of rooms you now have?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

2. Are there any rooms that you would like to:

(a) eliminate  
 (b) add

Comments:

A playroom and a utility room.

3. Are any of the rooms too large?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

If so, which?

How much too large?

4. Are any of the rooms too small?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

If so, which?

The living room and all of the bedrooms.

How much too small?

5. In regard to size, with which rooms are you particularly:

(a) dissatisfied  
 (b) satisfied

Comments:

(a) The living room (without the playroom). (b) The living room (when the playroom is combined with it).

6. In comparison with the last plan, do any of the rooms appear:

(a) larger  
 (b) smaller

Comments:

(a) The living room, when the play area is combined with it.  
(b) The living room without the play area, and all of the bedrooms.

7. Does the addition of a playroom make this house more desirable?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

It shouldn't be located off the living room.

8. Do you plan to use the playroom for anything other than child play?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

As a part of the living room general activity area.

9. Regarding the size of the house now as compared to the size of the house in the last plan, does the interior seem:

- (a) much larger  
 (b) a little larger  
 (c) about the same  
 (d) a little smaller  
 (e) much smaller

F. PLAN

1. Are any of the doors improperly located?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

We need a vestibule at the front door.

2. Is the furniture improperly arranged?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

3. Are any of the traffic areas inadequate?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

4. What changes would you like to make in this floor plan?

The shelves north of the washer (facing washer) shouldn't be there. Eliminate the play space and use half of this space for the living room and divide the rest of the space evenly between the children's bedrooms. I would then have the children play in their own rooms.

5. Is there anything about this floor plan that you particularly:

(a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

The laundry arrangements and the size of the living room when the playroom is combined with it.

6. In comparison with the last plan, how do you like the present plan?

Better than the last plan.

G. MISCELLANEOUS COMMENTS

Mother:

---

Father:

---

Boy:

---

Girl:

---

LIVABILITY SCHEDULE "A" - FLOOR PLAN NO. 1-F-6  
HHFA Project No. O-T-37

A. MEALS

1. Are the serving and eating arrangements inadequate for:

- (a) your family  
 (b) guests

2. Where do you plan to serve:

	Kitchen	Dinette
(a) breakfast	<u>X</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) lunch	<u>X</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) dinner	<u>X</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(d) guests	<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>X</u>

3. Is the amount of space for eating inadequate in the:

- (a) kitchen  
 (b) dinette

4. Is there anything about your present meal serving arrangements that you particularly:

- (a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

I like the dinette a little farther away from the kitchen.

5. In comparison with the last plan, how do you like the present meal arrangements?

Better: there is more room in the kitchen.

B. LAUNDRY

1. Are the laundry arrangements inadequate?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

The bathroom is a little too small this time, though. (It is smaller than it was in Plan C.)

2. Is there anything about the laundry arrangements that you particularly:

- (a) dislike  
 (b) like

3. In comparison with the last plan, how do you like the present laundry arrangements?

Less steps. I want to try this plan again. I don't think that I will be sold on this arrangement though.

C. KITCHEN WORK

1. Do you anticipate any difficulty in meal preparation or other kitchen work?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

The mixing center is not as handy as it was in the last plan and it will take two or three weeks to get used to the new arrangement. Sugar bin should be in the west end of the kitchen.

2. Is there anything about the kitchen work arrangements that you particularly:

(a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

The sink should be centered under the window.

3. In comparison with the last plan, how do you like the present kitchen work arrangements?

I don't know if I will like them as well or not. The kitchen is not as well planned (work space). I prefer a U-shaped kitchen.

D. RECREATION

1. Where do you think the children will usually play when they are in the house?

In their own bedrooms mostly.

2. Where do you want the children to play when they are in the house?

In their own bedrooms.

3. Is there anything about the children's play arrangements that you particularly:

(a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

The children have more space for play than they had in the last plan.

4. In comparison with the last plan, how do you like the present play arrangements?

I like them better, but the children don't. They like to play closer to the living room.

5. Is the living room inadequate for:

(a) your own family activities  
 (b) entertaining guests

6. Is there anything about the living room that you particularly:

(a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

Windows; bookcases where they are; living room on the back side of the house.

E. NUMBER AND SIZE OF ROOMS

1. Are you dissatisfied with the number of rooms you now have?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

2. Are there any rooms that you would like to:

(a) eliminate  
 (b) add

Comments:

Possibly a utility room.

3. Are any of the rooms too large?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

If so, which?

How much too large?

4. Are any of the rooms too small?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

If so, which?

Our bedroom and the bathroom.

How much too small?

Two or three feet length and width on our room; however, contrary to what I previously wanted, I would rather have the children's bedrooms larger than ours since they use their bedrooms more than we use ours. The bathroom is a foot or so too narrow.

5. In regard to size, with which rooms are you particularly:

(a) dissatisfied  
 (b) satisfied

Comments:

(a) Our bedroom. (b) All except our bedroom.

6. In comparison with the last plan, do any of the rooms appear:

(a) larger  
 (b) smaller

Comments:

(a) Kitchen, living room, and the children's bedrooms.  
(b) Our bedroom.

7. Would the addition of a playroom make this house more desirable?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

8. Regarding the size of the house now as compared to the size of the house in the last plan, does the interior seem:

- (a) much larger  
 (b) a little larger  
 (c) about the same  
 (d) a little smaller  
 (e) much smaller

F. PLAN

1. Are any of the doors improperly located?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

The doorway between the living room and the kitchen is too wide.

2. Does having the living room and the large windows on the back of the house have any:

- (a) disadvantages  
 (b) advantages

Comments:

(a) I don't know if I will like the kitchen on the front of the house. (b) Privacy. Also, we can add on to the back side of the house if and when we want to.

3. Is the furniture improperly arranged?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

The davenport may not be in the best place as it is so close to the kitchen.

4. Are any of the traffic areas inadequate?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

5. What changes would you like to make in this floor plan?

Other than the doorway between the living room and kitchen, none.

6. Is there anything about this floor plan that you particularly:

- (a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

Everything.

7. In comparison with the last plan, how do you like the present plan?

I like it better.

G. MISCELLANEOUS COMMENTS

Mother:

---

Father:

---

Boy:

---

Girl:

---

LIVABILITY SCHEDULE "A" - FLOOR PLAN NO. 2-F-1  
HHFA Project No. O-T-37

A. MEALS

1. Are the serving and eating arrangements inadequate for:

- (a) your family  
 (b) guests

2. Where do you plan to serve:

	Kitchen	Dinette
(a) breakfast	<u>X</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) lunch	<u>X</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) dinner	<u>X</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(d) guests	<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>X</u>

3. Is the amount of space for eating inadequate in the:

- (a) kitchen  
 (b) dinette

4. Is there anything about your present meal serving arrangements that you particularly:

- (a) dislike  
X (b) like

Comments:

I think that they will be OK; we haven't used them yet.

B. LAUNDRY

1. Are the laundry arrangements inadequate?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

2. Is there anything about the laundry arrangements that you particularly:

(a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

They will be OK. This setup is very handy.

C. KITCHEN WORK

1. Do you anticipate any difficulty in meal preparation or other kitchen work?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

2. Is there anything about the kitchen work arrangements that you particularly:

- (a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

I like twin sinks. The kitchen is arranged fairly well.

D. RECREATION

1. Where do you think the children will usually play when they are in the house?

In the bedroom since the toys are there.

2. Where do you want the children to play when they are in the house?

In their bedrooms or all over the house, just so they aren't in the kitchen when I am cooking.

3. Is there anything about the children's play arrangements that you particularly:

(a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

There is plenty of room both in the children's bedrooms and in the living room.

4. Is the living room inadequate for:

(a) your own family activities  
 (b) entertaining guests

5. Is there anything about the living room that you particularly:

(a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

There are too many book shelves.

E. NUMBER AND SIZE OF ROOMS

1. Are you dissatisfied with the number of rooms you now have?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

2. Are there any rooms that you would like to:

(a) eliminate  
 (b) add

3. Are any of the rooms too large?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

If so, which?

\_\_\_\_\_

How much too large?

\_\_\_\_\_

4. Are any of the rooms too small?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

If so, which?

\_\_\_\_\_

How much too small?

\_\_\_\_\_

5. In regard to size, with which rooms are you particularly:

(a) dissatisfied  
 (b) satisfied

Comments:

They are all OK.

6. Would the addition of a playroom make this house more desirable?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

Our oldest child would like it better.

F. PLAN

1. Are any of the doors improperly located?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

2. Does having the living room and the large windows on the back of the house have any:

(a) disadvantages  
 (b) advantages

Comments:

(a) The scenery on the back of the house is rather junky.

(b) If we had good scenery to the back it would be nice.

3. Is the furniture improperly arranged?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

4. Are any of the traffic areas inadequate?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

5. What changes would you like to make in this floor plan?

None.

6. Is there anything about this floor plan that you particularly:

(a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

I have always liked the living room on the front of the house; I guess that this will be OK, though.

G. MISCELLANEOUS COMMENTS

Mother:

---

Father:

---

Boy:

---

Girl:

---

LIVABILITY SCHEDULE "A" - FLOOR PLAN NO. 2-E-2  
HHFA Project No. O-T-37

A. MEALS

1. Are the serving and eating arrangements inadequate for:

- (a) your family  
 (b) guests

Comments:

It may be crowded in the kitchen; when the back door is open, it will be rather crowded at the table. There is enough working space, though.

2. Where do you plan to serve:

	Kitchen	Dinette
(a) breakfast	<u>X</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) lunch	<u>X</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) dinner	<input type="checkbox"/> Don't know	<input type="checkbox"/>
(e) guests	<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>X</u>

3. Is the amount of space for eating inadequate in the:

- X (a) kitchen  
X (b) dinette

Comments:

(a) The back door is in the way. (b) It may be OK if I put the couch along the wall.

4. Is there anything about your present meal serving arrangements that you particularly:

- (a) dislike  
 (b) like

5. In comparison with the last plan, how do you like the present meal arrangements?

I like the last plan better in that respect.

B. LAUNDRY

1. Are you dissatisfied with the laundry in the kitchen because of:

- (a) amount of space
- (b) location
- (c) traffic

2. Is there anything about the laundry arrangements that you particularly:

- (a) dislike
- (b) like

Comments:

They are nearer to the clothes line. I like these arrangements fine.

3. In comparison with the last plan, how do you like the present laundry arrangements?

As good or better since I don't have to walk so far to get to the clothes lines.

C. KITCHEN WORK

1. Do you anticipate any difficulty in meal preparation or other kitchen work?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

2. Is the kitchen inadequately isolated from the living room?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

With the pass-through located as it is I can see the children as they play in the playroom.

3. When you are in the kitchen, does the supervision of the children in the playroom constitute a problem?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

4. Is there anything about the kitchen work arrangements that you particularly:

(a) dislike  
 (b) like

5. In comparison with the last plan, how do you like the present kitchen work arrangements?

They are better now. There won't be so much walking when I prepare meals, etc.

D. RECREATION

1. Where do you think the children will usually play when they are in the house?

In the playroom.

2. Where do you want the children to play when they are in the house?

In the playroom or bedrooms.

3. What effect, if any, do you think the separate playroom will have on the play relationships between the children?

4. Is there anything about the children's play arrangements that you particularly:

(a) dislike  
 (b) like

5. In comparison with the last plan, how do you like the present play arrangements?

Better.

6. Is the living room inadequate for:

(a) your own family activities  
 (b) entertaining guests

Comments:

It is too small unless I change it around. I will probably put the couch along the east wall.

7. Is there anything about the living room that you particularly:

(a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

(a) It is too small. (b) I like it on the front of the house.

E. NUMBER AND SIZE OF ROOMS

1. Are you dissatisfied with the number of rooms you now have?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

2. Are there any rooms that you would like to:

- (a) eliminate  
 (b) add

3. Are any of the rooms too large?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

If so, which?

\_\_\_\_\_

How much too large?

\_\_\_\_\_

4. Are any of the rooms too small?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

If so, which?

The living room.

How much too small?

\_\_\_\_\_

5. In regard to size, with which rooms are you particularly:

- (a) dissatisfied  
 (b) satisfied

6. In comparison with the last plan, do any of the rooms appear:

- (a) larger  
 (b) smaller

Comments:

(a) Our bedroom. (b) The kitchen, living room and dinette.

7. Does the addition of a playroom make this house more desirable?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

8. Do you plan to use the playroom for anything other than child play?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

Possibly as a part of the living room.

9. Regarding the size of the house now as compared to the size of the house in the last plan, does the interior seem:

- (a) much larger  
 (b) a little larger  
 (c) about the same  
 (d) a little smaller  
 (e) much smaller

F. Plan

1. Are any of the doors improperly located?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

The doors being opposite each other (front and back) gives us cross ventilation.

2. Is the furniture improperly arranged?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

The couch should be against the east wall so as to give more room in the living room.

3. Are any of the traffic areas inadequate?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

4. What changes would you like to make in this floor plan?

I would like to make the front room and the playroom into one room in order to make the former larger.

5. Is there anything about this floor plan that you particularly:

(a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

I will be able to sit in the living room and watch the cars go by.

6. In comparison with the last plan, how do you like the present plan?

Better, in general.

G. MISCELLANEOUS COMMENTS

Mother:

---

Father:

---

Boy:

---

Girl:

---

LIVABILITY SCHEDULE "A" - FLOOR PLAN NO. 2-D-3  
HHFA Project No. O-T-37

A. MEALS

1. Do you anticipate any difficulty in serving meals to:

- (a) your family  
 (b) guests

Comments:

When the table is set up, there won't be enough room for traffic in the west end of the kitchen.

2. In this floor plan, is an eating space in the kitchen:

- (a) necessary  
 (b) desirable  
 (c) unnecessary

3. Is there anything about your present meal serving arrangements that you particularly:

- (a) dislike  
 (b) like

4. In comparison with the last plan, how do you like the present meal arrangements?

They are better than they were in the last plan.

B. LAUNDRY

1. Are you dissatisfied with the laundry in the basement because of:

- (a) amount of space  
 (b) having to go up and down steps  
 (c) not being able to care for the children while you are doing the laundry

2. Is there anything about the laundry arrangements that you particularly:

- (a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

There isn't enough room in the basement; that is, too much of the space is taken up by other items such as Small Homes Council lumber and materials.\*

3. In comparison with the last plan, how do you like the present laundry arrangements?

They were better in the last plan.

---

\* Prior to the construction of the garage, it was necessary to use roughly one-half of the basement for storage of materials used in changing the floor plans.

C. KITCHEN WORK

1. Do you anticipate any difficulty in meal preparation or other kitchen work?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

2. Is there anything about the kitchen work arrangements that you particularly:

(a) dislike  
 (b) like

3. In comparison with the last plan, how do you like the present kitchen work arrangements?

It seems to me that they are the same as they were in the last plan.

D. RECREATION

1. Where do you want the children to play when they are in the house?

In the bedrooms or hall.

2. In comparison with the last plan, how do you like the present play arrangements?

They are better in this plan.

3. Is the living room inadequate for:

(a) your own family activities  
 (b) entertaining guests

4. Do you anticipate using the basement for any recreational activities?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

It is too small and it isn't equipped for that sort of thing.

5. Is there anything about the living room that you particularly:

(a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

We now have the desk in the living room, but we don't know whether or not we will like it.

E. NUMBER AND SIZE OF ROOMS

1. Are you dissatisfied with the number of rooms you now have?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

2. Are there any rooms that you would like to:

- (a) eliminate  
 (b) add

3. Are any of the rooms too large?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

If so, which?

\_\_\_\_\_

How much too large?

\_\_\_\_\_

4. Are any of the rooms too small?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

If so, which?

\_\_\_\_\_

How much too small?

\_\_\_\_\_

5. In regard to size, with which rooms are you particularly:

- (a) dissatisfied  
 (b) satisfied

Comments:

My own bedroom.

6. In comparison with the last plan, do any of the rooms appear:

- (a) larger  
 (b) smaller

Comments:

(a) Our bedroom and Donald's bedroom. (b) The bathroom.

7. Does the addition of the basement make this house more desirable?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

Comments:

It may; we don't know yet.

8. Do you plan to use the basement for anything other than laundry?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

Comments:

Probably nothing else.

9. Regarding the size of the house now as compared to the size of the house in the last plan, does the interior seem:

- (a) much larger
- (b) a little larger
- (c) about the same
- (d) a little smaller
- (e) much smaller

F. PLAN

1. Are any of the doors improperly located?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

2. Are any of the traffic areas inadequate?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

The traffic in the west end of the kitchen will interfere with the table.

3. What changes would you like to make in this floor plan?

I would like to eliminate some of the space taken up by hallways; it is wasted space.

4. Is there anything about this floor plan that you particularly:

(a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

There is plenty of light in the living room.

5. In comparison with the last plan, how do you like the present plan?

\_\_\_\_\_

G. MISCELLANEOUS COMMENTS

Mother:

---

Father:

---

Boy:

---

Girl:

---

LIVABILITY SCHEDULE "A" - FLOOR PLAN NO. 2-C-4  
HHFA Project No. O-T-37

A. MEALS

1. Do you anticipate any difficulty in serving meals to:

(a) your family  
 (b) guests

Comments:

Not enough room for serving guests.

2. Would you like to have your eating arrangements as they are permanently?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

Why?

I don't like to eat in the living room all of the time; I have always eaten in a kitchen. Eating in the dinette involves too much walking.

3. Would you rather have the table and chairs in the west end of the kitchen:

(a) arranged for family meals  
 (b) removed to permit child play

Comments:

I don't know. With small children, some space is needed for play.

4. Is there anything about your present meal serving arrangements that you particularly:

(a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

Handy, if I get used to it. I have always used the kitchen table to dampen clothes; therefore I will miss it.

B. LAUNDRY

1. Are you dissatisfied with the combined bathroom-laundry because of:

- (a) amount of space
- (b) its location in relation to the bedrooms
- (c) its location in relation to the living room
- (d) laundry interfering with use of the bathroom
- (e) aesthetic qualities

Comments:

It is better than in the last plan when it was in the basement.

2. Is there anything about the laundry arrangements that you particularly:

- (a) dislike
- (b) like

Comments:

It is a lot handier upstairs than in the basement.

C. KITCHEN WORK

1. Do you anticipate any difficulty in meal preparation or other kitchen work?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

2. Do you feel that the kitchen is too small:

- (a) as an all-day center for your household activities  
 (b) for others to keep you company while you work  
 (c) for others to help you with your kitchen work

3. Do you have enough natural light in the kitchen?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

4. Is there anything about the kitchen work arrangements that you particularly:

- (a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

The U-shaped kitchen arrangement is better than the I-shaped kitchen like we had in the first plan.

D. RECREATION

1. Where do you want the children to play when they are in the house?

In the living room or playroom; they play better near me.

2. Is the living room inadequate for:

(a) your own family activities  
 (b) entertaining guests

3. Is there anything about the living room that you particularly:

(a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

I like a large living room like this one. I like the furniture arrangements better after I rearranged it.

E. NUMBER AND SIZE OF ROOMS

1. Are you dissatisfied with the number of rooms you now have?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

I prefer three bedrooms.

2. Are there any rooms that you would like to:

(a) eliminate  
 (b) add

Comments:

One bedroom and make my own smaller, even if I had to use the extra space in the living room.

3. Are any of the rooms too large?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

If so, which?

My own bedroom.

How much too large?

Two to four feet.

4. Are any of the rooms too small?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

If so, which?

The children's bedroom.

How much too small?

5. Does the extra space in the west end of the kitchen and in the living-dining room offset the disadvantage of not having three bedrooms?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

The kitchen should be smaller and the southwest bedroom larger.

6. In regard to size, with which rooms are you particularly:

- (a) dissatisfied  
 (b) satisfied

Comments:

I like them all except the small bedroom.

F. PLAN

1. Is the location of the exterior doors inadequate?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

2. Would rearrangement of the furniture make this floor plan more adequate?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

3. Are any of the traffic areas inadequate?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

4. Is there anything about this floor plan that you particularly:

(a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

The children's bedroom is too small.

G. MISCELLANEOUS COMMENTS

Mother:

---

Father:

---

Boy:

---

Girl:

---

Test Family II  
Person(s) Interviewed Mother

October 3, 1952

LIVABILITY SCHEDULE "A" - FLOOR PLAN NO. 2-B-5  
HHFA Project No. O-T-37

A. MEALS

1. Do you anticipate any difficulty from having to eat in the dining section of the living room at all times?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

2. Do you anticipate any difficulty in serving meals to:

(a) your family  
 (b) guests

3. Would you like to have your eating arrangements as they are permanently?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

Why?

- 
4. Is there anything about your present meal serving arrangements that you particularly:

(a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

Handy to pass-through. The mess in the kitchen is hidden.

B. LAUNDRY

1. Are you dissatisfied with the combined kitchen-laundry because of:

- (a) amount of space
- (b) its location with relation to the bedrooms
- (c) its location with relation to the bathroom
- (d) laundry interfering with kitchen work
- (e) aesthetic qualities

Comments:

(e) A folding wall would be good here.

2. Is there anything about the laundry arrangements that you particularly:

- (a) dislike
- (b) like

Comments:

(a) No close place to soak clothes.

C. KITCHEN WORK

1. Do you anticipate any difficulty in meal preparation or other kitchen work?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

2. With respect to each other is there an inadequate arrangement of the:

(a) range  
 (b) refrigerator  
 (c) mixing center  
 (d) pass-through

3. Will the pass-through be of much value to you in setting and clearing the table?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

4. Does the small compact U-type kitchen have any:

(a) disadvantages  
 (b) advantages

Comments:

(a) Can't eat there. (b) Handy, saves steps; can reach everything.

5. Do you feel that the kitchen is too small:

(a) as an all-day center for your household activities  
 (b) for others to keep you company while you work  
 (c) for others to help you with your kitchen work

Comments:

I don't like to have to always stand when I am in the kitchen.

6. Do you have enough natural light in the kitchen?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

The location of the kitchen window is fine.

7. Is the location of the kitchen inadequate with respect to:

(a) its relation to the other rooms  
 (b) other activities

8. Is there anything about the kitchen work arrangements that you particularly:

X (a) dislike  
(b) like

Comments:

Everything is fine.

D. RECREATION

1. Where do you want the children to play when they are in the house?

Most of the time in their bedrooms.

2. Is the living room inadequate for:

(a) your own family activities  
 (b) entertaining guests

3. Is there anything about the living room that you particularly:

(a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

Nice size; can be rearranged easily.

E. NUMBER AND SIZE OF ROOMS

1. Are you dissatisfied with the number of rooms you now have?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

2. Are there any rooms that you would like to:

(a) eliminate  
 (b) add

3. Are any of the rooms too large?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

If so, which?

\_\_\_\_\_

How much too large?

\_\_\_\_\_

4. Are any of the rooms too small?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

If so, which?

\_\_\_\_\_

How much too small?

\_\_\_\_\_

5. Do the advantages of the three bedrooms offset the disadvantages of a small kitchen without an eating space?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

6. In regard to size, with which rooms are you particularly:

(a) dissatisfied  
 (b) satisfied

Comments:

All of them.

F. PLAN

1. Will it annoy you to have people pass right by the large corner windows in the living room to get to the front door?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

2. Is the location of the front door inadequate in relation to the:

(a) front of the house  
 (b) living room  
 (c) dinette  
 (d) kitchen  
 (e) bedrooms

Comments:

Handier to garage and driveway.

3. Are any of the traffic areas inadequate?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

4. Are you dissatisfied with the floor plan arrangement in relation to the street?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

5. What changes would you like to make in this floor plan?

None.

6. Is there anything about this floor plan that you particularly:

(a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

(a) One more window needed in small north bedroom for light.

(b) I think it will be better than any of the others.

G. MISCELLANEOUS COMMENTS

Mother:

---

Father:

---

Boy:

---

Girl:

---

LIVABILITY SCHEDULE "A" - FLOOR PLAN NO. 2-G-6  
HHFA Project No. O-T-37

A. MEALS

1. Where do you plan to serve:

	Kitchen	Dinette
(a) breakfast	<u>X</u>	---
(b) lunch	<u>X</u>	---
(c) dinner	<u>X</u>	---
(d) guests	---	<u>X</u>

2. Do these eating arrangements have any:

	Yes	No	Don't Know
(a) disadvantages	---	---	<u>X</u>
(b) advantages	---	---	<u>X</u>

3. In building or buying a house, would you provide or select eating and serving arrangements similar to these for:

	Yes	No	Don't Know
(a) your family	<u>X</u>	---	---
(b) guests	<u>X</u>	---	---

B. LAUNDRY

1. Do these laundry arrangements have any:

	Yes	No	Don't Know
(a) disadvantages	—	—	<u>X</u>
(b) advantages	—	—	<u>X</u>

2. Do these drying arrangements have any:

	Yes	No	Don't Know
(a) disadvantages	—	—	<u>X</u>
(b) advantages	—	—	<u>X</u>

Comments:

I haven't used the dryer as yet.

3. In building or buying a house, would you provide or select laundry arrangements similar to these?

X (a) yes  
— (b) no  
— (c) don't know

C. KITCHEN WORK

1. Do these kitchen arrangements have any:

	Yes	No	Don't Know
(a) disadvantages	—	<u>X</u>	—
(b) advantages	<u>X</u>	—	—

Comments:

(b) This is just as handy as the U-shaped kitchen.

2. In building or buying a house, would you provide or select kitchen work arrangements similar to these?

X (a) yes  
— (b) no  
— (c) don't know

D. RECREATION

1. Does this living room arrangement have any:

	Yes	No	Don't Know
(a) disadvantages	—	—	<u>X</u>
(b) advantages	—	—	<u>X</u>

2. In building or buying a house, would you provide or select a living room similar to this one?

— (a) yes  
— (b) no  
X (c) don't know

Comments:

I don't know whether or not I like the living room in the middle of the house.

3. Where do you think the children will usually play when they are in the house?

In the living room.

4. Where do you want the children to play when they are in the house?

In their bedrooms or in the living room, when we don't have company.

5. Do the children's play arrangements have any:

	Yes	No	Don't Know
(a) disadvantages	—	—	<u>X</u>
(b) advantages	—	—	<u>X</u>

6. In building or buying a house, would you provide or select children's play arrangements like these?

X (a) yes  
— (b) no  
— (c) don't know

E. NUMBER AND SIZE OF ROOMS

1. Are there any rooms that you would like to:

- (a) eliminate  
 (b) add

2. In building or buying a house, would you provide or select the number of rooms that you now have?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no  
 (c) don't know

Comments:

We might need a basement with this plan.

3. Are any of the rooms too large?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

If so, which?

Possibly our bedroom.

How much too large?

4. Are any of the rooms too small?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

If so, which?

How much too small?

5. In building or buying a house, would you provide or select rooms that are similar in size to those in this house?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no  
 (c) don't know

Comments:

We might lengthen the house and make the living room larger.

F. PLAN

1. Does this floor plan have any:

	Yes	No	Don't Know
(a) disadvantages	---	---	<u>X</u>
(b) advantages	---	---	<u>X</u>

Comments:

It is handy with two doors in the bathroom.

2. In building or buying a house, would you provide or select a floor plan similar to this one?

\_\_\_ (a) yes  
\_\_\_ (b) no  
X (c) don't know

G. MISCELLANEOUS COMMENTS

Mother:

---

Father:

---

Boy:

---

Girl:

---

LIVABILITY SCHEDULE "A" - FLOOR PLAN NO. 3-H-1  
 HHFA Project No. O-T-37

A. MEALS

1. Where do you plan to serve meals to your:

		Kitchen	Dinette
Family	(a) morning	<u>X</u>	---
	(b) noon	<u>X</u>	---
	(c) evening	<u>X</u>	---
Guests	(a) morning	---	<u>X</u>
	(b) noon	---	<u>X</u>
	(c) evening	---	<u>X</u>

2. Do these eating arrangements have any:

	Yes	No	Don't Know
(a) disadvantages	<u>X</u>	---	---
(b) advantages	<u>X</u>	---	---

Comments:

- (a) If the group is large, it would be too crowded.  
(b) The table is a nice size.

3. In building or buying a house, would you provide or select eating and serving arrangements similar to these for:

	Yes	No	Don't Know
(a) your family	---	---	---
(b) guests	---	<u>X</u>	---

Comments:

- I prefer an L-type living-dining room arrangement.

B. LAUNDRY

1. Do these laundry arrangements have any

	Yes	No	Don't Know
(a) disadvantages	<u>X</u>	---	---
(b) advantages	<u>X</u>	---	---

Comments:

(a) The laundry can be seen as you walk in the front door if the folding door isn't closed. (b) Everything else is fine.

2. Do these drying arrangements have any:

	Yes	No	Don't Know
(a) disadvantages	---	---	<u>X</u>
(b) advantages	<u>X</u>	---	---

Comments:

(a) I will probably miss a table for sorting the clothes.  
(b) I can't say for certain but it seems that it will be very convenient to the kitchen.

3. In building or buying a house, would you provide or select laundry arrangements similar to these?

X (a) yes  
--- (b) no  
--- (c) don't know

Comments:

I like it out of the kitchen but convenient to the kitchen such as it is now.

C. KITCHEN WORK

1. Do these kitchen work arrangements have any:

	Yes	No	Don't Know
(a) disadvantages	—	<u>X</u>	—
(b) advantages	<u>X</u>	—	—

Comments:

(b) This is just as handy as the U-shaped kitchen.

2. In building or buying a house, would you provide or select kitchen work arrangements similar to these?

X (a) yes  
— (b) no  
— (c) don't know

Comments:

It looks excellent; however, I would like the kitchen wall cupboards raised 6 inches. I am tall (5'-9") and find that I can't see under the cupboards (work counter) without stooping.

D. RECREATION

1. Does this living room arrangement have any:

	Yes	No	Don't Know
(a) disadvantages	—	<u>X</u>	—
(b) advantages	<u>X</u>	—	—

Comments:

(b) I like the conversation group very much, also the modern furniture and shelf space.

2. In building or buying a house, would you provide or select a living room like this one?

<u>—</u>	(a) yes
<u>X</u>	(b) no
<u>—</u>	(c) don't know

Comments:

I want one like this, but two feet longer.

3. Where do you think the children will usually play when they are in the house?

In the living room.

4. Where do you want the children to play when they are in the house?

In their own bedrooms and in the utility room.

5. Do the children's play arrangements have any:

	Yes	No	Don't Know
(a) disadvantages	—	<u>X</u>	—
(b) advantages	<u>X</u>	—	—

Comments:

(b) Because of the large size of the kitchen and the location of the utility room, the children can play there while I work in the kitchen and not interfere with my work.

6. In building or buying a house, would you provide or select children's play arrangements like these?

<u>—</u>	(a) yes
<u>X</u>	(b) no
<u>—</u>	(c) don't know

Comments:

I hope to have a room off the kitchen for them to play in--a combined-use room for play, guests, study and dining.

E. NUMBER AND SIZE OF ROOMS

1. Are there any rooms that you would like to:

- (a) eliminate  
 (b) add

Comments:

The combination-use room just described (D-6).

2. In building or buying a house, would you provide or select the number of rooms that you now have?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no  
 (c) don't know

Comments:

I would prefer to have fewer but larger rooms when we first build and then add more rooms at a later date.

3. Are any of the rooms

- |               | Yes                                 | No                       | Don't Know               |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| (a) too large | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| (b) too small | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

Comments:

I think that the bathroom will be too small.

4. In building or buying a house, would you provide or select rooms that are similar in size to those in this house?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no  
 (c) don't know

Comments:

I would never have planned the children's bedrooms this small, but they seem adequate so far.

F. PLAN

1. Does this floor plan have any:

	Yes	No	Don't Know
(a) disadvantages	<u>X</u>	—	—
(b) advantages	<u>X</u>	—	—

Comments:

(a) You can see the laundry as you enter the front door unless the folding door is closed. (b) The traffic is excellent.

2. In building or buying a house, would you provide or select a floor plan similar to this one?

X (a) yes  
— (b) no  
— (c) don't know

G. MISCELLANEOUS COMMENTS

Mother:

I don't like the folding doors. They are less convenient than  
a regular door. They are, however, attractive and save space.

Father:

---

Boy:

---

Girl:

---

LIVABILITY SCHEDULE "A" - FLOOR PLAN NO. 3-I-2  
HHFA Project No. O-T-37

A. MEALS

1. Where do you plan to serve meals to your:

		Kitchen	Dinette
Family	(a) morning	<u>X</u>	---
	(b) noon	<u>X</u>	---
	(c) evening	<u>X</u>	---
Guests	(a) morning	---	<u>X</u>
	(b) noon	---	<u>X</u>
	(c) evening	---	<u>X</u>

Comments:

The dining area of the living room is very fine, more spacious and convenient--the chairs can stay at the table.

2. Do these eating arrangements have any:

	Yes	No	Don't Know
(a) disadvantages	---	---	---
(b) advantages	<u>X</u>	---	---

Comments:

More light and airy; we can look out as we eat; better isolation of kitchen from living room area; U-shape looks convenient; pass-through is better; kitchen looks more compact.

3. In building or buying a house, would you provide or select eating and serving arrangements similar to these for:

	Yes	No	Don't Know
(a) your family	<u>X</u>	---	---
(b) guests	<u>X</u>	---	---

Comments:

Storage space is more accessible; the L-shaped living-dining room is desirable; I like the stove nearer to the kitchen working facilities.

B. LAUNDRY

1. Do these laundry arrangements have any:

	Yes	No	Don't Know
(a) disadvantages	—	—	—
(b) advantages	<u>X</u>	—	—

Comments:

We like them better than before; we don't have to hear and smell washing as we eat.

2. In building or buying a house, would you provide or select laundry arrangements similar to these?

— (a) yes  
— (b) no  
X (c) don't know

C. KITCHEN WORK

1. Do these kitchen arrangements have any:

	Yes	No	Don't Know
(a) disadvantages	<u>X</u>	—	—
(b) advantages	<u>X</u>	—	—

Comments:

(a) The swing of the refrigerator door is bad from the point of view of the table. (b) We can reach things more conveniently.

2. In building or buying a house, would you provide or select kitchen work arrangements similar to these?

X (a) yes  
— (b) no  
— (c) don't know

D. RECREATION

1. Does this living room arrangement have any:

	Yes	No	Don't Know
(a) disadvantages	—	—	—
(b) advantages	<u>X</u>	—	—

Comments:

Better combination living-dining room. Before, the kitchen was more a part of the living room than now.

2. In building or buying a house, would you provide or select a living room similar to this one?

— (a) yes  
— (b) no  
X (c) don't know

Comments:

We would consider this general arrangement. A hall is desirable but I don't know if it is better than to have the space in the living room.

E. NUMBER AND SIZE OF ROOMS

1. Are there any rooms that you would like to:

- (a) eliminate  
 (b) add

Comments:

One bedroom.

2. In building or buying a house, would you provide or select the number of rooms that you now have?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no  
 (c) don't know

Comments:

I want one more bedroom.

3. Are any of the rooms:

- |               | Yes                                 | No                                  | Don't Know               |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| (a) too large | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| (b) too small | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> |

Comments:

The children's room. I don't know how large it should be to be used as a playroom, but it should be larger.

4. In building or buying a house, would you provide or select rooms that are similar in size to those in this house?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no  
 (c) don't know

Comments:

The children's bedroom is too small.

F. PLAN

1. Does this floor plan have any:

	Yes	No	Don't Know
(a) disadvantages	<u>X</u>	—	—
(b) advantages	<u>X</u>	—	—

Comments:

(a) The hall space seems to be larger than it needs to be; if the hall space could be part of the children's play space, it would be better. (b) This arrangement is compact and direct and very fine throughout.

2. In building or buying a house, would you provide or select a floor plan similar to this one?

— (a) yes  
— (b) no  
X (c) don't know

G: MISCELLANEOUS COMMENTS

Mother:

---

Father:

The children's bedroom is more crowded this time, but the two separate bedrooms in the last plan were inadequate to play in anyway. I like the parents' more spacious bedroom better this time.

Boy:

---

Girl:

---

LIVABILITY SCHEDULE "A" - FLOOR PLAN NO. 3-J-3  
HHFA Project No. O-T-37

A. MEALS

1. Where do you plan to serve meals to your:

		Kitchen	Dinette
Family	(a) morning	<u>X</u>	---
	(b) noon	<u>X</u>	---
	(c) evening	<u>X</u>	---
Guests	(a) morning	---	<u>X</u>
	(b) noon	---	<u>X</u>
	(c) evening	---	<u>X</u>

2. Do these eating arrangements have any:

	Yes	No	Don't Know
(a) disadvantages	<u>X</u>	---	---
(b) advantages	---	---	---

Comments:

Dinette arrangements may be a little small, but they are better than either of the two other plans.

3. In building or buying a house, would you provide or select eating and serving arrangements similar to these for:

	Yes	No	Don't Know
(a) your family	<u>X</u>	---	---
(b) guests	---	<u>X</u>	---

4. In comparison with the last plan, how do you like the present serving and eating arrangements?

I like those in the dinette better now; those in the kitchen better last time.

B. LAUNDRY

1. Do these laundry arrangements have any:

	Yes	No	Don't Know
(a) disadvantages	<u>      </u>	<u>      </u>	<u>      </u>
(b) advantages	<u>  X  </u>	<u>      </u>	<u>      </u>

Comments:

I think I will like them; should have window by dryer, though.

2. In building or buying a house, would you provide or select laundry arrangements similar to these?

<u>      </u>	(a) yes
<u>  X  </u>	(b) no
<u>      </u>	(c) don't know

3. In comparison with the last plan, how do you like the present laundry arrangements?

Better this time.

C. KITCHEN WORK

1. Do these kitchen work arrangements have any:

	Yes	No	Don't Know
(a) disadvantages	<u>X</u>	—	—
(b) advantages	—	—	—

Comments:

Not as convenient as the U-shape we had last time.

2. In building or buying a house, would you provide or select kitchen work arrangements similar to these?

— (a) yes  
— (b) no  
X (c) don't know

3. In comparison with the last plan, how do you like the present kitchen work arrangements?

Better last time.

D. RECREATION

1. Does this living room arrangement have any:

	Yes	No	Don't Know
(a) disadvantages	—	—	—
(b) advantages	<u>X</u>	—	—

Comments:

I like the size of the living room.

2. In building or buying a house, would you provide or select a living room similar to this one?

X (a) yes  
— (b) no  
— (c) don't know

3. In comparison with the last plan, how do you like the present recreation arrangements?

Better this time.

E. NUMBER AND SIZE OF ROOMS

1. Are there any rooms that you would like to:

- (a) eliminate  
 (b) add

Comments:

Dining room and basement.

2. In building or buying a house, would you provide or select the number of rooms that you now have?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no  
 (c) don't know

3. Are any of the rooms:

- |               | Yes                                 | No                       | Don't Know               |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| (a) too large | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| (b) too small | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

Comments:

The bedrooms are OK; the bathroom is too small.

4. In building or buying a house, would you provide or select rooms that are similar in size to those in this house?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no  
 (c) don't know

Comments:

I would have a larger bathroom.

5. In comparison with the last plan, do any of the rooms appear:

- (a) larger  
 (b) smaller

Comments:

About the same. The kitchen appeared larger last time; all others appear larger except the bathroom which is now smaller.

6. Regarding the apparent size of the interior now as compared to the apparent size of the interior in the last plan, does the house seem:

- (a) much larger  
 (b) a little larger  
 (c) about the same  
 (d) a little smaller  
 (e) much smaller

F. PLAN

1. Does this floor plan have any:

	Yes	No	Don't Know
(a) disadvantages	—	—	—
(b) advantages	<u>X</u>	—	—

Comments:

I like to be able to close off the living room and get to any part of the house and not be seen. I hope it routes the traffic (kids) away from the living room.

2. In building or buying a house, would you provide or select a floor plan similar to this one?

— (a) yes  
— (b) no  
— (c) don't know

Comments:

We will try to have an L-shaped house--gives more flexibility of arrangement. I would never build one of this small size. Would like to have a living room that at least extended to rear of the house so we could step out into the garden. I may want the living room wholly on the back of the house--I really don't know for sure.

G. MISCELLANEOUS COMMENTS

Mother:

---

Father:

---

Boy:

---

Girl:

---

SPACE DESIGN CRITERIA PROJECT

HHFA Project No. O-T-37

FINAL REPORT

APPENDIX III

LIVABILITY SCHEDULE "B"

Livability Schedule "B" shows the recorded results of the complete interview taken after the test family had lived for a period of at least three and one-half weeks in a test plan in the Small Homes Council Space Laboratory (Test Dwelling).

LIVABILITY SCHEDULE "B" - FLOOR PLAN NO. 1-A-1  
HHFA Project No. O-T-37

A. MEALS

1. Do you have any difficulty in serving meals to:  
 (a) your family  
 (b) guests
2. Are you unduly overcrowded at mealtime?  
 (a) yes  
 (b) no
3. Is setting or clearing the table apt to interfere with:  
 (a) recreation  
 (b) study  
 (c) play  
 (d) other
4. Would you rather have your kitchen eating facilities more isolated from the kitchen than they now are?  
 (a) yes  
 (b) no
5. Which do you prefer?  
 (a) an eating bar  
 (b) a nook  
 (c) a half partition  
 (d) partition with a door  
 (e) other
6. When you eat in the kitchen, is your meal interfered with by:  
 (a) odors or vapor from the cooking process  
 (b) the sight of kitchen equipment  
 (c) back door callers  
 (d) other

7. Do you have any difficulty clearing out odors after meals?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

8. Is there anything about your present meal serving arrangements that you particularly like?

It is much more convenient to eat in the kitchen as we now do.

9. Where do you serve guests?

- (a) dinette  
 (b) kitchen

Why?

It creates a better atmosphere.

10. Are your guest serving arrangements inadequate with respect to:

- (a) location  
 (b) size  
 (c) dining equipment  
 (d) isolation from kitchen  
 (e) isolation from living room  
 (f) distance from kitchen serving center to dinette table

Comments:

(c) We hit our elbows on the ends of the chair arms.

11. Does having the dining section in the living room have any:

- (a) disadvantages  
 (b) advantages

Comments:

We like it better. We don't use the dining room every day; hence the space taken up by a separate dining room isn't wasted. It is more convenient to entertain.

12. Does the large kitchen with an eating space have any:

- (a) disadvantages  
 (b) advantages

Comments:

(a) Having to face the clutter of utensils, etc., while eating.  
(b) Easier to keep clean; not so cluttered (since we have plenty of space); spilling foods doesn't bother.

13. When you eat in the dining section of the living room, do you experience any difficulty due to:

- (a) children spilling foods
- (b) kitchen too close
- (c) kitchen too far
- (d) sight of kitchen equipment from the dining room table
- (e) lack of isolation between the dinette and living room
- (f) odors from the kitchen

14. When you entertain:

- (a) are you overcrowded at mealtime
- (b) do you, therefore, refrain from inviting visitors
- (c) is it inconvenient that you have to stay in the same room after dinner

Comments:

For large groups.

---

15. If you were limited to one of the following, which would you rather have?

- (a) a large living room with one end of the living room used for dining and no separate dining room
- (b) a small living room and a small separate dining room

B. USE OF BATHROOM

1. Is the bathroom inadequate in regard to size for:
- (a) dressing
  - (b) housework
  - (c) other
2. Does the family's morning toilette and dressing interfere with:
- (a) kitchen work
  - (b) breakfast
  - (c) other members' toilette
3. Is the bathtub too high for any of the members of your family?
- (a) yes
  - (b) no

Comments:

It is too high for all members of the family; it is too high to get into conveniently. We need a ledge wide enough to kneel on; it is difficult to bathe the children.

4. Is the location of the bathroom inadequate because of:
- (a) inaccessibility
  - (b) spread of noise
  - (c) visibility from other rooms
5. Is the bathroom inadequate in regard to:
- (a) heating
  - (b) noise insulation
  - (c) ventilation
- Comments:
- Heater blows too much and makes it seem cold.
6. Is the bathroom equipment inadequate because of:
- (a) lack of shower
  - (b) lack of or badly located artificial light fixtures
  - (c) lack of shelves
  - (d) window badly located
  - (e) medicine chest too small
  - (f) other

C. SLEEPING

1. In what rooms do the respective members of your family sleep?

- (a) mother Northwest bedroom.
- (b) father Northwest bedroom.
- (c) boy Back bedroom.
- (d) girl Back bedroom.

2. Are you crowded for dressing space in any of the bedrooms?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

3. Have you missed the opportunity, due to lack of size, to use the parents' bedroom as:

- (a) a study
- (b) a sewing room
- (c) an office

4. Have you missed the opportunity, due to lack of size, to use the children's bedroom:

- (a) as a study
- (b) as a playroom
- (c) as a sewing room
- (d) for entertaining their friends

5. Is the sleep of anybody disturbed by noise from other rooms in the house?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

Comments:

The children's bedroom is too close to the living room.

6. Is the sleep of any of the members of the family disturbed by noise from the:

	Parents	Children
(a) street	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) railroad tracks	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) neighborhood	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>



D. LAUNDRY

1. How many times a week do you wash clothes?

3 days, 3 times each day.

2. Do you have your own laundry tubs here?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

3. With an automatic washing machine, are laundry tubs:

(a) necessary  
 (b) desirable  
 (c) unnecessary

4. Are your washing arrangements inadequate because of:

(a) location of laundry  
 (b) noise from washer  
 (c) odors from washing process  
 (d) location of laundry in relation to place soiled clothes are stored  
 (e) amount of space

Comments:

We need a door between the kitchen and the bathroom.

5. If you had a choice, where in this floor plan would you locate your laundry facilities?

In one end of the kitchen.

Why?

Convenience: no stairs to go up and down.

6. If you had a choice, would you rather have:

(a) a very large kitchen with laundry facilities at one end  
 (b) a small kitchen and laundry facilities such as you now have

7. Where do you do your hand laundry?

In the kitchen sink.

8. Where do you prefer to do your hand laundry?

In the kitchen.

9. Are your hand laundry arrangements inadequate because of:

- (a) inaccessibility
- (b) location
- (c) size of unit used
- (d) interference with other activities
- (e) other

Comments:

I miss a place to hang things that I don't want to put in the dryer: I need a clothes rack in the laundry section.

10. Where do you dry your hand laundry?

In the laundry section of the kitchen.

11. Where do you prefer to dry your hand laundry?

In a separate utility room.

12. Are your drying arrangements, other than the dryer, inadequate because of:

- (a) drying time
- (b) inaccessibility
- (c) location
- (d) humidity
- (e) water dripping
- (f) amount of space
- (g) interference with eating
- (h) interference with other activities

Comments:

I have to open two windows when the dryer is going.

13. Other than the dryer, where in the house do you dry clothes?

14. If you had a choice, where would you dry clothes?

Most of the clothes in the dryer and the rest in the basement.

E. IRONING AND SEWING

1. Where do you do your:

(a) ironing In the kitchen.

(b) sewing In the living room.

2. Where do you prefer to do your ironing?

In the kitchen.

3. Are your present ironing arrangements inadequate because of:

(a) location

(b) light

(c) electrical outlets

(d) amount of space

(e) storage space for equipment

4. Are your sewing and mending arrangements inadequate because of:

(a) inaccessibility of supplies

(b) inaccessibility of material to be sewn or clothes to be mended

(c) location

(d) amount of space

Comments:

(a) I need a corner of the bedroom reserved for sewing. (d) Not enough space to store things to be sewn.

## F. KITCHEN WORK

1. Are there times when your kitchen work is interfered with by:
- (a) play
  - (b) hobbies
  - (c) eating
  - (d) washing
  - (e) other family members in the way
  - (f) other
2. Do you feel that the kitchen is too small:
- (a) as an all-day center for your household activities
  - (b) for others to help you with your kitchen work
  - (c) for others to keep you company while you work
3. Are you annoyed because the kitchen is badly insulated in regard to:
- (a) noise
  - (b) odors
4. Is your kitchen work made difficult due to insufficient or badly located:
- (a) windows
  - (b) permanent light fixtures
  - (c) ventilation
5. Is your work in the kitchen made difficult by cupboards or drawers that are inadequate with regard to:
- (a) size
  - (b) location
  - (c) number
  - (d) equipment

Comments:

We need hooks on the underside of the cupboard; doors open the wrong way (over sink).

6. Is your work in the kitchen made difficult by inadequate:
- (a) storage space for perishable foods
  - (b) working space
  - (c) garbage disposal
  - (d) other
7. Is your kitchen work made difficult due to improperly located:
- (a) mixing center
  - (b) serving center
  - (c) range
  - (d) sink
  - (e) refrigerator

8. Are the kitchen cabinets inadequate with respect to:

	Wall	Base
(a) accessibility	<u>X</u>	---
(b) preservation of foods	---	---
(c) location	---	---
(d) depth of shelves	---	---
(e) height of shelves	---	---
(f) storage of items at point of first use	---	---

Comments:

I can't reach the top shelves.

9. Do you experience any difficulty in preparing meals?

X (a) yes  
--- (b) no

Comments:

There are not enough electrical outlets near the mixing center.

G. HOUSE CLEANING

1. Is the kitchen badly located as a center for general house cleaning?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

It is too far from the kitchen to the bedroom.

2. Have you experienced any difficulty in cleaning or keeping clean any part of the house?

Lint and dust is blown around by the room heater blowers.

3. Is your housework needlessly difficult because of a lack of cleaning equipment near point of use?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

H. SUPERVISION OF CHILDREN

1. Have you experienced any difficulty in making adequate arrangements in case of illness with respect to:
- (a) supervision from the kitchen in daytime
  - (b) supervision during the night
  - (c) isolation of the sick person
  - (d) other
2. Where do the children usually play when they are in the house?
- (a) boy In the children's bedroom.
  - (b) girl All over the house; near the mother.
3. Have you missed the opportunity of providing for your children a:
- (a) special playroom of their own
  - (b) specially furnished corner for play, hobby, or study
4. Have you missed a place to leave your small child unsupervised in the open air, such as a balcony, porch, or enclosed yard?
- (a) yes
  - (b) no
5. Have you felt the disadvantage of being unable to provide for your children:
- (a) an easily supervised place for play or study at home
  - (b) an easily supervised place in the open air right outside your house
  - (c) a play space inside the house where they can be as noisy and careless as they want to be
6. Have you felt the disadvantage of being unable to provide for your children:
- (a) an open air play space in park or playground
  - (b) nursing school facilities
  - (c) participation in clubs, etc.
  - (d) supervision when you have to leave home
  - (e) company of other children their own age

Comments:

Especially Charles misses his playmates.

7. Does the supervision of the children's outdoor play constitute a problem?
- (a) yes
  - (b) no

## I. RECREATION

1. What entertaining did you do in your home during the past month?

Type	Times	Group Size
<u>Buffet Group</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>16</u>
<u>Buffet Group</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>12</u>
<u>Visiting</u>	<u>8-10</u>	<u>3-4</u>

2. When the parents have visitors in the evening, does it interfere with the children's:

(a) recreation  
 (b) study  
 (c) bedtime

3. Would you like to let your children bring home friends if only you had:

(a) a larger living room  
 (b) a larger dinette  
 (c) a larger kitchen  
 (d) larger bedrooms  
 (e) an additional room

4. When you have visitors in the evening, do you have to be careful in regard to noise for the sake of:

(a) the neighbors  
 (b) your sleeping children

5. Does the location of doors, windows, traffic areas, or warm and cold air registers interfere with an otherwise desirable arrangement of furniture in the:

(a) living room  
 (b) dinette  
 (c) kitchen  
 (d) parents' bedroom  
 (e) children's bedroom

6. What home recreation and hobbies do you and members of your family participate in that require special space?

Charles has an electric train that requires a lot of space.

7. Are there forms of home recreation and hobbies in which you and your family would participate, but cannot because of limitations of this plan?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

Charles' train can't be used. Mr. Parks likes to putter around with his fishing equipment; Mr. Parks also builds model boats.

J. STORAGE

1. What foods, if any, are stored outside the kitchen?

None.

2. Where do you store bottled or canned beverages?

In the wall cupboard and in the large storage cabinet in the kitchen.

3. Are your food storage arrangements inadequate with respect to:

- (a) accessibility  
 (b) amount of storage space  
 (c) preservation of articles stored

4. What is your present shopping routine?

- (a) one major and one or more minor trips a week  
 (b) one major trip a week  
 (c) two major trips a week  
 (d) other

5. Where do you store the parents' boots and overshoes?

In the living room coat closet.

6. Where do you store the children's:

- (a) outdoor clothing In the children's bedroom closet and the living room coat closet.  
(b) boots and overshoes In the living room coat closet.

7. Are these arrangements unsatisfactory?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

8. Where do you store or dry the children's wet outdoor clothing?

At times in the living room coat closet, but usually they are dried in the dryer (turned down low).

9. Is this arrangement unsatisfactory?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

The living room coat closet is not the best place in which to dry wet clothes.

10. Is the living room coat closet inadequate with respect to:

- (a) size
- (b) distance from front door
- (c) distance from back door
- (d) storage of boots and overshoes
- (e) preservation of articles stored

Comments:

(a) When we have a large group of guests.

11. Do you have clothing stored elsewhere which you would like to store in closets?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

12. Is the closet space in any of the bedrooms inadequate with respect to:

	Parents	Children
(a) size	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) location	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) number of closets	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(d) equipment	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(e) accessibility of articles stored	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Comments:

Hanger rods are too large in diameter; several have been broken.

13. Are the clothes closet door coverings inadequate with respect to:

- (a) keeping dust off clothes
- (b) mechanical operation
- (c) appearance
- (d) humidity requirements of clothes

Comments:

(a) I notice dust, especially on the floors. (b) Door located 1" too far out from the closet.

14. How do your present specialized bedroom storage units compare with the traditional chest of drawers, dresser, etc.?

The shallower drawers in the specialized bedroom storage units are much more useful than the usual size of drawers.

15. Do the bedroom storage units have any:

- (a) disadvantages
- (b) advantages

Comments:

(a) Units are too deep, almost too far out for closet doors to close (should be 20" instead of 24"). If they are taken from the closet and put into the room, they will take up too much space.  
(b) Shallow drawers are better than the average.

16. Do you feel an urgent need for more storage space, such as in:

- (a) a basement
- (b) an attic

Comments:

We need a basement for dead storage space.

17. If you had all of your possessions here that you plan to take with you when you move into the house that you are going to build, do you think that you would have insufficient storage space:

- (a) in the kitchen
- (b) for linens
- (c) in the parents' bedroom
- (d) in the children's bedrooms
- (e) for out-of-use items such as outgrown clothes
- (f) for seasonal use items such as sports equipment, etc.

K. NUMBER AND SIZE OF ROOMS

1. Are you dissatisfied with the number of rooms you now have?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

2. Are there any rooms you would like to:

(a) eliminate  
 (b) add

Comments:

One bedroom and a basement.

3. With this house plan, is a separate utility room or basement:

	Utility Room	Basement
(a) necessary	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) desirable	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(c) unnecessary	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

4. Are any of the rooms too large?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

If so, which?

How much too large?

5. Are any of the rooms too small?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

If so, which?

The bathroom is too small to accommodate my hamper.

How much too small?

6. Have you missed a relatively private space out-of-doors for your leisure time, such as a balcony, porch, or isolated back yard?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

7. Would this house be more satisfactory if a back porch or its equivalent were added?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

I would like to have a serving porch though.

L. PLAN

1. Is the floor plan improperly oriented with respect to the lot?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

2. Is the location of the exterior doors inadequate with respect to:

	Front Door	Back Door
(a) shutting the family activities off from direct view of callers	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) protection against drafts, snow, or rain	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) protection against water or snow being tracked into the house	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(d) distance to the coat closet	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(e) traffic taking up living room space	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

3. Are the traffic areas inadequate with respect to traffic from:

- (a) kitchen to bathroom and bedrooms  
 (b) front door to kitchen  
 (c) back door to living room coat closet

4. Does this floor plan have any:

- (a) disadvantages  
 (b) advantages

Comments:

(a) The bedrooms are too close to the living room. I like a central hall arrangement with access to all rooms without crossing any other room. (b) The rooms are a nice size; they are easy to keep clean.

5. If you were given the opportunity of correcting the disadvantages of this floor plan, what would you do:

- (a) first Have door between bath-bedroom area and kitchen.  
(b) second Arrange bedrooms so that they are not next to the living room.  
(c) third \_\_\_\_\_

M. MECHANICAL

1. Are the large corner windows in the living room inadequate because of:

- (a) lack of privacy
- (b) amount of light
- (c) size
- (d) location
- (e) heat loss
- (f) steaming and frosting up

2. Do you find the floors inadequate because of:

- (a) showing dirt and dust
- (b) hardness
- (c) spongyness
- (d) appearance
- (e) cleaning and waxing

Comments:

The floors are very slick; I have fallen several times. I can't get water spots (white) off; there are several water spots in the kitchen and bathroom.

3. Are you dissatisfied with the color of the walls in any of the rooms?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

If so, which?

\_\_\_\_\_

4. Are you dissatisfied with the color of the outside of this house?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

What color do you prefer?

The redwood siding has too much of an orange cast. I prefer either a deeper brown or a lighter brown.

5. Are the electrical outlets inadequate in any of the rooms?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

6. Have you been inconvenienced by the lack of a light on the:

- (a) side door
- (b) front door

7. Where do you prefer to have your telephone located?

In the kitchen.

8. Are you inconvenienced by an inadequate supply of hot water?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

Not enough hot water for baths and dishwashing on the days I wash.

9. Is the heating equipment inadequate with respect to:

- (a) quantity of heat in cold weather  
 (b) evenness of heat  
 (c) humidity  
 (d) floor temperature

Comments:

(c) This type of heat is bad: it is too dry. (d) In the southwest bedroom in very cold weather.

10. Is the house inadequate with respect to:

- (a) drafts around closed doors and windows  
 (b) water leaks around windows and doors  
 (c) drafts or water leaks in other parts of the house

N. LIKES AND DISLIKES

1. Is there anything about this house that you particularly:

- (a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

(a) The house is not large enough; the windows sweat; heater blower in bathroom must be shut off while Mr. Parks shaves as the blowing from the register dries his lather; we don't like the inside partitions (dry wall construction)--they won't hold nails or screws. (b) I like the general arrangement of the rooms, the windows on the corner and flush with the ceiling, plenty of light all over the house, and the windows are easy to open.

2. If you were given the opportunity of correcting the items you dislike, what would you do:

- (a) first Heating.  
(b) second Partitions.  
(c) third \_\_\_\_\_

O. MISCELLANEOUS COMMENTS

Mother:

---

Father:

---

Boy:

---

Girl:

---

P. NEIGHBORHOOD

1. Is there anything about this neighborhood that you particularly:

(a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

(a) Not close enough to town. (b) Plenty of space.

2. Do you think this neighborhood is one of the best in which to raise children?

I don't know that it is the very best, but I have nothing against it.

LIVABILITY SCHEDULE "B" - FLOOR PLAN NO. 1-B-2  
HHFA Project No. O-T-37

A. MEALS

1. Are you unduly overcrowded at mealtime?  
 (a) yes  
 (b) no
2. Is the eating space too small for proper arrangement of the table and chairs?  
 (a) yes  
 (b) no
3. Do doors, windows, or traffic areas interfere with proper arrangement of the tables and chairs?  
 (a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

The register in the dinette is in the way of the drapes.

4. Does the pass-through make meal serving easier for you?  
 (a) yes  
 (b) no
5. Does the pass-through have any:  
 (a) disadvantages  
 (b) advantages

Comments:

(a) It is not deep enough. I have to get my head down to see through it, and, too, the milk bottles just clear if you're careful; oftentimes they hit the top or bottom. It is a long reach over the cabinet to get to the pass-through from the kitchen side - very inconvenient. (b) It saves steps.

6. Is setting or clearing the table apt to interfere with:
- (a) recreation
  - (b) study
  - (c) play
  - (d) other
7. Does eating in the dining section of the living room at all times inconvenience you because of:
- (a) inaccessibility from kitchen
  - (b) dining equipment (table and chairs)
  - (c) dining section not being separated from the living room
  - (d) children spilling foods
  - (e) having to clear the table right after the meal in order to keep the living-dining room from looking cluttered
  - (f) the sight of laundry equipment from the eating section
  - (g) the sight of kitchen equipment from the eating section
  - (h) the kitchen being too close
  - (i) the kitchen being too far
  - (j) front door callers interfering with your meal
8. Do you have any difficulty clearing out odors after meals?
- (a) yes
  - (b) no
9. Do you encounter any difficulty serving meals?
- (a) yes
  - (b) no
10. Are your guest serving arrangements inadequate because of:
- (a) location
  - (b) size
  - (c) dining equipment (table and chairs)
  - (d) isolation from kitchen
  - (e) isolation from living room
  - (f) distance from kitchen serving center to dinette table
  - (g) children spilling foods
  - (h) having to clear the table right after the meal in order to keep the living-dining room from looking cluttered.
  - (i) the sight of laundry equipment from the eating section
  - (j) the sight of kitchen equipment from the eating section
  - (k) the kitchen being too close
  - (l) the kitchen being too far
  - (m) front door callers interfering with your meal
11. When you entertain:
- (a) are you overcrowded at mealtime
  - (b) do you, therefore, refrain from inviting visitors
  - (c) is it inconvenient that you have to stay in the same room after dinner

B. USE OF BATHROOM

1. Is the bathroom inadequate in regard to size for:

- (a) dressing
- (b) housework
- (c) other

Comments:

The linen closet door behind the bathroom door is bad; the bathroom door must be closed before the closet door can be opened. Because of the arrangement, there is not enough room for the hamper, even though the bathroom is now larger than it was in the last plan.

2. Does the family's morning toilette and dressing interfere with:

- (a) kitchen work
- (b) breakfast
- (c) other members' toilette

3. Is the location of the bathroom inadequate because of:

- (a) inaccessibility
- (b) spread of noise
- (c) visibility from other rooms

4. Is the bathroom inadequate in regard to location relative to the:

- (a) living room
- (b) dinette
- (c) kitchen
- (d) bedrooms
- (e) laundry

5. Is the bathroom inadequate in regard to:

- (a) heating
- (b) noise insulation
- (c) ventilation

Comments:

Between the bathroom and Pamela's bedroom.

6. Is the bathroom equipment inadequate because of:

- (a) lack of shower
- (b) lack of or badly located artificial light fixtures
- (c) lack of shelves
- (d) window badly located
- (e) medicine chest too small
- (f) other

Comments:

(b) Prefer fluorescent lights on the side of the medicine chest.

C. SLEEPING

1. In what rooms do the respective members of your family sleep and dress?

	Sleep	Dress
(a) mother	<u>Northwest bedroom</u>	<u>Own bedroom</u>
(b) father	<u>Northwest bedroom</u>	<u>Own bedroom</u>
(c) boy	<u>East of parents' room</u>	<u>Own bedroom</u>
(d) girl	<u>Southwest bedroom</u>	<u>Own bedroom</u>

2. Are you crowded for dressing space in any of the bedrooms?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

3. Have you missed the opportunity, due to lack of size, to use the parents' bedroom as:

- (a) a study  
 (b) a sewing room  
 (c) an office

4. Have you missed the opportunity, due to lack of size, to use the children's bedrooms:

- (a) as a study  
 (b) as a playroom  
 (c) as a sewing room  
 (d) for entertaining their friends

5. Are the bedrooms too small for:

	Parents	Boy	Girl
(a) proper arrangement of furniture	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(b) making the bed	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) convenience in house cleaning	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(d) traffic within the room	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(e) play	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(f) other	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Comments:

(a) Pamela's bed will go in just one place in the room.  
(e) Charles' bedroom is not large enough to permit him to use his train and other toys. (f) Both of the children's bedrooms are too small to be used for entertaining their friends.

6. Is the sleep of anybody disturbed by noise from other rooms in the house?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

Charles, by noise from the kitchen and living room; Pamela, by noise from the bathroom.

7. Is the sleep of any of the members of the family disturbed by noise from the:

	Parents	Boy	Girl
(a) street	---	---	---
(b) railroad tracks	---	---	---
(c) neighborhood	---	---	---

8. Are the light arrangements in the bedrooms inadequate because of:

	Parents	Boy	Girl
(a) the lack of or badly located outlets for artificial light	---	---	---
(b) the lack of or badly located light switches	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>
(c) the lack of permanent light fixtures	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>
(d) not enough or badly located windows	---	<u>X</u>	---

Comments:

(b) Don't like to have to go to the fixture to turn it on and off. (c) Prefer permanent light fixtures in addition to goose-neck lamps. (d) Charles' bedroom is not well lighted -- only one window.

9. Are you dissatisfied with the ventilation in any of the bedrooms?

X (a) yes  
 (b) no

10. Are the sleeping arrangements unsatisfactory?

	Parents	Children
(a) yes		
(b) no	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>

11. Do you like the location of the bedrooms with respect to each other?

X (a) yes  
 (b) no

12. If you were limited to one of the following choices, which would you choose?

X (a) three bedrooms and a small living room  
 (b) two bedrooms and a large living room

Comments:

Really don't want either -- want three bedrooms and a large living room such as I now have.

13. How many nights did you have overnight guests during this past month?

0

14. Where did they sleep?

---

15. Was there any inconvenience due to this arrangement?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

16. Is a guest room:

- (a) necessary
- (b) desirable
- (c) unnecessary

D. LAUNDRY

1. How many times a week do you wash clothes?

4 or 5

2. Is the location of the laundry inadequate in relation to the location of the:

- (a) living room  
 (b) dinette  
 (c) kitchen  
 (d) bedrooms  
 (e) bathroom

Comments:

(a) & (b) For guests, especially. (d) Laundry is too close to the bedrooms. Noise from the washer makes it impossible to use it at night.

3. Are your washing arrangements inadequate because of:

- (a) noise of washer  
 (b) odors from washing process  
 (c) location of laundry in relation to place soiled clothes are stored  
 (d) amount of space  
 (e) interference with traffic areas

Comments:

(a) Noise from the washer carries through the whole house because of its central location--can't isolate the noise as we could last month. (e) Sorting clothes interferes with traffic for a short time. If I stack the clothes in front of Pamela's door (most convenient place) no one can go in or out. In addition, the stacked clothes (sorting process) can be seen as people enter the front door.

4. If you had a choice, where in this floor plan would you locate your laundry facilities?

In a utility room or one end of the kitchen.

Why?

This way there is too much dirt and lint in the central part of the house and it spreads all over the house. The lint is coming from the dryer; apparently the screen isn't working properly. It doesn't look good to have the laundry located centrally where everyone can see it; it should be more isolated. The noise would be less noticeable if the laundry was in one end of the kitchen or in a separate utility room. The moisture from the washing process steams up the windows.

5. If you had a choice, would you rather have:

- (a) a very large kitchen with laundry facilities at one end  
 (b) a small kitchen and laundry facilities such as you now have

6. Is the location of the laundry inadequate with respect to interference with other activities such as:

- (a) house cleaning  
 (b) meal preparation  
 (c) eating meals  
 (d) visiting in the living room  
 (e) child play

7. Does the present location of the laundry have any:

- (a) disadvantages  
 (b) advantages

Comments:

(a) It is too close to all of the other activities, noise, and there is no wall to enclose the lint. (b) It saves steps and it is easy to check the wash.

8. Where do you do your hand laundry?

In the kitchen sink.

9. Where do you prefer to do your hand laundry?

In the kitchen sink.

10. Are your hand laundry arrangements inadequate because of:

- (a) inaccessibility  
 (b) location  
 (c) size of unit used  
 (d) amount of space  
 (e) interference with other activities  
 (f) other

11. Where do you dry your hand laundry?

In the dryer.

12. Where do you prefer to dry your hand laundry?

In a utility room. I don't like the way the dryer dries sheets and other things — need a utility room in which to hang a few things.

13. Are your drying arrangements, other than the dryer, inadequate because of:

- (a) drying time
- (b) inaccessibility
- (c) location
- (d) humidity
- (e) water dripping
- (f) amount of space
- (g) interference with eating
- (h) interference with other activities

14. If you had a choice, where would you dry clothes?

In a utility room and a dryer.

15. Using the space you now have, could your laundry equipment be rearranged to better meet your needs?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

E. IRONING AND SEWING

1. Where do you do your:

- (a) ironing In the dining room.  
(b) sewing In the living room.

2. Where do you prefer to do your:

- (a) ironing In the kitchen.  
(b) sewing In the bedroom.

3. Are your present ironing arrangements inadequate because of:

- (a) location  
 (b) light  
 (c) electrical outlets  
 (d) amount of space  
 (e) storage space for equipment  
 (f) interference with other activities

Comments:

(d) Not enough space. (f) Interferes with eating.

4. Are your sewing and mending arrangements inadequate because of:

- (a) inaccessibility of supplies  
 (b) inaccessibility of material to be sewn or clothes to be mended  
 (c) location  
 (d) amount of space  
 (e) interference with other activities

5. Do you miss a specially equipped corner or room for:

	Corner	Room
(a) ironing	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(b) sewing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Comments:

(a) A utility room. (b) A bedroom.

## F. KITCHEN WORK

1. Are there times when your kitchen work is interfered with by:

- (a) play
- (b) hobbies
- (c) eating
- (d) other family members in the way
- (e) other

Comments:

- (a) Especially when both of the children are at home.  
(c) Charles eats lunch after school in the kitchen.

2. Do you feel that the kitchen is too small:

- (a) as an all-day center for your household activities
- (b) for others to help you with your kitchen work
- (c) for others to keep you company while you work
- (d) for meal preparation
- (e) for the children to play near you while you work

3. Is the kitchen improperly located as a center for general housework with respect to:

- (a) interfering traffic
- (b) relation to the front door
- (c) relation to the bedrooms
- (d) relation to the bathroom
- (e) relation to the laundry
- (f) supervision of children

4. Is the kitchen badly located with respect to the:

- (a) living room
- (b) dinette
- (c) bedrooms
- (d) bathroom

5. Are you annoyed because the kitchen is badly insulated in regard to:

- (a) noise
- (b) odors

6. Is your work in the kitchen made difficult because it is too small?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

7. Is your kitchen work made difficult due to insufficient or badly located:

- (a) windows
- (b) permanent light fixtures
- (c) ventilation

8. Is your work in the kitchen made difficult by cupboards or drawers that are inadequate with regard to:

- (a) size
- (b) location
- (c) number
- (d) equipment

Comments:

The base cabinets are not big enough to hold the potato masher at point of first use.

9. Is your work in the kitchen made difficult by inadequate:

- (a) storage space for perishable foods
- (b) working space
- (c) garbage disposal
- (d) other

Comments:

It is necessary to go through living-dining room with garbage; no place in kitchen for a waste basket. I don't like one door since garbage cans, bicycles, tricycles, etc., are near the front door.

10. Is your kitchen work made difficult due to improperly located:

- (a) mixing center
- (b) serving center
- (c) range
- (d) sink
- (e) refrigerator
- (f) pass-through

11. Are the kitchen cabinets inadequate with respect to:

	Wall	Base
(a) accessibility	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) preservation of foods	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) location	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(d) depth of shelves	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(e) height of shelves	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(f) storage of items at point of first use	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(g) amount of space	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(h) other	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Comments:

(a) The top and corner shelves are hard to get at. (f) The long wall cabinet with lots of space is on the side opposite from where I need it.

12. How should the kitchen equipment be rearranged in order to best meet your needs?

The cabinets should be shifted back the way they were last month.

13. Do you experience any difficulty in preparing meals?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

14. Does the small, compact, U-type kitchen have any:

(a) disadvantages  
 (b) advantages

Comments:

(a) There is no play space—need a special play corner for the children. There is no room to iron in the kitchen; it is too small as a center for activities. (b) Saves steps; everything is handier and more convenient and we have the same number of cabinets and work space as in the larger kitchen.

G. HOUSE CLEANING

1. Have you experienced any difficulty in cleaning or keeping clean any part of the house?

The dryer blows lint all over the house. The floors in all the rooms are hard to keep clean due to the non-skid mixture added to the wax.

2. Is your housework needlessly difficult because of a lack of cleaning equipment near point of first use?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

H. SUPERVISION OF CHILDREN

1. Have you experienced any difficulty in making adequate arrangements in case of illness with respect to:

- (a) supervision from the kitchen in daytime  
 (b) supervision during the night  
 (c) isolation of the sick person  
 (d) other

Comments:

Noise from the washing machine and housework.

2. Where do the children usually play when they are in the house?

- (a) boy In the living room, his bedroom, and all over the house.  
(b) girl In her own bedroom, and all over the house.

Comments:

At times I prefer the children to play in their own rooms, especially when they quarrel.

3. Does the children's play interfere with:

- (a) housekeeping  
 (b) other activities

4. Have you missed the opportunity of providing for your children a:

- (a) special playroom of their own  
 (b) specially furnished corner for play, hobby, or study

5. Have you missed a place to leave your small child unsupervised in the open air, such as a balcony, porch, or enclosed yard?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

6. Have you felt the disadvantage of being unable to provide for your children:

- (a) an easily supervised place for play or study at home  
 (b) an easily supervised place in the open air right outside your house  
 (c) a play space inside the house where they can be as noisy and careless as they want to be

Comments:

I want a playroom either on the ground floor or in the basement.

7. Does the supervision of the children's outdoor play constitute a problem?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

## I. RECREATION

1. What entertaining did you do in your home during the past month?

Type	Times	Group Size
<u>Dinner</u>	<u>3 or 4</u>	<u>2 or 3</u>
<u>Visiting</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>largest 6 to 8</u> <u>generally 2 or 3</u>

2. When the parents have visitors in the evening, does it interfere with the children's:

(a) recreation  
 (b) study  
 (c) bedtime

Comments:

(b) Charles studies in the living room.

3. Would you like to let your children bring home friends if only you had:

(a) a larger living room  
 (b) a larger dinette  
 (c) a larger kitchen  
 (d) larger bedrooms  
 (e) an additional room

4. When you have visitors in the evening, do you have to be careful in regard to noise for the sake of:

(a) the neighbors  
 (b) your sleeping children

5. Is the living room large enough for:

	Always	Usually	Seldom
(a) your own family activities	<u>X</u>	<u>  </u>	<u>  </u>
(b) entertaining guests	<u>  </u>	<u>X</u>	<u>  </u>

6. Does the location of doors, windows, traffic areas, or warm and cold air registers interfere with an otherwise desirable arrangement of furniture in the:

(a) living room  
 (b) dinette  
 (c) kitchen  
 (d) parents' bedroom  
 (e) children's bedroom

Comments:

The front door interferes with traffic space.

7. What home recreation and hobbies do you and members of your family participate in that require special space?

Charles' train, and Mr. Parks wants to leave his fishing equipment out.

8. Are there forms of home recreation and hobbies in which you and your family would participate, but cannot because of limitations of this plan?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

J. STORAGE

1. What foods, if any, are stored outside the kitchen?

None

2. Where do you store bottled or canned beverages?

In the hall utility closet.

3. Are your food storage arrangements inadequate with respect to:

- (a) accessibility
- (b) amount of storage space
- (c) preservation of articles stored

4. What is your present shopping routine?

- (a) one major and one or more minor trips a week
- (b) one major trip a week
- (c) two major trips a week
- (d) other

5. Where do you store the parents':

- (a) outdoor clothing In the living room coat closet.
- (b) boots and overshoes In the living room coat closet.

6. Where do you store the children's:

- (a) outdoor clothing In the living room coat closet.
- (b) boots and overshoes In the living room coat closet.

7. Are these arrangements unsatisfactory?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

Comments:

The living room coat closet is too near the kitchen.

8. Where do you store or dry the children's wet outdoor clothing?

I dry them in the dryer.

9. Is this arrangement unsatisfactory?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

10. Is the living room coat closet inadequate with respect to:

- (a) size
- (b) distance from front door
- (c) storage of boots and overshoes
- (d) preservation of articles stored

Comments:

It is not large enough for guests.

11. Do you have clothing stored elsewhere which you would like to store in closets?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

12. Is the closet space in any of the bedrooms inadequate with respect to:

	Parents	Boy	Girl
(a) size	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(b) location	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) number of closets	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(d) equipment	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(e) accessibility of articles stored	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Comments:

(a) & (c) Need a cabinet for storage of toys, and one for storage of clothing. (d) The rods are too large in diameter. They break my coat hanger.

K. NUMBER AND SIZE OF ROOMS

1. Are you dissatisfied with the number of rooms you now have?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

Need a basement for recreation and a utility room.

2. Are there any rooms you would like to:

(a) eliminate  
 (b) add

Comments:

(a) The center hall. (b) A basement.

3. With this house plan, is a separate utility room or basement:

	Utility Room	Basement
(a) necessary	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) desirable	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(c) unnecessary	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Comments:

I want a place for bicycles, etc.

4. Are any of the rooms too large?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

If so, which?

How much too large?

5. Are any of the rooms too small?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

If so, which?

Both of the children's bedrooms.

How much too small?

Charles' bedroom should be 3 feet wider and 1 or 2 feet longer. I want it more square. Pamela's should be 4 feet wider and 4 feet longer. The kitchen should be a little larger.

6. Have you missed a relatively private space out of doors for your leisure time, such as a balcony, porch, or isolated back yard?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

7. Do the advantages of three bedrooms outweigh the disadvantages of not having this space in other areas of the house such as having a:

(a) larger living room  
 (b) separate dining room  
 (c) larger kitchen  
 (d) separate utility room

Comments:

Hardly--this is a difficult choice.

8. Would this house be more satisfactory if a back porch or its equivalent were added?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

L. PLAN

1. Is the floor plan improperly oriented with respect to the lot?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

It would be better if the front door were properly located on the front of the house.

2. Is the location of the front door inadequate with respect to:

(a) relation to the street side of the house  
 (b) shutting the family activities off from direct view of callers  
 (c) protection against drafts, snow, or rain  
 (d) protection against water or snow being tracked into the living-dining room

Comments:

(a) Would rather have it on the front of the house; paper boy delivers papers at the old location.

3. Is the front door inadequate in terms of distance to the:

(a) living room  
 (b) dinette  
 (c) kitchen  
 (d) bedrooms  
 (e) bathroom  
 (f) coat closet

Comments:

(b) If we are eating when we have callers, they break into the eating area. (e) All right now, but it may not be in summer with the children running in and out.

4. Are the traffic areas inadequate with respect to traffic from:

(a) kitchen to bathroom and bedrooms  
 (b) kitchen to living-dining room  
 (c) front door to kitchen  
 (d) front door to living room coat closet  
 (e) other

5. Does it annoy you that people can see directly into the living-dining room as they approach the front door?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

Mr. Parks wants the large windows on the back of the house.

6. Could the rooms, as such, be rearranged in order to make this plan more livable?

X (a) yes  
     (b) no

Comments:

The plan should be similar to the last plan (1-A), but with three bedrooms, and the kitchen should be smaller.

7. Does this floor plan have any:

X (a) disadvantages  
X (b) advantages

Comments:

(a) The bathroom door arrangement is bad. I don't like the central traffic area--entering the utility area to get to the bedrooms--especially when I show people the house. I would prefer to have the living room the size of the combined living-dining room, and the dinette where the kitchen is now.

(b) Like the size of the combined living-dining room in general better than the one in the last plan; the three bedrooms; Jack likes to eat in the dining room--he always did at home.

8. If you were given the opportunity of correcting the disadvantages of this floor plan, what would you do:

(a) first Remove the utilities from the central hall area.  
(b) second Change the hall.  
(c) third Relocate the front door.

M. MECHANICAL

1. Do any of the rooms have:

- (a) too many windows
- (b) too few windows
- (c) badly located windows

Comments:

Charles' bedroom—it is a north room and has only one window.

2. Are the large corner windows in the living room inadequate because of:

- (a) lack of privacy
- (b) amount of light
- (c) size
- (d) location
- (e) heat loss
- (f) steaming and frosting up
- (g) appearance

Comments:

(a) Should be on the back of the house. (f) On real cold days the window vents don't accommodate all of the condensation and water accumulates in the corners of the windows.

3. Are electrical outlets and permanent light fixtures inadequate in the:

	Electrical Outlets	Permanent Light Fixtures
(a) living room	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(b) dinette	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) kitchen	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(d) parents' bedroom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(e) boy's bedroom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(f) girl's bedroom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(g) bathroom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(h) laundry area	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Comments:

(a) I want a bridge lamp near the desk. (b) We have to plug in the toaster in the kitchen. (g) The light throws shadows.

4. Where do you prefer to have your telephone located?

Where it is.

5. Are two telephones:

- (a) necessary
- (b) desirable
- (c) unnecessary

Comments:

In this size house.

6. Are you inconvenienced by an inadequate supply of hot water?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

Comments:

When I wash.

---

7. Is the heating equipment inadequate with respect to:

- (a) quantity of heat in cold weather
- (b) evenness of heat
- (c) humidity
- (d) floor temperature
- (e) other

Comments:

The floors are cold.

---

8. Is the house inadequate with respect to:

- (a) drafts around closed doors and windows
- (b) water leaks around windows and doors
- (c) drafts or water leaks in other parts of the house

N. LIKES AND DISLIKES

1. Is there anything about this house that you particularly:

- X (a) dislike  
X (b) like

Comments:

(a) The wallboard -- paint peels off. The way it is assembled. it cracks and gaps at the top. We can see light from the bath- room to Pamela's bedroom. The floors look bad. (b) I like the windows. and amount of storage space.

2. If you were given the opportunity of correcting the items you dislike, what would you do:

- (a) first The floors.  
(b) second The walls.  
(c) third \_\_\_\_\_

O. MISCELLANEOUS COMMENTS

Mother:

The sight of the laundry as we come into the house bothers me. If the doors were placed differently, the whole house would have a different appearance as one walks in.

This plan is not as good as the previous one. I like the three bedrooms, but not the general arrangement. The house looks larger now than it did before.

The doorway serves as a separation between the dinette and the living room and one gets the impression of two rooms and not one. It is not necessary to have two doors. If I have only one, there is only one to clean. It is all right to have the front door on the side of the house, but it looks funny.

Father:

---

Boy:

---

Girl:

---

Test Family I  
Person(s) Interviewed Mother

February 29, 1952

LIVABILITY SCHEDULE "B" - FLOOR PLAN NO. 1-C-3  
HHFA Project No. O-T-37

A. MEALS

1. Do you have any difficulty in serving meals to:

- (a) your family  
 (b) guests

2. Where do you serve?\*

	Kitchen (table in both kitchen and dinette)	Dinette (table in dinette only)
(a) breakfast	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>
(b) lunch	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>
(c) dinner	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>
(d) guests	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>

3. Where do you prefer to serve?

	Kitchen	Dinette
(a) breakfast	<u>X</u>	<u>   </u>
(b) lunch	<u>X</u>	<u>   </u>
(c) dinner	<u>   </u>	<u>X</u>
(d) guests	<u>   </u>	<u>X</u>

4. Is the eating space too small for proper arrangement of the table and chairs when they are located in the:

- (a) kitchen  
X (b) dinette

Comments:

With end table at the south end of the davenport.

\*During the first two weeks the family had table and chairs in both the dinette and in the kitchen, but for the last two weeks they had table and chairs in the dinette section only.

5. Do doors, windows, or traffic areas interfere with proper arrangement of the table and chairs when the table and chairs are located in the:

- (a) kitchen  
 (b) dinette

6. When you eat in the kitchen or dinette, is setting or clearing the table apt to interfere with:

	Kitchen	Dinette
(a) recreation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) study	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) play	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(d) other	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Comments:

Charles often uses the kitchen table for study or play.

7. Are your arrangements for serving and eating meals unsatisfactory for:

- (a) your family  
 (b) guests

Comments:

The dinette set is too small.

8. Is there anything about your meal serving arrangements that you particularly:

- (a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

(a) We don't like to have just one eating place; don't like to always have to eat in the living room. (b) When we had a table and chairs in the west end of the kitchen, we liked the meal serving arrangements very much.

9. With respect to adequacy of the family and guest meal serving and eating arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 3, from most adequate to least adequate.)

	Plan	Serving (rank)	Eating (rank)
Family	A	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
	B	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>
	C	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
Guests	A	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>
	B	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>
	C	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>

B. USE OF BATHROOM-LAUNDRY

1. Is the bathroom-laundry inadequate in regard to size for:

- (a) housework
- (b) sorting of soiled clothes
- (c) using the washer
- (d) using the dryer
- (e) care of the children
- (f) dressing

2. Is the location of the bathroom-laundry inadequate because of:

- (a) spread of noise
- (b) lack of ventilation
- (c) visibility from other rooms
- (d) its use as a place where soiled clothes are stored

Comments:

The humidity is high in the bathroom.

3. Is the bathroom-laundry inadequate in regard to location relative to the:

- (a) living room
- (b) dinette
- (c) kitchen
- (d) bedrooms
- (e) front door
- (f) back door

4. Does the clothes-washing process ever interfere with other activities carried on in the bathroom-laundry?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

5. Are you in any dissatisfied with the combined bathroom-laundry?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

Comments:

I don't like to make a workshop out of the bathroom. Lint from the dryer covers everything in the bathroom. When you want to take a shower, you either have to clear the dirty clothes or the lint out of the bathtub.

6. Is the bathroom-laundry inadequate with respect to aesthetic qualities or looks as far as:

- (a) you are concerned
- (b) your friends and visitors are concerned

7. What is your washing routine?  
 (a) times per week 4  
 (b) washerfuls per day Usually not over 2; sometimes 3.
8. If you had a choice, where in this floor plan would you locate your laundry facilities?  
I would keep them where they are.  
 Why?  
The longer I have it this way, the more I like it.
9. Where do you dry your clothes?  
In the dryer.
10. Is this arrangement unsatisfactory?  
 (a) yes  
 (b) no  
 Comments:  
It shrinks socks and other things.
11. Where do you prefer to dry your clothes?  
Lines in the utility room or basement.
12. Where do you do your hand laundry?  
In the bathroom sink.
13. Where do you prefer to do your hand laundry?  
In the bathroom. I have washing powder in the bathroom, and I can do a hand wash in the washing machine if I want to.
14. Are your hand laundry arrangements inadequate because of:  
 (a) inaccessibility  
 (b) location  
 (c) size of unit used  
 (d) interference with other activities  
 (e) other
15. Where do you dry your hand laundry?  
On towel racks.
16. Where do you prefer to dry your hand laundry?  
 \_\_\_\_\_
17. What drying facilities, in addition to the dryer, would you use if you had them?  
 \_\_\_\_\_

18. Is there anything about the laundry arrangements that you particularly:

X (a) dislike  
X (b) like

Comments:

(a) The idea of using the bathroom as a workshop, and having to clear the lint out of the bathtub before we bathe. (b) It is more convenient to do the wash; less steps are involved. The noise from the washing process is confined, and the bathroom is designed to accommodate the moisture from the washing process.

19. How do the bathroom arrangements of the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 3, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
A	<u>3</u>
B	<u>2</u>
C	<u>1</u>

20. From the standpoint of aesthetic qualities or appearance in general, how do the various washing arrangements compare? (Rank 1 to 3, from most pleasing to least pleasing.)

Plan	Rank
A	<u>1</u>
B	<u>3</u>
C	<u>2</u>

21. With respect to laundry arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 3, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
A	<u>2</u>
B	<u>3</u>
C	<u>1</u>

C. SLEEPING

1. In what rooms do the respective members of your family sleep and dress?

	Sleep	Dress
(a) mother	<u>Front bedroom</u>	<u>Own bedroom</u>
(b) father	<u>Front bedroom</u>	<u>Own bedroom</u>
(c) boy	<u>Back bedroom</u>	<u>Own bedroom</u>
(d) girl	<u>Back bedroom</u>	<u>Own bedroom</u>

2. Are the dressing arrangements of any member of the family inadequate because of:

	Father	Mother	Boy	Girl
(a) lack of privacy	<u>---</u>	<u>---</u>	<u>---</u>	<u>---</u>
(b) amount of light	<u>---</u>	<u>---</u>	<u>---</u>	<u>---</u>
(c) distance from where clothes are stored	<u>---</u>	<u>---</u>	<u>---</u>	<u>---</u>
(d) amount of space	<u>---</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>---</u>	<u>---</u>
(e) interference with other activities	<u>---</u>	<u>---</u>	<u>---</u>	<u>---</u>

Comments:

There isn't enough room between the bed and chest.

3. Which of the bedrooms are too small to be used for other activities?

- (a) parents' bedroom  
X (b) children's bedroom

Comments:

It is too small for play purposes.

4. Are the bedrooms too small for:

	Parents	Children
(a) proper arrangement of furniture	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>
(b) making the bed	<u>---</u>	<u>X</u>
(c) convenience in house cleaning	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>
(d) traffic within the room	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>
(e) play	<u>---</u>	<u>X</u>
(f) other	<u>---</u>	<u>---</u>

Comments:

(c) The space in our bedroom is so small that the mop handle hits the wall when I dust under the bed. (d) The space between our bed and chest is inadequate especially when I pull out the chest drawers.

5. Is the sleep of any of the members of the family disturbed by:

	Parents	Boy	Girl
(a) noise from other rooms of the house	—	—	—
(b) light coming in around or through window shades	—	—	—
(c) other	—	—	—

6. Are the light arrangements in the parents' bedroom inadequate because of:

- (a) the lack of or badly located outlets for artificial light
- (b) the lack of or badly located light switches
- (c) the lack of permanent light fixtures
- (d) not enough or badly located windows

7. Are the bedrooms improperly located with respect to:

- (a) the living room
- (b) the dinette
- (c) the kitchen
- (d) each other
- (e) the bathroom

8. What would you sacrifice in order to have three bedrooms?

- (a) an eating space in the kitchen if you had a dinette
- (b) a dinette if you had an eating space in the kitchen
- (c) a basement if you had the utilities in the kitchen
- (d) a utility room if you had the laundry combined with the kitchen
- (e) a separate playroom
- (f) a large living room with a vestibule and instead have a small living room
- (g) a separate dining room and instead have a dinette

9. How many nights did you have overnight guests during this past month?

0

10. Where did they sleep?

---

11. Was there any inconvenience due to this arrangement?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

12. Did the lack of a guest bedroom prevent you from having overnight guests during the past month?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

13. Is a guest room:

- (a) necessary  
 (b) desirable  
 (c) unnecessary

14. Is there anything about the bedrooms that you particularly:

- |             | Parents                             | Children                            |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| (a) dislike | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| (b) like    | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            |

Comments:

The closets in the parents' bedroom should be on the south wall as they were before. The children's closets aren't large enough. Too, the first one as you enter the room is behind the bedroom door.

15. How do the dressing and sleeping arrangements of the various floor plans compare? (Rank 1 to 3, from most adequate to least adequate.)

	Plan	Sleeping (rank)	Dressing (rank)
Parents	A	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
	B	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
	C	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>
Boy	A	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
	B	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
	C	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>
Girl	A	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
	B	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
	C	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>

D. LAUNDRY

(See - B. USE OF BATHROOM-LAUNDRY)

E. IRONING AND SEWING

1. Where do you do your:

- (a) ironing In the kitchen.  
 (b) sewing In the living room.

2. Where do you prefer to do your:

- (a) ironing In the utility room.  
 (b) sewing In the utility room.

3. Are your present ironing arrangements inadequate because of:

- (a) location  
 (b) light  
 (c) electrical outlets  
 (d) amount of space  
 (e) storage space for equipment  
 (f) interference with other activities

4. Are your sewing and mending arrangements inadequate because of:

- (a) inaccessibility of supplies  
 (b) inaccessibility of material to be sewn or clothes to be mended  
 (c) location  
 (d) amount of space  
 (e) interference with other activities

5. Do you miss a specially equipped corner or room for:

	Corner	Room
(a) ironing	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(b) sewing	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

6. With respect to ironing and sewing arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 3, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Ironing (rank)	Sewing (rank)
A	<u>2</u>	<u>Not</u>
B	<u>3</u>	<u>much</u>
C	<u>1</u>	<u>difference.</u>

## F. KITCHEN WORK

1. Are there times when your kitchen work is interfered with by:

- (a) play
- (b) hobbies
- (c) eating
- (d) other family members in the way
- (e) other

2. Do you feel that the kitchen is too small:

- (a) as an all-day center for your household activities
- (b) for others to help you with your kitchen work
- (c) for others to keep you company while you work
- (d) for meal preparation
- (e) for eating in the kitchen
- (f) for the children to play near you while you work

3. Is the kitchen improperly located as a center for general housework with respect to:

- (a) interfering traffic
- (b) relation to the front door
- (c) relation to the bedrooms
- (d) relation to the bathroom
- (e) relation to the laundry
- (f) supervision of children

Comments:

Supervision of the children is more of a task than it was in the last plan.

4. Is the kitchen badly located with respect to the:

- (a) living room
- (b) dinette
- (c) bedrooms
- (d) bathroom-laundry

5. Are you annoyed because the kitchen is badly insulated in regard to:

- (a) noise
- (b) odors

Comments:

It is better than it was in the last plan.

6. Is your work in the kitchen made difficult because it is too small?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

Comments:

I am beginning to like a small kitchen.

7. Is your kitchen work made difficult due to insufficient or badly located:

- (a) windows
- (b) permanent light fixtures
- (c) ventilation

8. Is your work in the kitchen made difficult by cupboards or drawers that are inadequate with regard to:

- (a) size
- (b) location
- (c) number
- (d) equipment

Comments:

The drawer next to the stove is too shallow to hold the potato masher.

9. Is your work in the kitchen made difficult by inadequate:

- (a) storage space for canned goods
- (b) storage space for perishable foods
- (c) working space
- (d) garbage disposal
- (e) other

Comments:

Not enough room has been provided.

10. Is your kitchen work made difficult due to improperly located:

- (a) mixing center
- (b) serving center
- (c) range
- (d) sink
- (e) refrigerator

11. Are the kitchen cabinets inadequate with respect to:

	Wall	Base
(a) accessibility	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) preservation of foods	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) location	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(d) depth of shelves	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(e) height of shelves	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(f) storage of items at point of first use	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(g) amount of space	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(h) other	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Comments:

(f) I want things on the north side of the room since I serve from there.

12. How should the kitchen equipment be rearranged in order to best meet your needs?

I need a longer wall cabinet on the north side of the kitchen.

13. Do you experience any difficulty in preparing meals?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

14. Is there anything about the kitchen work arrangements that you particularly:

(a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

I like the size, the work space, and the door in the west end of the kitchen. I also like to be able to leave the ironing board up in the west end of the kitchen if I want to.

15. With respect to kitchen work arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 3, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
A	<u>2</u>
B	<u>3</u>
C	<u>1</u>

G. HOUSE CLEANING

1. Have you experienced any difficulty in cleaning or keeping clean any part of the house?

Lint from the dryer spreads all through the bathroom, hall, my bedroom and the children's bedroom.

2. Is your housework needlessly difficult because of a lack of cleaning equipment near point of use?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

3. Does the addition of the back door make housework:

(a) more difficult  
 (b) about the same  
 (c) easier

Comments:

When I mop, I like to sweep dirt out the door and shake out the mop, too.

4. With respect to amount of housekeeping involved, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 3, from least work to most work involved.)

Plan	Rank
A	<u>2</u>
B	<u>3</u>
C	<u>1</u>

## H. SUPERVISION OF CHILDREN

1. Have you experienced any difficulty in making adequate arrangements in case of illness with respect to:

- (a) supervision from the kitchen in daytime  
 (b) supervision during the night  
 (c) isolation of the sick person  
 (d) other

Comments:

I can't isolate the children when they have colds.

2. Where do the children usually play when they are in the house?

- (a) boy In the children's bedroom.  
(b) girl All over the house, but usually near me.

3. Where do you prefer that the children play when they are in the house?

- (a) boy In the children's bedroom.  
(b) girl In the children's bedroom.

4. Where do the children usually play when you are in the kitchen?

- (a) boy In the children's bedroom.  
(b) girl In the children's bedroom.

5. Where do you prefer that the children play when you are in the kitchen?

- (a) boy In the children's bedroom.  
(b) girl In the children's bedroom.

Comments:

I don't like to have the toys in the kitchen, and the children play just as well in their bedrooms as they did in the kitchen the few times that I allowed them to play there.

6. If you had a choice, which would you choose?

- (a) an eating space in the kitchen  
 (b) a playroom

7. How do you prefer to use the west end of the kitchen?

- (a) eating purposes  
 (b) child play  
 (c) other

Comments:

(c) Work space — ironing, etc.

8. Does the children's play in the west end of the kitchen interfere with other activities?
- (a) yes  
 (b) no
9. Have you missed the opportunity of providing for your children a:
- (a) special playroom of their own  
 (b) specially furnished corner for play, hobby, or study
10. Have you missed a place to leave your small child unsupervised in the open air, such as a balcony, porch, or enclosed yard?
- (a) yes  
 (b) no
11. Have you felt the disadvantage of being unable to provide for your children:
- (a) an easily supervised place for play or study at home  
 (b) an easily supervised place in the open air right outside your house  
 (c) a play space inside the house where they can be as noisy and careless as they want to be
12. Does the supervision of the children's outdoor play constitute a problem?
- (a) yes  
 (b) no
13. Is there anything about your children's play arrangements that you particularly:
- (a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

Would like to have a separate room in which the children could play.

14. With respect to play arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 3, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
A	<u>2</u>
B	<u>1</u>
C	<u>3</u>

## I. RECREATION

1. What entertaining did you do in your home during the past month?

Type	Times	Group Size
<u>Dinner</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>Visiting</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>3</u>
<u>Visiting</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>8</u>

2. When the parents have visitors in the evening, does it interfere with the children's:

- (a) recreation
- (b) study
- (c) bedtime

3. Would you like to let your children bring home friends if only you had:

- (a) a larger living room
- (b) a larger dinette
- (c) a larger kitchen
- (d) larger bedrooms
- (e) an additional room

4. When you have visitors in the evening, do you have to be careful in regard to noise for the sake of:

- (a) the neighbors
- (b) your sleeping children

5. Is the living room large enough for:

	Always	Usually	Seldom
(a) your own family activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) entertaining guests	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

6. Does the location of doors, windows, traffic areas, or warm and cold air registers interfere with an otherwise desirable arrangement of furniture in the:

- (a) living room
- (b) dinette
- (c) kitchen
- (d) parents' bedroom
- (e) children's bedroom

Comments:

Register by the door.

7. What home recreation and hobbies do you and members of your family participate in that require special space?

---

8. Are there forms of home recreation and hobbies in which you and your family would participate but cannot because of limitations of this plan?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

9. Is there anything about your present arrangements for home recreation that you particularly:

(a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

The small bedroom for the children.

---

10. With respect to home recreation facilities, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 3, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	For Own Family (rank)	For Entertaining Guests (rank)
A	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>
B	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>
C	<u>3</u>	<u>1</u>

J. STORAGE

1. Are your food storage arrangements inadequate with respect to:

- (a) accessibility
- (b) amount of storage space
- (c) preservation of articles stored

2. What is your present shopping routine?

- (a) one major and one or more minor trips a week
- (b) one major trip a week
- (c) two major trips a week
- (d) other

3. Is there anything about your present food storage arrangements that you particularly:

- (a) dislike
- (b) like

4. With respect to food storage arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 3, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
A	<u>2</u>
B	<u>1</u>
C	<u>1</u>

5. Where do you store the parents':

- (a) outdoor clothing In the living room coat closet.
- (b) boots and overshoes In the living room coat closet.

6. Where do you store the children's:

- (a) outdoor clothing In the living room coat closet.
- (b) boots and overshoes In the living room coat closet.

7. Are these arrangements unsatisfactory?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

8. Where do you store or dry the children's wet outdoor clothing?

I dry them in the dryer.

9. Is this arrangement unsatisfactory?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

10. Is the living room coat closet inadequate with respect to:

- (a) size
- (b) distance from front door
- (c) storage of boots and overshoes
- (d) preservation of articles stored

11. Is there anything about your storage arrangements for outdoor clothing that you particularly:

- (a) dislike
- (b) like

Comments:

I would like to have a closet at the back door for the children's outdoor clothes, etc.

12. With respect to outdoor clothing storage arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 3, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
A	<u>1</u>
B	<u>3</u>
C	<u>2</u>

13. Do you have clothing stored elsewhere which you would like to store in closets?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

14. Is the closet space in any of the bedrooms inadequate with respect to:

	Parents	Children
(a) size	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) location	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) number of closets	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(d) equipment	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(e) accessibility of articles stored	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Comments:

It is behind the bedroom door.

15. Is there anything about the closet arrangements that you particularly:

- (a) dislike
- (b) like

Comments:

The linen closet in the bathroom is too small.

16. With respect to closet arrangements, how do the various plans compare?  
(Rank 1 to 3, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
A	<u>1</u>
B	<u>2</u>
C	<u>3</u>

K. NUMBER AND SIZE OF ROOMS

1. Are you dissatisfied with the number of rooms you now have?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

I want a third bedroom.

2. Are there any rooms you would like to:

(a) eliminate  
 (b) add

Comments:

One bedroom.

3. With this house plan, is a separate utility room or basement:

	Utility Room	Basement
(a) necessary	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) desirable	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(c) unnecessary	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Comments:

It is needed for a storage space and as a recreation room.

4. Are any of the rooms too large?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

If so, which?

\_\_\_\_\_

How much too large?

\_\_\_\_\_

5. Are any of the rooms too small?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

If so, which?

The children's bedroom.

How much too small?

It should be 2 feet wider and 2 feet longer.

6. With respect to apparent size, how do the rooms of the last floor plan compare with this plan?

Room	Much Larger	Little Larger	About Same	Little Smaller	Much Smaller
Living room	---	<u>X</u>	---	---	---
Dinette	---	---	---	<u>X</u>	---
Kitchen	---	---	---	---	<u>X</u>
Parents' bedroom	---	---	---	<u>X</u>	---
Children's bedroom	---	---	---	<u>X</u>	---
Bathroom	---	<u>X</u>	---	---	---

7. With respect to apparent size, how do the rooms of the first floor plan compare with this plan?

Room	Much Larger	Little Larger	About Same	Little Smaller	Much Smaller
Living room	---	<u>X</u>	---	---	---
Dinette	---	---	<u>X</u>	---	---
Kitchen	---	---	<u>X</u>	---	---
Parents' bedroom	---	---	---	<u>X</u>	---
Children's bedroom	---	---	---	---	<u>X</u>
Bathroom	---	<u>X</u>	---	---	---

8. With respect to the most ideal size, how do the rooms of the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 3, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Room	Plan (rank)		
	A	B	C
Living room	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>1</u>
Dinette	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>3</u>
Kitchen	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>1</u>
Parents' bedroom	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>
Children's bedroom	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>

9. With respect to apparent size of the house as a whole, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 3, from largest to smallest.)

Plan	Rank
A	<u>1</u>
B	<u>2</u>
C	<u>3</u>

L. PLAN

1. Is the floor plan improperly oriented with respect to the lot?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

2. Is the location of the exterior doors inadequate with respect to:

	Front Door	Back Door
(a) relation to the street side of the house	---	---
(b) shutting the family activities off from direct view of callers	---	---
(c) protection against drafts, snow, or rain	---	---
(d) protection against water or snow being tracked into the house	---	---

3. Are the exterior doors inadequate in terms of distance to the:

	Front Door	Back Door
(a) living room	---	---
(b) dinette	---	---
(c) kitchen	---	---
(d) bedrooms	---	---
(e) bathroom	---	---
(f) coat closet	---	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Comments:

It is a little too far, but we don't use the back door much.

4. Does the vestibule-type of arrangement have any:

- (a) disadvantages  
 (b) advantages

Comments:

Being able to go from one room to another without cutting across another room.

5. Do the advantages of the vestibule balance out the disadvantages of taking about four feet from your living room space?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

6. Are the traffic areas inadequate with respect to traffic from:

- (a) kitchen to bathroom and bedrooms  
 (b) kitchen to living-dining room  
 (c) bedrooms to bathroom  
 (d) dinette to bathroom or bedrooms  
 (e) other

7. Does it annoy you that people can see directly into your bathroom-laundry as they enter the front door if the bathroom door is open?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

8. Would you combine the laundry with the bath if doing so would enable you to have:

(a) a very large living room  
 (b) a separate dining room  
 (c) three bedrooms  
 (d) a separate playroom  
 (e) a vestibule

9. Could the rooms, as such, be rearranged in order to make this plan more livable?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

The living room should be on the back of the house.

10. Does this floor plan have any:

(a) disadvantages  
 (b) advantages

Comments:

(a) None, except the size of the bedroom. (b) Open west end of kitchen, both a front and a back door -- being able to take garbage out the back door is much better. It affords privacy from the street, too.

11. If you were given the opportunity of correcting the disadvantages of this floor plan, what would you do:

(a) first \_\_\_\_\_  
(b) second \_\_\_\_\_  
(c) third \_\_\_\_\_

12. Is there anything about this floor plan that you particularly:

(a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

(a) Would like to have plan reversed; that is, the living room and large windows on the back of the house. (b) Circulation and room arrangement.

13. As a whole, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 3, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
A	<u>2</u>
B	<u>3</u>
C	<u>1</u>

M. MECHANICAL

1. Do any of the rooms have:

- (a) too many windows
- (b) too few windows
- (c) badly located windows

2. Are the large corner windows in the living room inadequate because of:

- (a) lack of privacy
- (b) amount of light
- (c) size
- (d) location
- (e) heat loss
- (f) steaming and frosting up
- (g) appearance

3. Is there anything that you dislike about any of the other windows?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

Comments:

A frosted glass is needed in the bathroom.

4. Are the ventilation facilities, electrical outlets, and permanent light fixtures inadequate in the:

	Ventilation Facilities	Electrical Outlets	Permanent Light Fixtures
(a) living room	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) dinette	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) kitchen	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(d) parents' bedroom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(e) children's bedroom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(f) bathroom-laundry	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Comments:

(d)&(e) I prefer permanent light fixtures in both of the bedrooms. (f) I prefer fluorescent lights on each side of the mirror in the bathroom as we had at my husband's parents' home.

5. Is the present location of the telephone inadequate?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

6. Where do you prefer to have your telephone located?

Where it is.

7. Are you inconvenienced by an inadequate supply of hot water?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

All of the time, especially when I wash clothes. If I had an adequate supply of hot water, I wouldn't have to wash clothes so often.

8. Is the heating equipment inadequate with respect to:

- (a) quantity of heat in cold weather  
 (b) evenness of heat  
 (c) humidity  
 (d) floor temperature  
 (e) appearance of the registers  
 (f) other

Comments:

Cold.

9. Is the house inadequate with respect to:

- (a) drafts around closed doors and windows  
 (b) water leaks around windows and doors  
 (c) drafts or water leaks in other parts of the house

N. LIKES AND DISLIKES

1. Is there anything about this house that you particularly:

- (a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

(a) The floors -- they scratch up badly and are very slippery just after they are waxed. I have fallen twice since they were waxed. (b) The windows -- the inside of the house is well lighted. The draperies are very nice.

2. If you were given the opportunity of correcting the items you dislike, what would you do:

- (a) first \_\_\_\_\_  
(b) second \_\_\_\_\_  
(c) third \_\_\_\_\_

O. MISCELLANEOUS COMMENTS

Mother:

I like this plan best of all, but not the bedrooms. I prefer  
this plan to the second plan even though we didn't have three  
bedrooms this month.

Father:

---

Boy:

---

Girl:

---

LIVABILITY SCHEDULE "B" - FLOOR PLAN NO. 1-D-4  
HHFA Project No. O-T-37

A. MEALS

1. Do you have any difficulty in serving meals to:

- (a) your family  
 (b) guests

2. Where do you serve?

	Kitchen	Dinette
(a) breakfast	<u>X</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) lunch	<u>X</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) dinner	<u>X</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(d) guests	<u>X</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>

3. Where do you prefer to serve?

	Kitchen	Dinette
(a) breakfast	<u>X</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) lunch	<u>X</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) dinner	<u>X</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(d) guests	<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>X</u>

4. Is the eating space too small for proper arrangement of the table and chairs when they are located in the:

- X (a) kitchen  
 (b) dinette

5. Do doors, windows, or traffic areas interfere with proper arrangement of the table and chairs when the table and chairs are located in the:

- X (a) kitchen  
 (b) dinette

Comments:

The register interferes with the kitchen table.

6. Do you miss a partition between the kitchen eating space and the living room?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

I need more of a partition between the kitchen and living room area so that people can't see into the kitchen from the living room.

7. Does the pass-through have any:

- (a) disadvantages  
 (b) advantages

Comments:

(a) I can't get large articles through it. (b) It saves steps.

8. When you eat in the kitchen or dinette, is setting or clearing the table apt to interfere with:

	Kitchen	Dinette
(a) recreation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) study	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(c) play	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(d) other	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

9. Are your arrangements for serving and eating meals unsatisfactory for:

- (a) your family  
 (b) guests

Comments:

(a) There isn't enough space allowed, and, too, the register on the west wall interferes with the kitchen table. (b) I have to move all of the furniture in the east end of the living room to get the table out far enough to seat a person against the wall.

10. Is there anything about your meal serving arrangements that you particularly:

- (a) dislike  
 (b) like

11. With respect to adequacy of the family and guest meal serving and eating arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 4, from most adequate to least adequate.)

	Plan	Serving (rank)	Eating (rank)
Family	A	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>
	B	<u>4</u>	<u>3</u>
	C	<u>3</u>	<u>1</u>
	D	<u>2</u>	<u>4</u>
Guests	A	<u>4</u>	<u>3</u>
	B	<u>3</u>	<u>1</u>
	C	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>
	D	<u>4</u>	<u>4</u>

B. USE OF BATHROOM

1. Is the bathroom inadequate in regard to size for:

- (a) dressing
- (b) housework
- (c) care of the children

Comments:

It is so small that house cleaning is very difficult.

2. Is the bathroom inadequate in regard to arrangement of fixtures (bath-tub, etc.)?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

Comments:

The room is so small that I have to close the door before I can get around the fixtures.

3. Is the location of the bathroom inadequate because of:

- (a) lack of ventilation
- (b) spread of noise
- (c) visibility from other rooms

4. Is the bathroom inadequate in regard to location relative to the:

- (a) living room
- (b) dinette
- (c) kitchen
- (d) bedrooms
- (e) front door
- (f) back door

5. Is there anything about the bathroom arrangements that you particularly:

- (a) dislike
- (b) like

Comments:

The bathroom is too cut-up, and I need more linen closets.

6. How do the bathroom arrangements of the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 4, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
A	<u>3</u>
B	<u>2</u>
C	<u>1</u>
D	<u>4</u>

C. SLEEPING

1. In what rooms do the respective members of your family sleep and dress?

	Sleep	Dress
(a) mother	<u>Southwest bedroom</u>	<u>Own bedroom</u>
(b) father	<u>Southwest bedroom</u>	<u>Own bedroom</u>
(c) boy	<u>Bedroom east of Pamela's</u>	<u>Own bedroom</u>
(d) girl	<u>Northwest bedroom</u>	<u>Own bedroom</u>

2. Which of the bedrooms are too small to be used for other activities?

- (a) parents' bedroom
- (b) boy's bedroom
- (c) girl's bedroom

3. What activities, other than sleeping, are carried on in the:

- (a) parents' bedroom
- (b) children's bedrooms Charles' bedroom is used for ironing.

4. Are the bedrooms too small for:

	Parents	Boy	Girl
(a) proper arrangement of furniture	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) making the bed	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) convenience in house cleaning	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(d) traffic within the room	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(e) play	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(f) other	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Comments:

Too small for Charles' train.

5. Is the sleep of any of the members of the family disturbed by:

	Parents	Boy	Girl
(a) noise from other rooms of the house	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) light coming in around or through window shades	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) other	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

6. Is the sliding partition between the children's bedrooms inadequate because of:

- (a) noise transmission
- (b) mechanical operation
- (c) the track (runner) on the floor
- (d) appearance
- (e) other

Comments:

The track makes play hazardous.

7. Does the sliding partition between the children's bedrooms have any:

- (a) disadvantages
- (b) advantages

Comments:

Putting the children in their respective rooms as punishment for fighting no longer works, since they open the sliding partition and continue fighting; whereas, before, when they were isolated, they soon forgot about it.

8. Are the light arrangements in the bedrooms inadequate because of:

	Parents	Boy	Girl
(a) the lack of or badly located outlets for artificial light	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) the lack of or badly located light switches	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) the lack of permanent light fixtures	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(d) not enough or badly located windows	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Comments:

If we turn off the lights with the wall switch, our clock-radio turns off also. There isn't enough light in the bedroom -- we have shadows.

9. Are the bedrooms improperly located with respect to:

- (a) the living room
- (b) the dinette
- (c) the kitchen
- (d) each other
- (e) the bathroom

10. How many nights did you have overnight guests during this past month?

0

11. Where did they sleep?

12. Was there any inconvenience due to this arrangement?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

13. Did the lack of a guest bedroom prevent you from having overnight guests during the past month?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

14. Is there anything about the bedrooms that you particularly:

	Parents	Boy	Girl
(a) dislike	—	—	—
(b) like	<u>X</u>	—	—

Comments:

I like it located as it is on the south side of the house; it has plenty of light.

15. How do the dressing and sleeping arrangements of the various floor plans compare? (Rank 1 to 4, from most adequate to least adequate.)

	Plan	Sleeping (rank)	Dressing (rank)
Parents	A	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
	B	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>
	C	<u>4</u>	<u>4</u>
	D	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>
Boy	A	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>
	B	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
	C	<u>4</u>	<u>4</u>
	D	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
Girl	A	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>
	B	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
	C	<u>4</u>	<u>4</u>
	D	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>

D. LAUNDRY

1. What is your washing routine?  
(a) times per week 5  
(b) washerfuls per day 1
  
2. If you had a choice, where in this floor plan would you locate your laundry facilities?  
The laundry could be in the kitchen.  
Why?  
I don't like the laundry in the basement--too many steps.
  
3. Where do you dry your clothes?  
In the dryer, and in the bathroom on a rack.
  
4. Is this arrangement unsatisfactory?  
 (a) yes  
 (b) no  
Comments:  
I prefer a rack in the basement.
  
5. Where do you prefer to dry your clothes?  
\_\_\_\_\_
  
6. Where do you do your hand laundry?  
In the washer.
  
7. Where do you prefer to do your hand laundry?  
No preference.
  
8. Are your hand laundry arrangements inadequate because of:  
 (a) inaccessibility  
 (b) location  
 (c) size of unit used  
 (d) interference with other activities  
 (e) other
  
9. Where do you dry your hand laundry?  
In the bathroom.
  
10. Where do you prefer to dry your hand laundry?  
In the basement on a rack.

11. What drying facilities, in addition to the dryer, would you use if you had them?

---

12. Does having the laundry located in the basement have any:

(a) disadvantages  
 (b) advantages

Comments:

(a) Going up and down stairs with clothes. (b) The noise is isolated. I could do the ironing there if it were warm and dry.

13. Is there anything about the laundry arrangements that you particularly:

(a) dislike  
 (b) like

14. From the standpoint of aesthetic qualities or appearance in general, how do the various washing arrangements compare? (Rank 1 to 4, from most pleasing to least pleasing in appearance.)

Plan	Rank
A	<u>1</u>
B	<u>4</u>
C	<u>3</u>
D	<u>2</u>

15. From the standpoint of convenience and amount of work involved in doing the wash, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 4, from least energy required to most energy required.)

Plan	Rank
A	<u>2</u>
B	<u>4</u>
C	<u>1</u>
D	<u>3</u>

E. IRONING AND SEWING

1. Where do you do your:

- (a) ironing Charles' bedroom during the day. In the evening, I do it in the living room, or if there is no traffic in the kitchen, I can do it there.
- (b) sewing In the living room and bedroom.

2. Where do you prefer to do your:

- (a) ironing Utility room.
- (b) sewing In the living room since there is more light there.

3. Are your present ironing arrangements inadequate because of:

- X (a) location
- X (b) light
- X (c) electrical outlets
- X (d) amount of space
- (e) storage space for equipment
- X (f) interference with other activities

4. Are your sewing and mending arrangements inadequate because of:

- (a) inaccessibility of supplies
- (b) inaccessibility of material to be sewn or clothes to be mended
- (c) location
- (d) amount of space
- (e) interference with other activities

5. With respect to ironing and sewing arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 4, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Ironing (rank)	Sewing (rank)
A	<u>2</u>	<u>Not</u>
B	<u>3</u>	<u>much</u>
C	<u>1</u>	<u>differ-</u>
D	<u>4</u>	<u>ence</u>

F. KITCHEN WORK

1. Are there times when your kitchen work is interfered with by:

- (a) play
- (b) hobbies
- (c) eating
- (d) other family members in the way
- (e) other

2. Do you feel that the kitchen is too small:

- (a) as an all-day center for your household activities
- (b) for others to help you with your kitchen work
- (c) for others to keep you company while you work
- (d) for meal preparation
- (e) for eating in the kitchen
- (f) for the children to play near you while you work

3. Is activity or traffic in the west end of the kitchen interfered with by traffic resulting from the location of the:

- (a) back door
- (b) basement stairway

Comments:

Both interfere with eating.

4. Is the kitchen improperly located as a center for general housework with respect to:

- (a) interfering traffic
- (b) relation to the front door
- (c) relation to the bedrooms
- (d) relation to the bathroom
- (e) relation to the laundry
- (f) supervision of children

5. Is the kitchen badly located with respect to the:

- (a) living room
- (b) dinette
- (c) bedrooms
- (d) bathroom

6. Is your kitchen work made difficult due to insufficient or badly located:

- (a) windows
- (b) permanent light fixtures
- (c) ventilation

7. Is your work in the kitchen made difficult by cupboards or drawers that are inadequate with regard to:

- (a) size
- (b) location
- (c) number
- (d) equipment

Comments:

The drawer in the base cabinet on the north side of the room is too shallow.

8. Is your work in the kitchen made difficult by inadequate:

- (a) storage space for canned goods
- (b) storage space for perishable foods
- (c) working space
- (d) garbage disposal
- (e) other

9. Are the kitchen cabinets inadequate with respect to:

	Wall	Base
(a) accessibility	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) preservation of foods	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) location	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(d) depth of shelves	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(e) height of shelves	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(f) storage of items at point of first use	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(g) amount of space	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(h) other	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Comments:

Base cabinet on the north side.

10. How should the kitchen equipment be rearranged in order to best meet your needs?

11. Do you experience any difficulty in preparing meals?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

12. Would your kitchen work arrangements be better if you had more counter space?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

If so, how much more do you need?

A foot or two.

13. Would additional kitchen equipment or features make your work easier?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

I would like to have a sink garbage disposal unit.

14. Is there anything about the kitchen work arrangements that you particularly:

(a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

It is very convenient to have the kitchen small such as it is in this plan.

15. With respect to the kitchen work arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 4, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
A	<u>3</u>
B	<u>4</u>
C	<u>2</u>
D	<u>1</u>

G. HOUSE CLEANING

1. Have you experienced any difficulty in cleaning or keeping clean any part of the house?

---

2. Does the addition of the back door make housework:

- (a) more difficult
- (b) about the same
- (c) easier

3. With respect to amount of housekeeping involved, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 4, from least work to most work involved.)

Plan	Rank
A	<u>2</u>
B	<u>3</u>
C	<u>1</u>
D	<u>4</u>

## H. SUPERVISION OF CHILDREN

1. Have you experienced any difficulty in making adequate arrangements in case of illness with respect to:  
 (a) supervision from the kitchen in daytime  
 (b) supervision during the night  
 (c) isolation of the sick person  
 (d) other
2. Where do the children usually play when they are in the house?  
(a) boy In the living room.  
(b) girl In the living room and in Charles' bedroom with him.
3. Where do you prefer that the children play when they are in the house?  
(a) boy In his own bedroom.  
(b) girl In her own bedroom.
4. Where do the children usually play when you are in the kitchen?  
(a) boy In the living room.  
(b) girl In the living room.
5. Where do you prefer that the children play when you are in the kitchen?  
(a) boy In his own bedroom.  
(b) girl In her own bedroom.
6. Where do the children usually play when you work in the basement?  
(a) boy He is usually at school when I work in the basement.  
(b) girl In the basement.
7. Where do you prefer that the children play when you work in the basement?  
(a) boy \_\_\_\_\_  
(b) girl No preference.
8. If you had a choice, which would you choose?  
 (a) an eating space in the kitchen  
 (b) a playroom
9. How do you prefer to use the west end of the kitchen?  
 (a) eating purposes  
 (b) child play  
 (c) other
10. Does the children's play in the west end of the kitchen interfere with other activities?  
 (a) yes  
 (b) no

11. Does the supervision of the children's outdoor play constitute a problem?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

12. With a sliding partition between the children's bedrooms such as you now have, is a separate playroom:

- (a) necessary  
 (b) desirable  
 (c) unnecessary

Comments:

The children don't like to play in their bedrooms.

13. Does the sliding partition between the children's bedrooms have any:

- (a) disadvantages  
 (b) advantages

Comments:

(a) The track on the floor. (b) There is more room.

14. Is there anything about your children's play arrangements that you particularly:

- (a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

The children played in their rooms in all the other plans, but not in this one. It may be due to lack of light in their bedrooms. Too, in order to turn the light on in either of their bedrooms, they have to go into the dark bedroom. Charles is afraid of the dark. In addition, the hall is darker in this plan.

15. With respect to play arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 4, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
A	<u>3</u>
B	<u>1</u>
C	<u>4</u>
D	<u>2</u>

I. RECREATION

1. What entertaining did you do in your home during the past month?

Type	Times	Group Size
<u>Visiting</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>2-4</u>

2. When the parents have visitors in the evening, does it interfere with the children's:

(a) recreation  
 (b) study  
 (c) bedtime

Comments:

They don't get to bed as early as they should.

3. Would you like to let your children bring home friends if only you had:

(a) a larger living room  
 (b) a larger dinette  
 (c) a larger kitchen  
 (d) larger bedrooms  
 (e) an additional room

4. When you have visitors in the evening, do you have to be careful in regard to noise for the sake of:

(a) the neighbors  
 (b) your sleeping children

5. Is the living room large enough for:

	Always	Usually	Seldom
(a) your own family activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) entertaining guests	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Comments:

It is a little small at all times.

6. Does the location of doors, windows, traffic areas, or warm and cold air registers interfere with an otherwise desirable arrangement of furniture in the:

(a) living room  
 (b) dinette  
 (c) kitchen  
 (d) parents' bedroom  
 (e) boy's bedroom  
 (f) girl's bedroom

Comments:

The heaters in both the kitchen and Pamela's bedroom are badly located.

7. Are there forms of home recreation and hobbies in which you and your family would participate, but cannot because of limitation of this plan?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

Charles' train would be set up if we had the space.

8. Is there anything about your present arrangements for home recreation that you particularly:

(a) dislike  
 (b) like

9. With respect to home recreation facilities, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 4, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	For Own Family (rank)	For Entertaining Guests (rank)
A	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>
B	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>
C	<u>4</u>	<u>1</u>
D	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>

J. STORAGE

1. Are your food storage arrangements inadequate with respect to:

- (a) accessibility
- (b) amount of storage space
- (c) preservation of articles stored

Comments:

About the same in all plans.

2. What is your present shopping routine?

- (a) one major and one or more minor trips a week
- (b) one major trip a week
- (c) two major trips a week
- (d) other

3. Is there anything about your present food storage arrangements that you particularly:

- (a) dislike
- (b) like

Comments:

About the same in all plans.

4. With respect to food storage arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 4, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
A	<u>About</u>
B	<u>same</u>
C	<u>in all</u>
D	<u>plans.</u>

5. Where do you store the parents':

- (a) outdoor clothing In the living room coat closet.
- (b) boots and overshoes In the living room coat closet.

6. Where do you store the children's:

- (a) outdoor clothing In the living room coat closet.
- (b) boots and overshoes In the living room coat closet.

7. Are these arrangements unsatisfactory?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

8. Where do you store or dry the children's wet outdoor clothing?

In the living room coat closet.

9. Is this arrangement unsatisfactory?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

10. Is the living room coat closet inadequate with respect to:

(a) size  
 (b) distance from front door  
 (c) distance from back door  
 (d) storage of boots and overshoes  
 (e) preservation of articles stored

11. Is there anything about your storage arrangements for outdoor clothing that you particularly:

(a) dislike  
 (b) like

12. With respect to outdoor clothing storage arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 4, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
A	<u>1</u>
B	<u>4</u>
C	<u>2</u>
D	<u>3</u>

13. Is the closet space in any of the bedrooms inadequate with respect to:

	Parents	Boy	Girl
(a) size	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) location	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) number of closets	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(d) equipment	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(e) accessibility of articles stored	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Comments:

I don't like to have my closet separated from Mr. Parks' closet.

14. Is there anything about the bedroom closet arrangements that you particularly:

	Parents	Boy	Girl
(a) dislike	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) like	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

15. With respect to closet arrangements, how do the various plans compare?  
(Rank 1 to 4, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
A	<u>1</u>
B	<u>2</u>
C	<u>4</u>
D	<u>3</u>

K. NUMBER AND SIZE OF ROOMS

1. Are you dissatisfied with the number of rooms you now have?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

2. Are there any rooms you would like to:

- (a) eliminate  
 (b) add

3. With this house plan, is a separate utility room:

- (a) necessary  
 (b) desirable  
 (c) unnecessary

4. Are any of the rooms too large?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

If so, which?

\_\_\_\_\_

How much too large?

\_\_\_\_\_

5. Are any of the rooms too small?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

If so, which?

Kitchen and living room.

How much too small?

They are a little bit too small.

6. With respect to apparent size, how do the rooms of the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 4, from largest to smallest.)

Room	Plan (rank)			
	A	B	C	D
Living room	<u>1</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>
Dinette	<u>4</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>
Kitchen	<u>1</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>
Parents' bedroom	<u>4</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>2</u>
Boy's bedroom	<u>—</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>1</u>
Girl's bedroom	<u>—</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>1</u>
Bathroom	<u>3</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>4</u>

7. With respect to the most ideal size, how do the rooms of the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 4, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Room	Plan (rank)			
	A	B	C	D
Living room	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>4</u>
Dinette	<u>Not much difference</u>			
Kitchen	<u>1</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>
Parents' bedroom	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>3</u>
Boy's bedroom	<u>3</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>1</u>
Girl's bedroom	<u>About the same</u>			
Bathroom	<u>3</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>4</u>

8. With respect to apparent size of the house as a whole, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 4, from largest to smallest.)

Plan	Rank
A	<u>1</u>
B	<u>2</u>
C	<u>3</u>
D	<u>4</u>

L. PLAN

1. Is the floor plan improperly oriented with respect to the lot?

X (a) yes  
 \_\_\_ (b) no

Comments:

The living room should be on the back side of the house.

2. Is the location of the exterior doors inadequate with respect to:

	Front Door	Back Door
(a) relation to the street side of the house	___	___
(b) shutting the family activities off from direct view of callers	___	___
(c) protection against drafts, snow, or rain	___	___
(d) protection against water or snow being tracked into the house	___	___
(e) satisfactory flow of traffic in the kitchen	___	<u>X</u>

3. Are the exterior doors inadequate in terms of distance to the:

	Front Door	Back Door
(a) living room	___	___
(b) dinette	___	___
(c) kitchen	___	___
(d) bedrooms	___	___
(e) bathroom	___	___
(f) coat closet	___	<u>X</u>

4. Do the advantages of the vestibule balance out the disadvantages of taking about four feet from your living room space?

X (a) yes  
 \_\_\_ (b) no

Comments:

It makes the living room rather small.

5. With respect to front door arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 4, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
A	<u>3</u>
B	<u>4</u>
C	<u>1</u>
D	<u>2</u>

6. Are the traffic areas inadequate with respect to traffic from:

- (a) kitchen to bathroom and bedrooms
- (b) kitchen to living-dining room
- (c) bedrooms to bathroom
- (d) dinette to bathroom or bedrooms
- (e) other

7. With respect to traffic areas or circulation in general, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 4, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
A	<u>3</u>
B	<u>4</u>
C	<u>1</u>
D	<u>2</u>

8. In relation to the street, what part of the house would be the ideal location for:

- (a) living room Back
- (b) dinette Back
- (c) kitchen Front
- (d) parents' bedroom Back
- (e) boy's bedroom Not sure
- (f) girl's bedroom Not sure
- (g) bathroom Front

9. Could the rooms, as such, be rearranged in order to make this plan more livable?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

Comments:

We need more of a division between the eating space and the living room.

10. Does this floor plan have any:

- (a) disadvantages
- (b) advantages

Comments:

(a) It is too open in the central area. (b) Work space in the basement.

11. If you were given the opportunity of correcting the disadvantages of this floor plan, what would you do:

- (a) first \_\_\_\_\_
- (b) second \_\_\_\_\_
- (c) third \_\_\_\_\_

12. Is there anything about this floor plan that you particularly:

- X (a) dislike  
 \_\_\_ (b) like

Comments:

Central traffic area. It is too open between the kitchen and the living-dining room.

13. With respect to location of the rooms in relation to other rooms in the same plan, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 4, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Room	Plan (rank)			
	A	B	C	D
Living room	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>
Dinette	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
Kitchen	<u>4</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>3</u>
Parents' bedroom	<u>About</u>	<u>the</u>	<u>same</u>	<u>1</u>
Boy's bedroom	<u>—</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>1</u>
Girl's bedroom	<u>—</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>2</u>
Bathroom	<u>—</u>	<u>About</u>	<u>the</u>	<u>same</u>

14. As a whole, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 4, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
A	<u>3</u>
B	<u>4</u>
C	<u>2</u>
D	<u>1</u>

Comments:

The main thing against the second plan was the location of the front door (on the side of the house). The third plan would be rated first other than for the children's small bedroom (8'-8" x 12').

M. MECHANICAL

1. Do any of the rooms have:

- (a) too many windows
- (b) too few windows
- (c) badly located windows

2. Are the ventilation facilities, electrical outlets, and permanent light fixtures inadequate in the:

	Ventilation Facilities	Electrical Outlets	Permanent Light Fixtures
(a) living room	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) dinette	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) kitchen	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(d) parents' bedroom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(e) boy's bedroom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(f) girl's bedroom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(g) bathroom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Comments:

We need one more. We also need one in the hall.

3. Is the present location of the telephone inadequate?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

4. Where do you prefer to have your telephone located?

Where it can be reached from either the kitchen or the living room.

5. Are you inconvenienced by an inadequate supply of hot water?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

N. LIKES AND DISLIKES

1. Is there anything about this house that you particularly:

- (a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

(a) Basement (laundry). (b) Windows.

2. If you were given the opportunity of correcting the items you dislike, what would you do:

- (a) first \_\_\_\_\_  
(b) second \_\_\_\_\_  
(c) third \_\_\_\_\_

O. MISCELLANEOUS COMMENTS

Mother:

We get used to using a particular dresser and, when we change from one to another, it takes us about three weeks to get in the habit of using it instead of the one we previously used.

Father:

---

Boy:

---

Girl:

---

Test Family I  
Person(s) Interviewed Mother

April 25, 1952

LIVABILITY SCHEDULE "B" - FLOOR PLAN NO. 1-E-5  
HHFA Project No. O-T-37

A. MEALS

1. Do you have any difficulty in serving meals to:

- (a) your family  
 (b) guests

2. Where do you serve?

	Kitchen	Dinette
(a) breakfast	<u>X</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) lunch	<u>X</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) dinner	<u>X</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(d) guests	<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>X</u>

3. Where do you prefer to serve?

	Kitchen	Dinette
(a) breakfast	<u>X</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) lunch	<u>X</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) dinner	<u>X</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(d) guests	<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>X</u>

4. Is the eating space too small for proper arrangement of the table and chairs when they are located in the:

- X (a) kitchen  
 (b) dinette

5. Do doors, windows or traffic areas interfere with proper arrangement of the table and chairs when the table and chairs are located in the:

- (a) kitchen  
 (b) dinette

6. When you eat in the kitchen or dinette, is setting or clearing the table apt to interfere with:

	Kitchen	Dinette
(a) recreation	—	—
(b) study	—	—
(c) play	—	—
(d) other	—	—

7. Are your arrangements for serving and eating meals unsatisfactory for:

- (a) your family  
 — (b) guests

8. Is the kitchen improperly isolated from the living room?

- X (a) yes  
 — (b) no

9. Is there anything about your meal serving arrangements that you particularly:

- X (a) dislike  
 — (b) like

Comments:

The kitchen is a little small for serving and getting around the table due to the location of the back door arrangement and dryer.

10. With respect to adequacy of the family and guest meal serving and eating arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 5, from most adequate to least adequate.)

	Plan	Serving (rank)	Eating (rank)
Family	A	<u>1</u>	<u>3</u>
	B	<u>5</u>	<u>1</u>
	C	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
	D	<u>4</u>	<u>5</u>
	E	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>
Guests	A	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
	B	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
	C	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>
	D	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>
	E	<u>4</u>	<u>4</u>

B. USE OF BATHROOM

1. Is the bathroom inadequate in regard to size for:

- (a) dressing
- (b) housework
- (c) care of children

2. Is the bathroom inadequate in regard to arrangement of fixtures (bath-tub, etc.)?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

Comments:

The stool is too close to the wall.

3. Is the location of the bathroom inadequate because of:

- (a) lack of ventilation
- (b) spread of noise
- (c) visibility from other rooms

4. Is the bathroom inadequate in regard to location relative to the:

- (a) living room
- (b) dinette
- (c) kitchen
- (d) bedrooms
- (e) front door
- (f) back door

5. Is there anything about the bathroom arrangements that you particularly:

- (a) dislike
- (b) like

6. How do the bathroom arrangements of the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 5, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
A	<u>1</u>
B	<u>4</u>
C	<u>5</u>
D	<u>3</u>
E	<u>2</u>

C. SLEEPING

1. In what rooms do the respective members of your family sleep and dress?

	Sleep	Dress
(a) mother	<u>Back (south) bedroom</u>	<u>Own bedroom</u>
(b) father	<u>Back (south) bedroom</u>	<u>Own bedroom</u>
(c) boy	<u>East bedroom</u>	<u>Own bedroom</u>
(d) girl	<u>Northwest bedroom</u>	<u>Own bedroom</u>

2. Which of the bedrooms are too small to be used for other activities?

- (a) parents' bedroom  
  X   (b) boy's bedroom  
  X   (c) girl's bedroom

Comments:

The children's bedrooms are too small to play in, especially Charles' bedroom.

3. What activities, other than sleeping, are carried on in the:

- (a) parents' bedroom      Reading and sewing.  
(b) children's bedrooms   Play.

4. Are the bedrooms too small for:

	Parents	Boy	Girl
(a) proper arrangement of furniture	<u>  X  </u>	<u>  X  </u>	<u>  —  </u>
(b) making the bed	<u>  X  </u>	<u>  X  </u>	<u>  —  </u>
(c) convenience in house cleaning	<u>  X  </u>	<u>  X  </u>	<u>  —  </u>
(d) traffic within the room	<u>  X  </u>	<u>  X  </u>	<u>  —  </u>
(e) play	<u>  —  </u>	<u>  X  </u>	<u>  —  </u>
(f) other	<u>  —  </u>	<u>  —  </u>	<u>  —  </u>

5. Is the sleep of any of the members of the family disturbed by:

	Parents	Boy	Girl
(a) noise from other rooms of the house	<u>  —  </u>	<u>  —  </u>	<u>  —  </u>
(b) light coming in around or through window shades	<u>  —  </u>	<u>  —  </u>	<u>  —  </u>
(c) other	<u>  —  </u>	<u>  —  </u>	<u>  —  </u>

6. Are the light arrangements in the bedrooms inadequate because of:

	Parents	Boy	Girl
(a) the lack of or badly located outlets for artificial light	<u>  —  </u>	<u>  X  </u>	<u>  —  </u>
(b) the lack of or badly located light switches	<u>  —  </u>	<u>  —  </u>	<u>  —  </u>
(c) the lack of permanent light fixtures	<u>  X  </u>	<u>  X  </u>	<u>  X  </u>
(d) not enough or badly located windows	<u>  —  </u>	<u>  —  </u>	<u>  —  </u>

7. Are the bedrooms improperly located with respect to:

- (a) the living room
- (b) the dinette
- (c) the kitchen
- (d) each other
- (e) the bathroom

Comments:

I would like to have the children's bedrooms farther away from our bedroom than they are.

8. How many nights did you have overnight guests during this past month?

0

9. Where did they sleep?

10. Was there any inconvenience due to this arrangement?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

11. Did the lack of a guest bedroom prevent you from having overnight guests during the past month?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

12. Is there anything about the bedrooms that you particularly:

	Parents	Boy	Girl
(a) dislike	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(b) like	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Comments:

The boy's bedroom is too small. Also, the light switch is located so that you have to go into the room and behind the door to turn it on. The light switch is behind the door in Pamela's bedroom as in Charles' bedroom.

13. How do the dressing and sleeping arrangements of the various floor plans compare? (Rank 1 to 5, from most adequate to least adequate.)

	Plan	Sleeping (rank)	Dressing (rank)
Parents	A	<u>4</u>	<u>2</u>
	B	<u>5</u>	<u>1</u>
	C	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>
	D	<u>1</u>	<u>4</u>
	E	<u>2</u>	<u>5</u>
Boy	A	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>
	B	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
	C	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>
	D	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
	E	<u>4</u>	<u>4</u>
Girl	A	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>
	B	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
	C	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>
	D	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
	E	<u>4</u>	<u>4</u>

D. LAUNDRY

1. What is your washing routine?

- (a) times per week 4  
(b) washerfuls per day 2

2. Are your washing arrangements inadequate because of:

- (a) noise of washer  
 (b) odors from washing process  
 (c) location of laundry in relation to place soiled clothes are stored  
 (d) amount of space  
 (e) interference with traffic areas

Comments:

Back door.

3. If you had a choice, where in this floor plan would you locate your laundry facilities?

Where they are.

Why?

4. Is the location of the laundry inadequate with respect to interference with other activities such as:

- (a) house cleaning  
 (b) meal preparation  
 (c) eating meals  
 (d) child play  
 (e) other

5. Where do you dry your clothes?

We dry socks and jeans on the bathroom towel racks, others in the dryer.

6. Is this arrangement unsatisfactory?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

7. Where do you prefer to dry your clothes?

8. Where do you do your hand laundry?

In the washer - dipping the clothes to be washed while the regular wash is being done.

9. Where do you prefer to do your hand laundry?

Where it is done.

10. Are your hand laundry arrangements inadequate because of:

- (a) inaccessibility
- (b) location
- (c) size of unit used
- (d) interference with other activities
- (e) other

11. Where do you dry your hand laundry?

12. Where do you prefer to dry your hand laundry?

In the bathroom.

13. What drying facilities, in addition to the dryer, would you use if you had them?

14. Is there anything about the laundry arrangements that you particularly:

- (a) dislike
- (b) like

Comments:

The laundry equipment is too close to the back door.

15. From the standpoint of aesthetic qualities or appearance in general, how do the various washing arrangements compare? (Rank 1 to 5, from most pleasing to least pleasing in appearance.)

Plan	Rank
A	<u>1</u>
B	<u>4</u>
C	<u>5</u>
D	<u>3</u>
E	<u>2</u>

16. From the standpoint of convenience and amount of work involved in doing the wash, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 5, from least energy required to most energy required.)

Plan	Rank
A	<u>4</u>
B	<u>3</u>
C	<u>1</u>
D	<u>5</u>
E	<u>2</u>

17. With respect to laundry arrangements, how do the various plans compare?  
(Rank 1 to 5, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
A	<u>3</u>
B	<u>4</u>
C	<u>2</u>
D	<u>5</u>
E	<u>1</u>

E. IRONING AND SEWING

1. Where do you do your:

- (a) ironing Kitchen.  
(b) sewing Living room and kitchen.

2. Where do you prefer to do your:

- (a) ironing Kitchen.  
(b) sewing I prefer to have a special corner for sewing.

3. Are your present ironing arrangements inadequate because of:

- (a) location  
 (b) light  
 (c) electrical outlets  
 (d) amount of space  
 (e) storage space for equipment  
 (f) interference with other activities

Comments:

(f) Meal preparation and traffic.

4. Are your sewing and mending arrangements inadequate because of:

- (a) inaccessibility of supplies  
 (b) inaccessibility of material to be sewn or clothes to be mended  
 (c) location  
 (d) amount of space  
 (e) interference with other activities  
 (f) lighting

Comments:

At night in the living room.

5. Is there anything about your sewing and mending arrangements that you particularly:

- (a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

I like to sew in the playroom. I use a card table near the window.

6. Is there anything about your ironing arrangements that you particularly:

- (a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

There isn't enough room in the kitchen where I want to iron.

7. With respect to ironing and sewing arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 5, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Ironing (rank)	Sewing (rank)
A	<u>1</u>	<u>4</u>
B	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>
C	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
D	<u>4</u>	<u>3</u>
E	<u>3</u>	<u>1</u>

## K. KITCHEN WORK

1. Are there times when your kitchen work is interfered with by:
  - (a) play
  - (b) hobbies
  - (c) eating
  - (d) other family members in the way
  - (e) washing clothes
  - (f) other
  
2. Do you feel that the kitchen is too small:
  - (a) as an all-day center for your household activities
  - (b) for others to help you with your kitchen work
  - (c) for others to keep you company while you work
  - (d) for meal preparation
  - (e) for eating in the kitchen
  - (f) for the children to play near you while you work
  
3. Does the location of the back door result in traffic that interferes with activity in the west end of the kitchen?
  - (a) yes
  - (b) no
  
4. Is the kitchen improperly located as a center for general housework with respect to:
  - (a) interfering traffic
  - (b) relation to the front door
  - (c) relation to the bedrooms
  - (d) relation to the bathroom
  - (e) relation to the laundry
  - (f) supervision of the children
  
5. Is the kitchen badly located with respect to the:
  - (a) living room
  - (b) dinette
  - (c) bedrooms
  - (d) bathroom
  
6. Is your kitchen work made difficult due to insufficient or badly located:
  - (a) windows
  - (b) permanent light fixtures
  - (c) ventilation

7. Is your work in the kitchen made difficult by cupboards or drawers that are inadequate with regard to:

- (a) size
- (b) location
- (c) number
- (d) equipment

Comments:

The drawers are too shallow for the baking equipment.

8. Is your work in the kitchen made difficult by inadequate:

- (a) storage space for canned goods
- (b) storage space for perishable foods
- (c) working space
- (d) garbage disposal
- (e) other

9. Are the kitchen cabinets inadequate with respect to:

	Wall	Base
(a) accessibility	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) preservation of foods	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) location	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(d) depth of shelves	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(e) height of shelves	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(f) storage of items at point of first use	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(g) amount of space	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(h) other	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

10. How should the kitchen equipment be rearranged in order to best meet your needs?

---

11. Do you experience any difficulty in preparing meals?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

12. Would your kitchen work arrangements be better if you had more counter space?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

If so, how much more do you need?

---

13. Would additional kitchen equipment or features make your work easier?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

14. Is there anything about the kitchen work arrangements that you particularly:

X (a) dislike  
— (b) like

Comments:

If the children play in the kitchen while I am there, it is too crowded.

15. With respect to kitchen work arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 5, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
A	<u>2</u>
B	<u>5</u>
C	<u>1</u>
D	<u>4</u>
E	<u>3</u>

G. HOUSECLEANING

1. Have you experienced any difficulty in cleaning or keeping clean any part of the house?
- 

2. Does the addition of the back door make housework:

(a) more difficult  
 (b) about the same  
 (c) easier

3. Does the addition of the playroom significantly affect your ability to keep the living room neat and clean?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

4. With respect to amount of housekeeping involved, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 5, from least work to most work involved.)

Plan	Rank
A	
B	<u>About</u>
C	<u>the</u>
D	<u>same.</u>
E	<u>    </u>

H. SUPERVISION OF CHILDREN

1. During nice weather, where do you prefer the children to play?

- (a) outside  
 (b) inside

Why?

It is healthful.

2. Where do the children usually play when they are in the house?

- (a) boy In the playroom.  
(b) girl In the playroom.

3. Where do you prefer that the children play when they are in the house?

- (a) boy In the playroom, or preferably in his own bedroom.  
(b) girl In the playroom, or preferably in her own bedroom.

4. Where do the children prefer to play when they are in the house?

- (a) boy In the playroom.  
(b) girl In the playroom.

5. Where do the children usually play when you are in the kitchen?

- (a) boy In the living room or playroom.  
(b) girl In the playroom or in kitchen.

6. Where do you prefer that the children play when you are in the kitchen?

- (a) boy In the playroom.  
(b) girl In the living room.

7. Where do the children prefer to play when you are in the kitchen?

- (a) boy In the playroom.  
(b) girl In the kitchen, in water.

8. Do the advantages of the separate playroom outweigh the disadvantages of not having:

- (a) extra space in the living room  
 (b) a vestibule similar to the one you had in the last plan

9. Have you noticed any difference in the relationship between the children since the playroom has been added?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

They play together about the same.

10. Do the children appear to be happier as a result of their separate playroom arrangements?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

They prefer to play in the playroom in preference to their own bedroom since it is near the living room.

11. Is it more convenient for the children to entertain their friends now that they have a separate playroom?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

They like to play here better than in their own bedrooms and perhaps it would be more convenient for them to entertain their friends, but so far they haven't done so.

12. Does a separate playroom, such as you now have, have any:

(a) disadvantages  
 (b) advantages

Comments:

(a) The folding wall is not adequate from the standpoint of noise insulation. If the children are engaged in rough play, it isn't possible to hear the radio in the living room even if the folding wall is opened out. (b) Getting the toys out of the bedroom has helped to give more closet space since before part of the closet was used for toys. Too, it, in effect, enlarges the living room. The playroom can be used as a guest bedroom.

13. Do you find the folding walls between the living room and the playroom inadequate with respect to:

(a) appearance  
 (b) noise insulation  
 (c) mechanical operation  
 (d) durability  
 (e) enlarging the living room for special occasions

14. Do the folding walls have any:

(a) disadvantages  
 (b) advantages

Comments:

Being able to have two separate rooms--living room and playroom or a combined living room-playroom.

15. If you had a choice, which would you choose?

- (a) a large living room  
 (b) a playroom

16. How do you prefer to use the west end of the kitchen?

- (a) eating purposes  
 (b) child play  
 (c) other

Comments:

Laundry and ironing.

17. Does the children's play in the west end of the kitchen interfere with other activities?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

With traffic.

18. Does the supervision of the children's outdoor play constitute a problem?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

19. Is there anything about your children's play arrangements that you particularly:

- (a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

I like the separate playroom idea. If I had it permanently, I would use it more as a utility or combined-use room.

20. With respect to play arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 5, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
A	<u>4</u>
B	<u>3</u>
C	<u>5</u>
D	<u>2</u>
E	<u>1</u>

I. RECREATION

1. What entertaining did you do in your home during the past month?

Type	Times	Group Size
<u>Dinner guests</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>1, 1, 2</u>
<u>Pamela's party</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>5 adults, 10 children</u>
<u>Visitors</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>2</u>

2. When the parents have visitors in the evening, does it interfere with the children's:

- (a) recreation
- (b) study
- (c) bedtime

Comments:

The children want to stay up and play with our visitors.

3. When you have visitors in the evening, do you have to be careful in regard to noise for the sake of:

- (a) the neighbors
- (b) your sleeping children

4. Is the living room large enough for:

	Always	Usually	Seldom
(a) your own family activities	<u>X</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) entertaining guests	<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>X</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Comments:

(b) It isn't large enough for large groups.

5. Does the location of doors, windows, traffic areas, or warm and cold air registers interfere with an otherwise desirable arrangement of furniture in the:

- (a) living room
- (b) dinette
- (c) kitchen
- (d) parents' bedroom
- (e) boy's bedroom
- (f) girl's bedroom

Comments:

Back door.

6. Are there forms of home recreation and hobbies in which you and your family would participate, but cannot because of limitations of this plan?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

We can't set up and use Charles' train.

7. Is there anything about your present arrangements for home recreation that you particularly:

(a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

We like the whole arrangement.

8. With respect to home recreation facilities, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 5, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	For Own Family (rank)	For Entertaining Guests (rank)
A	<u>4</u>	<u>2</u>
B	<u>5</u>	<u>3</u>
C	<u>3</u>	<u>1</u>
D	<u>2</u>	<u>4</u>
E	<u>1</u>	<u>5</u>

J. STORAGE

1. Are your food storage arrangements inadequate with respect to:

- (a) accessibility
- (b) amount of storage space
- (c) preservation of articles stored

2. What is your present shopping routine?

- (a) one major and one or more minor trips a week
- (b) one major trip a week
- (c) two major trips a week
- (d) other

Comments:

Three major trips and several minor trips a week.

3. Is there anything about your present food storage arrangements that you particularly:

- (a) dislike
- (b) like

4. Where do you store the parents':

- (a) outdoor clothing Living room coat closet.
- (b) boots and overshoes Living room coat closet.

5. Where do you store the children's:

- (a) outdoor clothing Living room coat closet.
- (b) boots and overshoes Living room coat closet.

6. Are these arrangements unsatisfactory?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

Comments:

Too far from the front door.

7. Where do you store or dry the children's wet outdoor clothing?

Dry them in the dryer.

8. Is this arrangement unsatisfactory?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

9. Is the living room coat closet inadequate with respect to:

- (a) size
- (b) distance from front door
- (c) distance from back door
- (d) storage of boots and overshoes
- (e) preservation of articles stored

10. Is there anything about your storage arrangements for outdoor clothing that you particularly:

- (a) dislike
- (b) like

Comments:

We need another closet near the back door.

11. With respect to outdoor clothing storage arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 5, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
A	<u>1</u>
B	<u>5</u>
C	<u>2</u>
D	<u>3</u>
E	<u>4</u>

12. Is the closet space in any of the bedrooms inadequate with respect to:

	Parents	Boy	Girl
(a) size	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) location	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) number of closets	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(d) equipment	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(e) accessibility of articles stored	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Comments:

The poles are too large for clothes hangers.

13. Is there anything about the bedroom closet arrangements that you particularly:

	Parents	Boy	Girl
(a) dislike	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) like	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Comments:

I like them all on one wall rather than split up as they now are. Mr. Park's closet door is interfered with by the bedroom door.

14. With respect to bedroom closet arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 5, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Parents (rank)	Boy (rank)	Girl (rank)
A	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
B	<u>3</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
C	<u>2</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>
D	<u>4</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>
E	<u>4</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>4</u>

K. NUMBER AND SIZE OF ROOMS

1. Are you dissatisfied with the number of rooms you now have?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

2. Are there any rooms you would like to:

(a) eliminate  
 (b) add

3. With this house plan, is a separate utility room or basement:

	Utility Room	Basement
(a) necessary	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) desirable	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) unnecessary	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

4. Are any of the rooms too large?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

If so, which?

---

How much too large?

---

5. Are any of the rooms too small?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

If so, which?

Charles' bedroom and the living room.

How much too small?

Charles' bedroom, 3 feet; the living room, 5 feet.

6. With respect to apparent size, how do the rooms of the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 5, from largest to smallest.)

Room	Plan (rank)				
	A	B	C	D	E
Living room	<u>2</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>
Dinette	<u>5</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>
Kitchen	<u>1</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>
Parents' bedroom	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>5</u>
Boy's bedroom	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>
Girl's bedroom	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>
Bathroom	<u>5</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>1</u>

7. With respect to the most ideal size, how do the rooms of the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 5, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Room	Plan (rank)				
	A	B	C	D	E
Living room	<u>2</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>
Dinette	<u>5</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>
Kitchen	<u>1</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>
Parents' bedroom	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>5</u>
Boy's bedroom	<u>—</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>
Girl's bedroom	<u>—</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>
Bathroom	<u>4</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>3</u>

8. With respect to apparent size of the house as a whole, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 5, from largest to smallest.)

Plan	Rank
A	<u>4</u>
B	<u>2</u>
C	<u>3</u>
D	<u>5</u>
E	<u>1</u>

L. PLAN

1. Is the floor plan improperly oriented with respect to the lot?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

The living room should be on the back side of the house.

2. Is the location of the exterior doors inadequate with respect to:

	Front Door	Back Door
(a) relation to the street side of the house	---	---
(b) shutting the family activities off from direct view of callers	---	---
(c) protection against drafts, snow, or rain	---	---
(d) protection against water or snow being tracked into the house	---	---

3. Are the exterior doors inadequate in terms of distance to the:

	Front Door	Back Door
(a) living room	<u>X</u>	---
(b) dinette	---	---
(c) kitchen	---	---
(d) bedrooms	---	---
(e) bathroom	---	---
(f) coat closet	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>
(g) playroom	---	---

Comments:

(a) Not enough space -- there isn't enough room for circulation around the furniture.

4. With respect to front door arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 5, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
A	<u>3</u>
B	<u>5</u>
C	<u>1</u>
D	<u>2</u>
E	<u>4</u>

5. Are the traffic areas inadequate with respect to traffic from:

- (a) kitchen to bathroom and bedrooms  
 (b) kitchen to living-dining room  
 (c) bedrooms to bathroom  
 (d) dinette to bathroom or bedrooms  
 (e) other

6. With respect to traffic areas or circulation in general, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 5, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
A	<u>4</u>
B	<u>5</u>
C	<u>1</u>
D	<u>3</u>
E	<u>2</u>

7. Is the location of the children's playroom inadequate with respect to:

- (a) interference of play with living room activities  
 (b) keeping the area immediately next to the playroom clean and orderly

8. Could the rooms, as such, be rearranged in order to make this plan more livable?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

9. Does this floor plan have any:

- (a) disadvantages  
 (b) advantages

Comments:

(a) The kitchen is too small to work in with ease. (b) Its flexibility.

10. If you were given the opportunity of correcting the disadvantages of this floor plan, what would you do:

- (a) first \_\_\_\_\_  
(b) second \_\_\_\_\_  
(c) third \_\_\_\_\_

11. Is there anything about this floor plan that you particularly:

- (a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

I like its flexibility, especially if we had a sliding wall between the children's bedrooms.

12. With respect to location of the rooms in relation to other rooms in the same plan, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 5, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Room	Plan (rank)				
	A	B	C	D	E
Living room	<u>2</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>3</u>
Dinette	<u>5</u>	<u>1</u>	(others)	about	same)
Kitchen	<u>4</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>1</u>
Parents' bedroom	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>
Boy's bedroom	<u>3</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>
Girl's bedroom	<u>3</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
Bathroom	<u>5</u>	(others about the same)			

13. As a whole, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 5, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
A	<u>4</u>
B	<u>5</u>
C	<u>1</u>
D	<u>3</u>
E	<u>2</u>

M. MECHANICAL

1. Do any of the rooms have:

- (a) too many windows
- (b) too few windows
- (c) badly located windows

2. Are the ventilation facilities, electrical outlets, and permanent light fixtures inadequate in the:

	Ventilation Facilities	Electrical Outlets	Permanent Light Fixtures
(a) living room	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) dinette	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(c) kitchen	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(d) parents' bedroom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(e) boy's bedroom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(f) girl's bedroom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(g) bathroom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(h) playroom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Comments:

(c) The lack of electrical outlets for plugging in the iron has been the biggest difficulty in all plans. Plans "1-E" and "1-C" weren't so bad. I prefer a built-in ironing board with a special light for ironing. (b), (d), (e), (f), (h) I want permanent light fixtures. (g) I prefer fluorescent light.

3. Is the present location of the telephone inadequate?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

4. Where do you prefer to have your telephone located?

More centrally.

5. Are you inconvenienced by an inadequate supply of hot water?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

N. LIKES AND DISLIKES

1. Is there anything about this house that you particularly:

- (a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

(a) The window is too low. When the bottom window was opened out, Pamela ran into it and cut her head. (b) I like the windows and screens; washer and dryer.

2. If you were given the opportunity of correcting the items you dislike, what would you do:

- (a) first \_\_\_\_\_  
(b) second \_\_\_\_\_  
(c) third \_\_\_\_\_

O. MISCELLANEOUS COMMENTS

Mother:

---

Father:

---

Boy:

I like the play space better in this plan than in any of the others.

Girl:

I like this playroom better than any of the others. I like to play near the kitchen.

LIVABILITY SCHEDULE "B" - FLOOR PLAN NO. 1-F-6  
HHFA Project No. O-T-37

A. MEALS

1. Do you have any difficulty in serving meals to:

- (a) your family  
 (b) guests

2. Where do you serve?

	Kitchen	Dinette
(a) breakfast	<u>X</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) lunch	<u>X</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) dinner	<u>X</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(d) guests	<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>X</u>

3. Where do you prefer to serve?

	Kitchen	Dinette
(a) breakfast	<u>X</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) lunch	<u>X</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) dinner	<u>X</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(d) guests	<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>X</u>

4. Is the eating space too small for proper arrangement of the table and chairs when they are located in the:

- (a) kitchen  
 (b) dinette

5. Do doors, windows, or traffic areas interfere with proper arrangement of the table and chairs when the table and chairs are located in the:

- (a) kitchen  
X (b) dinette

Comments:

Traffic through the living room interferes with the dinette table and chairs.

6. When you eat in the kitchen or dinette, is setting or clearing the table apt to interfere with:

	Kitchen	Dinette
(a) recreation	—	—
(b) study	—	—
(c) play	—	—
(d) other	—	—

7. Are your arrangements for serving and eating meals unsatisfactory for:

- (a) your family  
 — (b) guests

8. Is the kitchen improperly isolated from the:

- X (a) living room  
 — (b) hallway

Comments:

The doorway between the living room and the kitchen is too wide.

9. Is there anything about your meal serving arrangements that you particularly:

- X (a) dislike  
X (b) like

Comments:

(a) Would like more room for guest serving. (b) Kitchen arrangement is good.

10. With respect to adequacy of the family and guest meal serving and eating arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 6, from most adequate to least adequate.)

	Plan	Serving (rank)	Eating (rank)
Family	A	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>
	B	<u>6</u>	<u>6</u>
	C	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
	D	<u>4</u>	<u>4</u>
	E	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
	F	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>
Guests	A	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>
	B	<u>6</u>	<u>6</u>
	C	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
	D	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
	E	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>
	F	<u>4</u>	<u>4</u>

B. USE OF BATHROOM-LAUNDRY

1. Is the bathroom-laundry inadequate in regard to size for:

- (a) housework
- (b) sorting soiled clothes
- (c) using the washer
- (d) using the dryer
- (e) care of the children
- (f) dressing

Comments:

The bathroom is too narrow for all of these activities.

2. Is the bathroom-laundry inadequate in regard to arrangement of fixtures (bathtub, lavatory, washer, etc.)?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

Comments:

The washer is too close to the lavatory and there isn't enough space between the washer and the dryer.

3. Is the location of the bathroom-laundry inadequate because of:

- (a) spread of noise
- (b) odors from the washing process
- (c) excess humidity of vapor
- (d) visibility from other rooms
- (e) its use as a place where soiled clothes are stored

4. Is the bathroom-laundry inadequate in regard to location relative to the:

- (a) living room
- (b) dinette
- (c) kitchen
- (d) front door
- (e) back door

5. Does the clothes-washing process ever interfere with other activities carried on in the bathroom-laundry?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

Comments:

It interferes with a person's privacy. It is annoying to have clothes hanging in the bathroom. A rack or lines over the bathtub would help.

6. Are you in any way dissatisfied with the combined bathroom-laundry?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

I don't like it; I wouldn't have it in my own home. Laundry interferes with other activities. It isn't large enough to serve as a work area, too.

7. Is the bathroom-laundry inadequate with respect to aesthetic qualities or looks as far as:

- (a) you are concerned  
 (b) your friends and visitors are concerned

Comments:

It looks bad to have things hung up all over the bathroom.

8. What is your washing routine?

- (a) times per week 3 or 4  
(b) washerfuls per day 1

9. If you had a choice, where in this floor plan would you locate your laundry facilities?

In the bathroom.

Why?

There isn't room for it anywhere else.

10. Where do you dry your clothes?

In the dryer.

11. Is this arrangement unsatisfactory?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

It is all right for some things but items such as nylons, etc., have to be hung up to dry.

12. Where do you prefer to dry your clothes?

On inside drying racks.

13. Where do you do your hand laundry?

In the kitchen sink, and in the bathroom--dip articles that are washed by hand into the washer.

14. Where do you prefer to do your hand laundry?

In the washer as I do it now.

15. Are your hand laundry arrangements inadequate because of:

- (a) inaccessibility
- (b) location
- (c) size of unit used
- (d) interference with other activities
- (e) other

16. Where do you dry your hand laundry?

In the bathroom on a towel rack.

17. Where do you prefer to dry your hand laundry?

In a utility room, or on outside lines.

18. What drying facilities, in addition to the dryer, would you use if you had them?

Outside lines, and racks over the bathtub.

19. Does having the bathroom-laundry on the front of the house have any:

- (a) disadvantages
- (b) advantages

Comments:

(a) Must keep window closed and covered when bathroom is on street side. (b) Keeps plumbing on front of house; hence, it is closer to the water main.

20. Is there anything about the laundry arrangements that you particularly:

- (a) dislike
- (b) like

Comments:

Laundry in the bath is too crowded; it is better to have laundry in the kitchen. Lavatory in the bathroom is too small for doing hand laundry; kitchen sink is better. I need more space for drying clothes in the bathroom and lines either in the garage or outside.

21. How do the bathroom arrangements of the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 6, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
A	<u>2</u>
B	<u>1</u>
C	<u>3</u>
D	<u>5</u>
E	<u>6</u>
F	<u>4</u>

22. From the standpoint of aesthetic qualities or appearance in general, how do the various washing arrangements compare? (Rank 1 to 6, from most pleasing to least pleasing.)

Plan	Rank
A	<u>2</u>
B	<u>6</u>
C	<u>4</u>
D	<u>1</u>
E	<u>3</u>
F	<u>5</u>

23. From the standpoint of convenience and amount of work involved in doing the wash, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 6, from least energy required to most energy required.)

Plan	Rank
A	<u>5</u>
B	<u>3</u>
C	<u>1</u>
D	<u>6</u>
E	<u>4</u>
F	<u>2</u>

24. With respect to laundry arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 6, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
A	<u>2</u>
B	<u>5</u>
C	<u>3</u>
D	<u>6</u>
E	<u>1</u>
F	<u>4</u>

C. SLEEPING

1. In what rooms do the respective members of your family sleep and dress?

	Sleep	Dress
(a) mother	<u>North bedroom</u>	<u>Own bedroom</u>
(b) father	<u>North bedroom</u>	<u>Own bedroom</u>
(c) boy	<u>East, south bedroom</u>	<u>Own bedroom</u>
(d) girl	<u>Southwest bedroom</u>	<u>Own bedroom</u>

2. Which of the bedrooms are too small to be used for other activities?

- (a) parents' bedroom
- (b) boy's bedroom
- (c) girl's bedroom

Comments:

My own bedroom is too small for carrying on other activities such as cleaning, making beds, etc.

3. What activities, other than sleeping, are carried on in the:

- (a) parents' bedroom
- (b) children's bedrooms Play.

4. Are the bedrooms too small for:

	Parents	Boy	Girl
(a) proper arrangement of furniture	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) making the bed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) convenience in house cleaning	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(d) traffic within the room	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(e) play	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(f) other	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

5. Is the sleep of any of the members of the family disturbed by:

	Parents	Boy	Girl
(a) noise from other rooms of the house	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) light coming in around or through window shades	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) other	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

6. Is the folding wall between the children's bedrooms inadequate because of:

- (a) noise transmission
- (b) mechanical operation
- (c) appearance
- (d) other

Comments:

Can't isolate the children; they can open it at will.

7. Does the folding wall between the children's bedrooms have any:

- (a) disadvantages  
 (b) advantages

Comments:

Haven't used it much. Children go back and forth even when they shouldn't.

8. Are the light arrangements in the bedrooms inadequate because of:

	Parents	Boy	Girl
(a) the lack of or badly located outlets for artificial light	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) the lack of or badly located light switches	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) the lack of permanent light fixtures	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(d) not enough or badly located windows	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

9. Are the bedrooms improperly located with respect to:

- (a) the living room  
 (b) the dinette  
 (c) the kitchen  
 (d) each other  
 (e) the bathroom

Comments:

I prefer to have the children's bedrooms separated from our bedroom.

10. How many nights did you have overnight guests during this past month?

\_\_\_\_\_

11. Where did they sleep?

\_\_\_\_\_

12. Was there any inconvenience due to this arrangement?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

13. Did the lack of a guest bedroom prevent you from having overnight guests during the past month?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

14. Is there anything about the bedrooms that you particularly:

	Parents	Boy	Girl
(a) dislike	<u>X</u>		
(b) like	<u>—</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>

Comments:

(a) Too small. (b) The size is fine.

15. How do the dressing and sleeping arrangements of the various floor plans compare? (Rank 1 to 6, from most adequate to least adequate.)

	Plan	Sleeping (rank)	Dressing (rank)
Parents	A	<u>4</u>	<u>2</u>
	B	<u>3</u>	<u>1</u>
	C	<u>5</u>	<u>3</u>
	D	<u>1</u>	<u>4</u>
	E	<u>2</u>	<u>5</u>
	F	<u>6</u>	<u>6</u>
Boy	A	<u>5</u>	<u>4</u>
	B	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>
	C	<u>6</u>	<u>6</u>
	D	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>
	E	<u>4</u>	<u>5</u>
	F	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>
Girl	A	<u>5</u>	<u>4</u>
	B	<u>1</u>	<u>5</u>
	C	<u>6</u>	<u>6</u>
	D	<u>4</u>	<u>1</u>
	E	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>
	F	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>

D. LAUNDRY

(See - B. USE OF BATHROOM-LAUNDRY)

E. IRONING AND SEWING

1. Where do you do your:

(a) ironing In the kitchen.

(b) sewing In the living room.

2. Where do you prefer to do your:

(a) ironing In the kitchen.

(b) sewing In the living room.

3. Are your present ironing arrangements inadequate because of:

(a) location

(b) light

(c) electrical outlets

(d) amount of space

(e) storage space for equipment

(f) interference with other activities

Comments:

Since I don't have a special space for ironing, both traffic and meal preparation interfere.

4. Are your sewing and mending arrangements inadequate because of:

(a) inaccessibility of supplies

(b) inaccessibility of material to be sewn or clothes to be mended

(c) location

(d) amount of space

(e) interference with other activities

Comments:

Materials and equipment are stored in the bedroom, and they have to be carried into the living room where I sew.

5. Is there anything about your sewing and mending arrangements that you particularly:

(a) dislike

(b) like

6. Is there anything about your ironing arrangements that you particularly:

(a) dislike

(b) like

Comments:

I don't like them too well.

7. With respect to ironing and sewing arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 6, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Ironing (rank)	Sewing (rank)
A	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
B	<u>6</u>	<u>6</u>
C	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
D	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>
E	<u>4</u>	<u>4</u>
F	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>

F. KITCHEN WORK

1. Are there times when your kitchen work is interfered with by:

- (a) play
- (b) hobbies
- (c) eating
- (d) other family members in the way
- (e) other

2. Do you feel that the kitchen is too small:

- (a) as an all-day center for your household activities
- (b) for others to help you with your kitchen work
- (c) for others to keep you company while you work
- (d) for meal preparation
- (e) for eating in the kitchen
- (f) for the children to play near you while you work

3. Does the location of the exterior doors result in traffic that interferes with activity in the west end of the kitchen?

- |         | Front Door                          | Back Door                           |
|---------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| (a) yes |                                     |                                     |
| (b) no  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |

4. Is the kitchen improperly located as a center for general housework with respect to:

- (a) interfering traffic
- (b) relation to the front door
- (c) relation to the bedrooms
- (d) relation to the bathroom
- (e) relation to the laundry
- (f) supervision of children

5. Is the kitchen badly located with respect to the:

- (a) living room
- (b) dinette
- (c) bedrooms
- (d) bathroom

6. Is your kitchen work made difficult due to insufficient or badly located:

- (a) windows
- (b) permanent light fixtures
- (c) ventilation

Comments:

There should be a window over the sink.

7. Is your work in the kitchen made difficult by cupboards or drawers that are inadequate with regard to:

- (a) size
- (b) location
- (c) number
- (d) equipment

8. Is your work in the kitchen made difficult by inadequate:

- (a) storage space for canned goods
- (b) storage space for perishable foods
- (c) working space
- (d) garbage disposal
- (e) other

9. Are the kitchen cabinets inadequate with respect to:

	Wall	Base
(a) accessibility	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) preservation of foods	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) location	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(d) depth of shelves	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(e) height of shelves	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(f) storage of items at point of first use	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(g) amount of space	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(h) other	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Comments:

The shelves are too narrow.

10. How should the kitchen equipment be rearranged in order to best meet your needs?

I have had trouble finding a good mixing center. I have to carry things from the west end to the area by the sink. Too, I need more work counter space. I don't like anything over the mixing center.

11. Do you experience any difficulty in preparing meals?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

12. Would your kitchen work arrangements be better if you had more counter space?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

If so, how much more do you need?

3 feet.

13. Would additional kitchen equipment or features make your work easier?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

I want a garbage disposal unit and a chopping block.

14. Is there anything about the kitchen work arrangements that you particularly:

(a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

I like the stove and refrigerator close together but they are about one foot too close. I like the kitchen on the front of the house.

15. With respect to kitchen work arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 6, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
A	<u>4</u>
B	<u>6</u>
C	<u>1</u>
D	<u>5</u>
E	<u>2</u>
F	<u>3</u>

G. HOUSE CLEANING

1. Have you experienced any difficulty in cleaning or keeping clean any part of the house?

There is some lint in the bathroom from the washing process, but it isn't bad. My bedroom is so small that it is difficult to clean.

2. Does the lack of a separate playroom significantly affect your ability to keep the living room neat and clean?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

The children's play arrangements are just as good as they were in the last plan. They usually play in their own bedrooms.

3. With respect to amount of housekeeping involved, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 6, from least work to most work involved.)

Plan	Rank
A	<u>3</u>
B	<u>5</u>
C	<u>2</u>
D	<u>4</u>
E	<u>6</u>
F	<u>1</u>

H. SUPERVISION OF CHILDREN

1. Where do the children usually play when they are in the house?  
(a) boy In his own bedroom.  
(b) girl She usually follows me about if Charles isn't here.
2. Where do you prefer that the children play when they are in the house?  
(a) boy In his own bedroom.  
(b) girl In her own bedroom.
3. Where do the children prefer to play when they are in the house?  
(a) boy In his own bedroom.  
(b) girl Wherever I am.
4. If you had a choice, which would you choose?  
 (a) a large living room  
 (b) a playroom
5. Do the advantages of the large living room outweigh the disadvantages of not having a separate playroom?  
 (a) yes  
 (b) no
6. Do the children miss a separate playroom?  
 (a) yes  
 (b) no
7. How do you prefer to use the west end of the kitchen?  
 (a) eating purposes  
 (b) child play  
 (c) other
8. Does the children's play in the west end of the kitchen interfere with other activities?  
 (a) yes  
 (b) no
9. Does the supervision of the children's outdoor play constitute a problem?  
 (a) yes  
 (b) no
10. Is there anything about your children's play arrangements that you particularly:  
 (a) dislike  
 (b) like

11. With respect to play arrangements, how do the various plans compare?  
(Rank 1 to 6, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
A	<u>4</u>
B	<u>3</u>
C	<u>6</u>
D	<u>2</u>
E	<u>5</u>
F	<u>1</u>

I. RECREATION

1. What entertaining did you do in your home during the past month?

Type	Times	Group Size
<u>Dinner</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>13 or 14</u>
<u>Dinner</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>Bridge</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>8</u>
<u>Visiting</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>2-4</u>

2. When the parents have visitors in the evening, does it interfere with the children's:

- X (a) recreation  
X (b) study  
X (c) bedtime

Comments:

It interferes mostly with Charles' study.

3. When you have visitors in the evening, do you have to be careful in regard to noise for the sake of:

- (a) the neighbors  
    (b) your sleeping children

4. Is the living room large enough for:

	Always	Usually	Seldom
(a) your own family activities	<u>X</u>	<u>   </u>	<u>   </u>
(b) entertaining guests	<u>   </u>	<u>X</u>	<u>   </u>

5. Does the location of doors, windows, traffic areas, or warm and cold air registers interfere with an otherwise desirable arrangement of furniture in the:

- X (a) living room  
X (b) dinette  
    (c) kitchen  
X (d) parents' bedroom  
    (e) boy's bedroom  
    (f) girl's bedroom

Comments:

(a) Traffic areas take up too much space in the living room.

(d) The closet opening interferes with the location of the furniture.

6. Are there forms of home recreation and hobbies in which you and your family would participate but cannot because of limitations of this plan?

- (a) yes  
X (b) no

7. Is there anything about your present arrangements for home recreation that you particularly:

       (a) dislike  
  X   (b) like

Comments:

We like them very much.

8. With respect to home recreation facilities, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 6, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	For Own Family (rank) •	For Entertaining Guests (rank)
A	<u>  3  </u>	<u>  2  </u>
B	<u>  2  </u>	<u>  5  </u>
C	<u>  6  </u>	<u>  3  </u>
D	<u>  4  </u>	<u>  4  </u>
E	<u>  5  </u>	<u>  6  </u>
F	<u>  1  </u>	<u>  1  </u>

J. STORAGE

1. Are your food storage arrangements inadequate with respect to:

- (a) accessibility
- (b) amount of storage space
- (c) preservation of articles stored

2. What is your present shopping routine?

- (a) one major and one or more minor trips a week
- (b) one major trip a week
- (c) two major trips a week
- (d) other

3. Is there anything about your present food storage arrangements that you particularly:

- (a) dislike
- (b) like

4. Where do you store the parents':

- (a) outdoor clothing In the living room coat closet.
- (b) boots and overshoes In the living room coat closet.

5. Where do you store the children's:

- (a) outdoor clothing In the living room coat closet.
- (b) boots and overshoes In the living room coat closet.

6. Are these arrangements unsatisfactory?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

Comments:

There isn't enough space.

7. Where do you store or dry the children's wet outdoor clothing?

In the bathroom.

8. Is this arrangement unsatisfactory?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

9. Is the living room coat closet inadequate with respect to:

- (a) size
- (b) distance from front door
- (c) distance from back door
- (d) storage of boots and overshoes
- (e) preservation of articles stored

10. Is there anything about your storage arrangements for outdoor clothing that you particularly:

X (a) dislike  
 \_\_\_ (b) like

Comments:

We need more room. We need a five-foot closet.

11. With respect to outdoor clothing storage arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 6, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
A	<u>1</u>
B	<u>3</u>
C	<u>1</u>
D	<u>2</u>
E	<u>4</u>
F	<u>1</u>

Comments:

The arrangements in Plans A, C, and F are about the same.

12. Is the closet space in any of the bedrooms inadequate with respect to:

	Parents	Boy	Girl
(a) size	<u>X</u>	___	<u>X</u>
(b) location	___	___	___
(c) number of closets	___	___	___
(d) equipment	<u>X</u>	___	___
(e) accessibility of articles stored	___	___	___

Comments:

Our closet needs to be larger, and we need built-in drawers, shoe racks, etc. Pamela's bedroom is too small.

13. Is there anything about the bedroom closet arrangements that you particularly:

	Parents	Boy	Girl
(a) dislike	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>
(b) like	___	___	___

Comments:

When the closet door in our bedroom is open, it interferes with traffic in the room and also with the bedroom door. Both of the children's closet and bedroom arrangements would be better if the rods in the closets and the light switches were lowered. The light switches should be three feet from the floor. In addition, the closets should be larger.

14. With respect to closet arrangements, how do the various plans compare?  
(Rank 1 to 6, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
A	<u>1</u>
B	<u>3</u>
C	<u>6</u>
D	<u>2</u>
E	<u>4</u>
F	<u>5</u>

K. NUMBER AND SIZE OF ROOMS

1. Are you dissatisfied with the number of rooms you now have?

   (a) yes  
  X (b) no

2. Are there any rooms you would like to:

   (a) eliminate  
  X (b) add

Comments:

Utility room and garage.

3. With this house plan, is a separate utility room or basement:

	Utility Room	Basement
(a) necessary	<u>  X</u>	<u>  </u>
(b) desirable	<u>  </u>	<u>  </u>
(c) unnecessary	<u>  </u>	<u>  X</u>

4. Are any of the rooms too large?

   (a) yes  
  X (b) no

If so, which?

  

How much too large?

  

5. Are any of the rooms too small?

  X (a) yes  
   (b) no

If so, which?

Parents' bedroom and bathroom.

How much too small?

Both the bedroom and the bathroom are two feet too small, both length and width.

6. If you could make the house four feet longer, how would you use this extra space?

I would enlarge my own bedroom and the bathroom, and possibly put the rest in the living room.

7. With respect to the most ideal size, how do the rooms of the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 6, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Room	Plan					
	A	B	C	D	E	F
Living room	<u>3</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>2</u>
Dinette	<u>5</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>2</u>
Kitchen	<u>1</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>3</u>
Parents' bedroom	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>6</u>
Boy's bedroom	<u>4</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>1</u>
Girl's bedroom	<u>4</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>1</u>
Bathroom	<u>3</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>6</u>

8. With respect to apparent size of the house as a whole, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 6, from largest to smallest.)

Plan	Rank
A	<u>2</u>
B	<u>5</u>
C	<u>3</u>
D	<u>6</u>
E	<u>4</u>
F	<u>1</u>

L. PLAN

1. Is the floor plan improperly oriented with respect to the lot?

    (a) yes  
X (b) no

2. Is the location of the exterior doors inadequate with respect to:

	Front Door	Back Door
(a) relation to the street side of the house	—	—
(b) shutting the family activities off from direct view of callers	<u>X</u>	—
(c) protection against drafts, snow, or rain	—	<u>X</u>

Comments:

(c) We need an overhang of some sort.

3. Are the exterior doors inadequate in terms of distance to the:

	Front Door	Back Door
(a) living room	—	—
(b) dinette	—	—
(c) kitchen	—	—
(d) bedrooms	—	—
(e) bathroom	—	—
(f) coat closet	—	—

4. With respect to front door arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 6, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
A	<u>5</u>
B	<u>6</u>
C	<u>4</u>
D	<u>3</u>
E	<u>2</u>
F	<u>1</u>

5. Are the traffic areas inadequate with respect to traffic from:

    (a) kitchen to bathroom and bedrooms  
    (b) kitchen to living-dining room  
    (c) bedrooms to bathroom  
    (d) living room to bathroom or bedrooms  
    (e) other

6. With respect to traffic areas or circulation in general, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 6, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
A	<u>4</u>
B	<u>6</u>
C	<u>3</u>
D	<u>2</u>
E	<u>5</u>
F	<u>1</u>

7. Could the rooms, as such, be rearranged in order to make this plan more livable?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

8. Does this floor plan have any:

(a) disadvantages  
 (b) advantages

Comments:

We like the orientation and the whole plan in general. The play area is fine. We like the living room on the back of the house and the kitchen and bath on the front of the house.

9. If you were given the opportunity of correcting the disadvantages of this floor plan, what would you do:

(a) first \_\_\_\_\_  
 (b) second \_\_\_\_\_  
 (c) third \_\_\_\_\_

10. Is there anything about this floor plan that you particularly:

(a) dislike  
 (b) like

11. As a whole, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 6, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
A	<u>2</u>
B	<u>6</u>
C	<u>4</u>
D	<u>3</u>
E	<u>5</u>
F	<u>1</u>

M. MECHANICAL

1. Do any of the rooms have:

- (a) too many windows
- (b) too few windows
- (c) badly located windows

Comments:

Both of the windows on the east end of the house leak.

2. Are the ventilation facilities, electrical outlets, and permanent light fixtures inadequate in the:

	Ventilation Facilities	Electrical Outlets	Permanent Light Fixtures
(a) living room	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(b) dinette	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(c) kitchen	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(d) parents' bedroom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(e) boy's bedroom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(f) girl's bedroom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(g) bathroom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Comments:

There isn't enough light in the kitchen eating area. Outlets are badly located in the boy's bedroom.

3. Is the present location of the telephone inadequate?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

Comments:

It is too far from the bedrooms.

4. Where do you prefer to have your telephone located?

Centrally, such as in this house.

5. Are you inconvenienced by an inadequate supply of hot water?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

N. LIKES AND DISLIKES

1. Is there anything about this house that you particularly:

- (a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

The rugs are very inadequate. The ends curl and they spot easily.

2. If you were given the opportunity of correcting the items you dislike, what would you do:

- (a) first \_\_\_\_\_  
(b) second \_\_\_\_\_  
(c) third \_\_\_\_\_

O. MISCELLANEOUS COMMENTS

Mother:

---

Father:

---

Boy:

---

Girl:

---

LIVABILITY SCHEDULE "B" - FLOOR PLAN NO. 2-F-1  
HHFA Project No. O-T-37

A. MEALS

1. Do you have any difficulty in serving meals to:

- (a) your family  
 (b) guests

Comments:

As yet we haven't had any guests.

2. Where do you serve?

	Kitchen	Dinette
(a) breakfast	<u>X</u>	---
(b) lunch	<u>X</u>	---
(c) dinner	<u>X</u>	---
(d) guests	---	<u>X</u>

3. Where do you prefer to serve?

	Kitchen	Dinette
(a) breakfast	<u>X</u>	---
(b) lunch	<u>X</u>	---
(c) dinner	<u>X</u>	---
(d) guests	---	<u>X</u>

4. Is the eating space too small for proper arrangement of the table and chairs when they are located in the:

- (a) kitchen  
 (b) dinette

5. Do doors, windows, or traffic areas interfere with proper arrangement of the table and chairs when the table and chairs are located in the:

- (a) kitchen  
 (b) dinette

6. When you eat in the kitchen or dinette, is setting or clearing the table apt to interfere with:

	Kitchen	Dinette
(a) recreation	—	—
(b) study	—	—
(c) play	—	—
(d) other	—	—

7. Are your arrangements for serving and eating meals unsatisfactory for:

— (a) your family  
— (b) guests

8. Is the kitchen improperly isolated from the:

X (a) living room  
— (b) hallway

Comments:

You can see into the kitchen when you sit on the studio couch.

9. Is there anything about your meal serving arrangements that you particularly:

— (a) dislike  
X (b) like

Comments:

The short distance from the counter to the kitchen table.

B. USE OF BATHROOM-LAUNDRY

1. Is the bathroom-laundry inadequate in regard to size for:

- (a) housework
- (b) sorting soiled clothes
- (c) using the washer
- (d) using the dryer
- (e) care of the children
- (f) dressing

Comments:

(b) It is very crowded when I sort clothes.

2. Is the bathroom-laundry inadequate in regard to arrangement of fixtures (bathtub, lavatory, washer, etc.)?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

3. Is the bathtub too high for any of the members of your family?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

Comments:

The tub is so high that bathing the children and cleaning the tub is very difficult. It is easy enough to get in or out of the tub though.

4. Is the location of the bathroom-laundry inadequate because of:

- (a) spread of noise
- (b) odors from the washing process
- (c) excess humidity or vapor
- (d) visibility from other rooms
- (e) its use as a place where soiled clothes are stored

5. Is the bathroom laundry inadequate in regard to location relative to the:

- (a) living room
- (b) dinette
- (c) kitchen
- (d) bedrooms
- (e) front door
- (f) back door

6. Does the clothes-washing process ever interfere with other activities carried on in the bathroom-laundry?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

7. Are you in any way dissatisfied with the combined bathroom-laundry?  
 (a) yes  
 (b) no
8. Is the bathroom-laundry inadequate with respect to aesthetic qualities or looks as far as:  
 (a) you are concerned  
 (b) your friends and visitors are concerned
9. What is your washing routine?  
 (a) times per week 2 or 3  
 (b) washerfuls per day 1, and sometimes 2
10. If you had a choice, where in this floor plan would you locate your laundry facilities?  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Why?  
 \_\_\_\_\_
11. Where do you dry your clothes?  
I always dry my clothes outside. I'm afraid to use the dryer; it seems so complicated. I probably would use the dryer in the winter.
12. Is this arrangement unsatisfactory?  
 (a) yes  
 (b) no
13. Where do you prefer to dry your clothes?  
 \_\_\_\_\_
14. Where do you do your hand laundry?  
In the kitchen sink and in the bathroom sink.
15. Where do you prefer to do your hand laundry?  
I like to do the big items in the kitchen sink and the small ones in the bathroom sink.
16. Are your hand laundry arrangements inadequate because of:  
 (a) inaccessibility  
 (b) location  
 (c) size of unit used  
 (d) interference with other activities  
 (e) other

17. Where do you dry your hand laundry?

On outside lines.

18. Where do you prefer to dry your hand laundry?

On outside lines.

19. What drying facilities, in addition to the dryer, would you use if you had them?

Outside lines, and lines or racks over the bathtub.

20. Are there any disadvantages in having the bathroom-laundry on the front of the house?

X (a) yes  
     (b) no

Comments:

It doesn't afford enough privacy; we have to pull the curtains when we use the bathroom.

21. Is there anything about the laundry arrangements that you particularly:

     (a) dislike  
X (b) like

Comments:

It is very convenient.

C. SLEEPING

1. In what rooms do the respective members of your family sleep and dress?

	Sleep	Dress
(a) mother	<u>Northwest bedroom</u>	<u>Own bedroom</u>
(b) father	<u>Northwest bedroom</u>	<u>Own bedroom</u>
(c) boy	<u>Southeast bedroom</u>	<u>Own bedroom</u>
(d) girl	<u>Southwest bedroom</u>	<u>Own bedroom</u>

2. Which of the bedrooms are too small to be used for other activities?

- (a) parents' bedroom
- (b) boy's bedroom
- (c) girl's bedroom

3. What activities, other than sleeping, are carried on in the:

- (a) parents' bedroom Sewing.
- (b) children's bedrooms Play.

4. Are the bedrooms too small for:

	Parents	Boy	Girl
(a) proper arrangement of furniture	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) making the bed	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) convenience in house cleaning	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(d) traffic within the room	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(e) play	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(f) other	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

5. Is the sleep of any of the members of the family disturbed by:

	Parents	Boy	Girl
(a) noise from other rooms of the house	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) light coming in around or through window shades	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) other	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Comments:

Light from the photo-electric eyes and the trains going by.

6. Is the folding wall between the children's bedrooms inadequate because of:

- (a) noise transmission
- (b) mechanical operation
- (c) appearance
- (d) other

7. Does the folding wall between the children's bedrooms have any:

- (a) disadvantages  
 (b) advantages

Comments:

(a) The children fight; one wants it shut and the other one wants it open. (b) We can make two rooms for dressing or one big room for play. Being able to make it into one big room is easier for cleaning, and the ventilation is better, too.

8. Are the light arrangements in the bedrooms inadequate because of:

- |   | Boy                                 | Girl                                |
|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| (a) the lack of or badly located outlets for artificial light |                                     |                                     |
| (b) the lack of or badly located light switches               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| (c) the lack of permanent light fixtures                      | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| (d) not enough or badly located windows                       | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |

Comments:

(b) It should be near the bed. (d) The window should be nearer to the head of the bed.

9. Are the bedrooms improperly located with respect to:

- (a) the living room  
 (b) the dinette  
 (c) the kitchen  
 (d) each other  
 (e) the bathroom

10. How many nights did you have overnight guests during this past month?  
0

11. Where did they sleep?  
\_\_\_\_\_

12. Was there any inconvenience due to this arrangement?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

13. Did the lack of a guest bedroom prevent you from having overnight guests during the past month?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

14. Is there anything about the bedrooms that you particularly:

	Parents	Boy	Girl
(a) dislike		—	—
(b) like	<u>X</u>	—	—

Comments:

We have found that we can get by with a smaller bedroom; I can't turn the bed east and west though.

D. LAUNDRY

(See -- B. USE OF BATHROOM-LAUNDRY)

E. IRONING AND SEWING

1. Where do you do your:

- (a) ironing In the kitchen.  
(b) sewing In the living room or bedroom.

2. Where do you prefer to do your:

- (a) ironing In the kitchen.  
(b) sewing No preference.

3. Are your present ironing arrangements inadequate because of:

- (a) location  
 (b) light  
 (c) electrical outlets  
 (d) amount of space  
 (e) storage space for equipment  
 (f) interference with other activities

4. Are your sewing and mending arrangements inadequate because of:

- (a) inaccessibility of supplies  
 (b) inaccessibility of material to be sewn or clothes to be mended  
 (c) location  
 (d) amount of space  
 (e) interference with other activities

5. Is there anything about your sewing and mending arrangements that you particularly:

- (a) dislike  
 (b) like

6. Is there anything about your ironing arrangements that you particularly:

- (a) dislike  
 (b) like

F. KITCHEN WORK

1. Are there times when your kitchen work is interfered with by:

- (a) play
- (b) hobbies
- (c) eating
- (d) other family members in the way
- (e) other

2. Do you feel that the kitchen is too small:

- (a) as an all-day center for your household activities
- (b) for others to help you with your kitchen work
- (c) for others to keep you company while you work
- (d) for meal preparation
- (e) for eating in the kitchen
- (f) for the children to play near you while you work

3. Does the location of the exterior doors result in traffic that interferes with activity in the kitchen?

	Front Door	Back Door
(a) yes	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>
(b) no	<u>   </u>	<u>   </u>

Comments:

If you go through the kitchen, it interferes. Most company would come to the back door rather than the front.

4. Is the kitchen improperly located as a center for general housework with respect to:

- (a) interfering traffic
- (b) relation to the front door
- (c) relation to the bedrooms
- (d) relation to the bathroom
- (e) relation to the laundry
- (f) supervision of children

5. Is the kitchen badly located with respect to the:

- (a) living room
- (b) dinette
- (c) bedrooms
- (d) bathroom

6. Is your kitchen work made difficult due to insufficient or badly located:

- (a) windows
- (b) permanent light fixtures
- (c) ventilation

Comments:

We need one over the sink. The refrigerator is in front of the east window.

7. Is your work in the kitchen made difficult by cupboards or drawers that are inadequate with regard to:

- (a) size
- (b) location
- (c) number
- (d) equipment

Comments:

The cabinet over the sink is in the way when work is being done at the sink.

8. Is your work in the kitchen made difficult by inadequate:

- (a) storage space for canned goods
- (b) storage space for perishable foods
- (c) working space
- (d) garbage disposal
- (e) other

Comments:

(c) We dry the dishes at the sink and then have to carry them to another cupboard to store them. (d) No place to put garbage can.

9. Are the kitchen cabinets inadequate with respect to:

	Wall	Base
(a) accessibility	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) preservation of foods	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) location	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(d) depth of shelves	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(e) height of shelves	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(f) storage of items at point of first use	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(g) amount of space	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(h) other	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

10. How should the kitchen equipment be rearranged in order to best meet your needs?

The sink and the counter to the right of the sink should be reversed.

11. Do you experience any difficulty in preparing meals?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

12. Would your kitchen work arrangements be better if you had more counter space?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

If so, how much more do you need?

---

13. Would additional kitchen equipment or features make your work easier?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

14. Is there anything about the kitchen work arrangements that you particularly:

(a) dislike  
 (b) like

G. HOUSE CLEANING

1. Have you experienced any difficulty in cleaning or keeping clean any part of the house?

Soot and smoke from the trains blow into all rooms.

2. Does the lack of a separate playroom significantly affect your ability to keep the living room neat and clean?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

H. SUPERVISION OF CHILDREN

1. During nice weather, where do you prefer that the children play?

(a) outside  
 (b) inside

Why?

They need sunshine and fresh air since they are cooped up in the winter.

2. Where do the children usually play when they are in the house?

(a) boy In his own bedroom or in the living room.  
(b) girl In the living room or her own bedroom.

3. Where do you prefer that the children play when they are in the house?

(a) boy I have no preference.  
(b) girl I have no preference.

Comments:

The children indicate that the mother wants them to play in their bedrooms.

4. Where do the children prefer to play when they are in the house?

(a) boy In the living room or in his own bedroom.  
(b) girl All over the house.

5. If you had a choice, which would you choose?

(a) a large living room  
 (b) a playroom

6. Do the advantages of the large living-dining room outweigh the disadvantages of not having a separate playroom?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

7. Do the children miss a separate playroom?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

They have always played all over the house.

8. How do you prefer to use the west end of the kitchen?

(a) eating purposes  
 (b) child play  
 (c) other

9. Does the children's play in the west end of the kitchen interfere with other activities?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

10. Have you felt the disadvantage of being unable to provide for your children:

(a) an open air play space in park or playground  
 (b) nursing school facilities  
 (c) participation in clubs, etc.  
 (d) supervision when you have to leave home  
 (e) company of other children their own age

11. Does the supervision of the children's outdoor play constitute a problem?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

12. Is there anything about your children's play arrangements that you particularly:

(a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

Two rooms together---common wall.

I. RECREATION

1. What entertaining did you do in your home during the past month?

Type	Times	Group Size
_____	___	___
_____	___	___

2. When the parents have visitors in the evening, does it interfere with the children's:

- (a) recreation
- (b) study
- (c) bedtime

3. When you have visitors in the evening, do you have to be careful in regard to noise for the sake of:

- (a) the neighbors
- (b) your sleeping children

4. Is the living room large enough for:

- |                                | Always       | Usually      | Seldom |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------|
| (a) your own family activities | <u>  X  </u> | ___          | ___    |
| (b) entertaining guests        | ___          | <u>  X  </u> | ___    |

5. Does the location of doors, windows, traffic areas, or warm and cold air registers interfere with an otherwise desirable arrangement of furniture in the:

- (a) living room
- (b) dinette
- (c) kitchen
- (d) parents' bedroom
- (e) boy's bedroom
- (f) girl's bedroom

6. Are there forms of home recreation and hobbies in which you and your family would participate, but cannot because of limitations of this plan?

- X   (a) yes
- \_\_\_ (b) no

Comments:

The father does woodworking. It takes quite a lot of space to set up a saw, etc.

7. Is there anything about your present arrangements for home recreation that you particularly:

- (a) dislike
- (b) like

J. STORAGE

1. Are your food storage arrangements inadequate with respect to:
  - (a) accessibility
  - (b) amount of storage space
  - (c) preservation of articles stored
  
2. What is your present shopping routine?
  - (a) one major and one or more minor trips a week
  - (b) one major trip a week
  - (c) two major trips a week
  - (d) other
  
3. Is there anything about your present food storage arrangements that you particularly:
  - (a) dislike
  - (b) like

Comments:

The shelves of the tall storage cabinet near the west door of the kitchen should be more flexible so that so much space won't be wasted when we store small items.

4. Where do you store the parents':
  - (a) outdoor clothing In our own closets.
  - (b) boots and overshoes \_\_\_\_\_
  
5. Where do you store the children's:
  - (a) outdoor clothing In their own bedroom closets.
  - (b) boots and overshoes \_\_\_\_\_
  
6. Are these arrangements unsatisfactory?
  - (a) yes
  - (b) no
  
7. Where do you store or dry the children's wet outdoor clothing?  
\_\_\_\_\_
  
8. Is this arrangement unsatisfactory?
  - (a) yes
  - (b) no
  
9. Is the living room coat closet inadequate with respect to:
  - (a) size
  - (b) distance from front door
  - (c) distance from back door
  - (d) storage of boots and overshoes
  - (e) preservation of articles stored

10. Is there anything about your storage arrangements for outdoor clothing that you particularly:

- (a) dislike
- (b) like

11. Is the closet space in any of the bedrooms inadequate with respect to:

	Parents	Boy	Girl
(a) size	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) location	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) number of closets	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(d) equipment	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(e) accessibility of articles stored	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

12. Are the clothes closet door coverings inadequate with respect to:

- (a) keeping dust off clothes
- (b) mechanical operation
- (c) appearance
- (d) humidity requirements of clothes

13. How do your present specialized bedroom storage units compare with the traditional chest of drawers, dresser, etc.?

The first two drawers are pretty shallow.

14. Is there anything about the bedroom closet arrangements that you particularly:

	Parents	Boy	Girl
(a) dislike	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) like	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Comments:

We like the separate closets for each parent but we would prefer a different type of door—one that will keep more dust out. We like the large number of shelves in Donald's room.

K. NUMBER AND SIZE OF ROOMS

1. Are you dissatisfied with the number of rooms you now have?

     (a) yes  
X (b) no

2. Are there any rooms you would like to:

     (a) eliminate  
X (b) add

Comments:

Possibly a playroom or a utility room.

3. With this house plan, is a separate utility room or basement:

	Utility Room	Basement
(a) necessary	<u>    </u>	<u>    </u>
(b) desirable	<u>    </u>	<u>    </u>
(c) unnecessary	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>

4. Are any of the rooms too large?

     (a) yes  
X (b) no

If so, which?

      
How much too large?

5. Are any of the rooms too small?

     (a) yes  
X (b) no

If so, which?

      
How much too small?

L. PLAN

1. Is the floor plan improperly oriented with respect to the lot?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

We prefer to have the house reversed; that is, the living room facing the street.

2. Is the location of the exterior doors inadequate with respect to:

	Front Door	Back Door
(a) relation to the street side of the house	---	---
(b) shutting the family activities off from direct view of callers	---	---
(c) protection against drafts, snow, or rain	---	---

Comments:

We prefer to have the front door open into the living room.

3. Are the exterior doors inadequate in terms of distance to the:

	Front Door	Back Door
(a) living room	---	---
(b) dinette	---	---
(c) kitchen	---	---
(d) bedrooms	---	---
(e) bathroom	---	---
(f) coat closet	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>

4. Are the traffic areas inadequate with respect to traffic from:

- (a) kitchen to bathroom and bedrooms  
 (b) kitchen to living-dining room  
 (c) bedrooms to bathroom  
 (d) living room to bath or bedrooms  
 (e) other

5. Could the rooms, as such, be rearranged in order to make this plan more livable?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

Possibly so, but I don't know how it could be done.

6. Does this floor plan have any:

- (a) disadvantages  
 (b) advantages

Comments:

It provides good ventilation.

7. If you were given the opportunity of correcting the disadvantages of this floor plan, what would you do:

- (a) first \_\_\_\_\_  
(b) second \_\_\_\_\_  
(c) third \_\_\_\_\_

8. Is there anything about this floor plan that you particularly:

- (a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

Most people come to the back (side) door due to its location.

M. MECHANICAL

1. Do any of the rooms have:

- (a) too many windows
- (b) too few windows
- (c) badly located windows

Comments:

The window in the bath is badly located. Also, the children bump their heads on the lower windows in the living room (from the outside).

2. Do you find the floors inadequate because of:

- (a) showing dirt and dust
- (b) hardness
- (c) spongyness
- (d) appearance
- (e) cleaning and waxing

3. Are the ventilation facilities, electrical outlets, and permanent light fixtures inadequate in the:

	Ventilation Facilities	Electrical Outlets	Permanent Light Fixtures
(a) living room	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) dinette	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) kitchen	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(d) parents' bedroom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(e) boy's bedroom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(f) girl's bedroom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(g) bathroom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

4. Where do you prefer to have your telephone located?

In the dining room.

5. Are you inconvenienced by an inadequate supply of hot water?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

Comments:

At times when I wash.

N. LIKES AND DISLIKES

1. Is there anything about this house that you particularly:

- (a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

The floor plan, the ventilation, and the arrangement.

2. If you were given the opportunity of correcting the items you dislike, what would you do:

- (a) first \_\_\_\_\_  
(b) second \_\_\_\_\_  
(c) third \_\_\_\_\_

O. MISCELLANEOUS COMMENTS

Mother:

---

Father:

---

Boy:

---

Girl:

---

LIVABILITY SCHEDULE "B" - FLOOR PLAN NO. 2-E-2  
HHFA Project No. O-T-37

A. MEALS

1. Do you have any difficulty in serving meals to:

- (a) your family  
 (b) guests

2. Where do you serve?

	Kitchen	Dinette
(a) breakfast	<u>X</u>	---
(b) lunch	<u>X</u>	---
(c) dinner	<u>X</u>	---
(d) guests	<u>X</u>	---

3. Where do you prefer to serve?

	Kitchen	Dinette
(a) breakfast	<u>X</u>	---
(b) lunch	<u>X</u>	---
(c) dinner	<u>X</u>	---
(d) guests	<u>X</u>	---

4. Is the eating space too small for proper arrangement of the table and chairs when they are located in the:

- X (a) kitchen  
 (b) dinette

Comments:

It is a hazard when the door is open; both the traffic area and the eating space is too cramped.

5. Do doors, windows, or traffic areas interfere with proper arrangement of the table and chairs when the table and chairs are located in the:

(a) kitchen  
 (b) dinette

Comments:

The doors in the west end of the kitchen interfere with the table and chairs.

6. When you eat in the kitchen or dinette, is setting or clearing the table apt to interfere with:

	Kitchen	Dinette
(a) recreation	---	---
(b) study	---	---
(c) play	---	---
(d) other	---	---

7. Are your arrangements for serving and eating meals unsatisfactory for:

(a) your family  
 (b) guests

8. Is the kitchen improperly isolated from the living room?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

9. Is there anything about your meal serving arrangements that you particularly:

(a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

They are handier than last time, but the cabinets could be arranged better.

10. With respect to adequacy of the family and guest meal serving and eating arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 and 2, from most adequate to least adequate.)

	Plan	Serving (rank)	Eating (rank)
Family	F	<u>2</u>	About
	E	<u>1</u>	same.
Guests	F	---	---
	E	---	---

Comments:

The other kitchen was roomier, but I like this one better since I walk less in doing my kitchen work. So far the guest serving and eating arrangements have been used only for purposes of taking pictures. (Record photographs taken of each plan.)

## B. USE OF BATHROOM

1. Is the bathroom inadequate in regard to size for:

- (a) dressing
- (b) housework
- (c) care of children

2. Is the bathroom inadequate in regard to arrangement of fixtures (bath-tub, etc.)?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

Comments:

The stool is too close to the wall; one has to sit sideways be-  
cause of the narrowness of the bathroom. It would help a lot if  
the toilet paper holder on the opposite wall was moved.

3. Is the location of the bathroom inadequate because of:

- (a) lack of ventilation
- (b) spread of noise
- (c) visibility from other rooms

4. Is the bathroom inadequate in regard to location relative to the:

- (a) living room
- (b) dinette
- (c) kitchen
- (d) bedrooms
- (e) front door
- (f) back door

5. Is there anything about the bathroom arrangements that you particu-  
larly:

- (a) dislike
- (b) like

Comments:

(a) Not enough space allowed for use of the stool. (b) We like  
the bathroom away from the front of the house; more privacy on  
the back.

6. How do the bathroom arrangements of the various plans compare? (Rank  
1 and 2, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
F	<u>1</u>
E	<u>2</u>

C. SLEEPING

1. In what rooms do the respective members of your family sleep and dress?

	Sleep	Dress
(a) mother	<u>Southwest bedroom</u>	<u>Own bedroom</u>
(b) father	<u>Southwest bedroom</u>	<u>Own bedroom</u>
(c) boy	<u>Northwest bedroom</u>	<u>Own bedroom</u>
(d) girl	<u>Northeast bedroom</u>	<u>Own bedroom</u>

2. Which of the bedrooms are too small to be used for other activities?

- (a) parents' bedroom
- (b) boy's bedroom
- (c) girl's bedroom

3. What activities, other than sleeping, are carried on in the:

- (a) parents' bedroom Sewing and reading.
- (b) children's bedrooms Playing and reading.

4. Are the bedrooms too small for:

	Parents	Boy	Girl
(a) proper arrangement of furniture	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(b) making the bed	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) convenience in house cleaning	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(d) traffic within the room	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(e) play	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(f) other	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Comments:

Especially if chest is out of closet.

5. Is the sleep of any of the members of the family disturbed by:

	Parents	Boy	Girl
(a) noise from other rooms of the house	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) light coming in around or through window shades	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) other	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Comments:

Light from the counters, and street lights if curtains aren't pulled.

6. Are the light arrangements in the bedrooms inadequate because of:

	Parents	Boy	Girl
(a) the lack of or badly located outlets for artificial light	—	—	—
(b) the lack of or badly located light switches	—	—	—
(c) the lack of permanent light fixtures	<u>X</u>	—	—
(d) not enough or badly located windows	—	—	<u>X</u>

Comments:

(c) Prefer a bed lamp. (d) Only 1 window.

7. Are the bedrooms improperly located with respect to:

- (a) the living room
- (b) the dinette
- (c) the kitchen
- (d) each other
- (e) the bathroom

8. How many nights did you have overnight guests during the past month?

0

9. Where did they sleep?

10. Was there any inconvenience due to this arrangement?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

11. Did the lack of a guest bedroom prevent you from having overnight guests during the past month?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

12. Is there anything about the bedrooms that you particularly:

	Parents	Boy	Girl
(a) dislike	<u>X</u>	—	—
(b) like	<u>X</u>	—	—

Comments:

(a) Mr. Baker doesn't like to have to close the bedroom door to get into his closet. (b) I like them all right.

13. How do the dressing and sleeping arrangements of the various floor plans compare? (Rank 1 and 2, from most adequate to least adequate.)

	Plan	Sleeping (rank)	Dressing (rank)
Parents	F	$\frac{2}{1}$	$\frac{2}{1}$
	E	$\frac{1}{1}$	$\frac{1}{1}$
Boy	F	$\frac{2}{1}$	$\frac{2}{1}$
	E	$\frac{1}{1}$	$\frac{1}{1}$
Girl	F	$\frac{2}{1}$	$\frac{2}{1}$
	E	$\frac{1}{1}$	$\frac{1}{1}$

Comments:

No fussing over opening and closing the folding wall as in the last plan. Our bedroom is larger this time.

D. LAUNDRY

1. What is your washing routine?

- (a) times per week 2  
(b) washerfuls per day 2 to 3

2. Are your washing arrangements inadequate because of:

- (a) noise of washer  
 (b) odors from washing process  
 (c) location of laundry in relation to place soiled clothes are stored  
 (d) amount of space  
 (e) interference with traffic areas

Comments:

I now have more space for sorting clothes.

3. If you had a choice, where in this floor plan would you locate your laundry facilities?

In the basement.

Why?

Give more room in the kitchen.

4. Is the location of the laundry inadequate with respect to interference with other activities such as:

- (a) house cleaning  
 (b) meal preparation  
 (c) eating meals  
 (d) child play  
 (e) other

5. Where do you dry your clothes?

Outdoors.

6. Is this arrangement unsatisfactory?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

7. Where do you prefer to dry your clothes?

8. Where do you do your hand laundry?

In the kitchen sink.

9. Where do you prefer to do your hand laundry?

In the kitchen sink.

10. Are your hand laundry arrangements inadequate because of:

- (a) inaccessibility
- (b) location
- (c) size of unit used
- (d) interference with other activities
- (e) other

Comments:

It would be best to do the hand laundry in the bathroom.

11. Where do you dry your hand laundry?

In the kitchen and outside.

12. Where do you prefer to dry your hand laundry?

In the kitchen and outside.

13. What drying facilities, in addition to the dryer, would you use if you had them?

In the bathroom over the tub.

14. Is there anything about the laundry arrangements that you particularly:

- (a) dislike
- (b) like

Comments:

They are handier to the back door and also handier for doing other work in the kitchen: baking can be cared for while I am washing.

15. From the standpoint of aesthetic qualities or appearance in general, how do the various washing arrangements compare? (Rank 1 and 2, from most pleasing to least pleasing in appearance.)

Plan	Rank
F	<u>1</u>
E	<u>2</u>

Comments:

The laundry was concealed in the first plan.

16. From the standpoint of convenience and amount of work involved in doing the wash, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 and 2, from least energy required to most energy required.)

Plan	Rank
F	<u>2</u>
E	<u>1</u>

17. With respect to laundry arrangements, how do the various plans compare?  
(Rank 1 and 2, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
F	<u>2</u>
E	<u>1</u>

Comments

They were too crowded in Plan F.

E. IRONING AND SEWING

1. Where do you do your:

- (a) ironing In the kitchen, and at times in the living room.  
(b) sewing I use my portable sewing machine on the dinette table or in the living room.

2. Where do you prefer to do your:

- (a) ironing In the kitchen. I've always done it there.  
(b) sewing \_\_\_\_\_

3. Are your present ironing arrangements inadequate because of:

- \_\_\_ (a) location  
\_\_\_ (b) light  
X (c) electrical outlets  
\_\_\_ (d) amount of space  
X (e) storage space for equipment  
\_\_\_ (f) interference with other activities

Comments:

(e) Storage space is back at far end of hall.

4. Are your sewing and mending arrangements inadequate because of:

- \_\_\_ (a) inaccessibility of supplies  
\_\_\_ (b) inaccessibility of material to be sewn or clothes to be mended  
\_\_\_ (c) location  
\_\_\_ (d) amount of space  
X (e) interference with other activities

Comments:

If there are things on the bed, they have to be cleared off at bedtime.

5. Is there anything about your sewing and mending arrangements that you particularly:

- X (a) dislike  
\_\_\_ (b) like

Comments:

There are not enough plugs and they are not properly located.

6. Is there anything about your ironing arrangements that you particularly:

- X (a) dislike  
\_\_\_ (b) like

Comments:

Lack of plugs.

7. With respect to ironing and sewing arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 and 2, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Ironing (rank)	Sewing (rank)
F	<u>1</u>	About
E	<u>2</u>	<u>same.</u>

Comments:

I had more room in the kitchen for ironing last time.

F. KITCHEN WORK

1. Are there times when your kitchen work is interfered with by:

- (a) play
- (b) hobbies
- (c) eating
- (d) other family members in the way
- (e) washing clothes
- (f) other

Comments:

When Mr. Baker tries to help me.

2. Do you feel that the kitchen is too small:

- (a) as an all-day center for your household activities
- (b) for others to help you with your kitchen work
- (c) for others to keep you company while you work
- (d) for meal preparation
- (e) for eating in the kitchen
- (f) for the children to play near you while you work

Comments:

(c) It is all right if they sit in the west end.

3. Does the location of the back door result in traffic that interferes with activity in the west end of the kitchen?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

4. Is the kitchen improperly located as a center for general housework with respect to:

- (a) interfering traffic
- (b) relation to the front door
- (c) relation to the bedrooms
- (d) relation to the bathroom
- (e) relation to the laundry
- (f) supervision of children

5. Is the kitchen badly located with respect to the:

- (a) living room
- (b) dinette
- (c) bedrooms
- (d) bathroom

6. Is your kitchen work made difficult due to insufficient or badly located:

- (a) windows
- (b) permanent light fixtures
- (c) ventilation

7. Is your work in the kitchen made difficult by cupboards or drawers that are inadequate with regard to:

- (a) size
- (b) location
- (c) number
- (d) equipment

Comments:

The one on the north wall in the west end of the kitchen opens to the west; it is hard to get things out of it.

8. Is your work in the kitchen made difficult by inadequate:

- (a) storage space for canned goods
- (b) storage space for perishable foods
- (c) working space
- (d) garbage disposal
- (e) other

9. Are the kitchen cabinets inadequate with respect to:

	Wall	Base
(a) accessibility	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) preservation of foods	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) location	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(d) depth of shelves	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(e) height of shelves	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(f) storage of items at point of first use	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(g) amount of space	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(h) other	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Comments:

The one on the north wall in the west end of the kitchen opens to the west; it is hard to get things out of it.

10. How should the kitchen equipment be rearranged in order to best meet your needs?

We need a broom closet in the kitchen or utility room. Also need a tray for different utensils (knives and forks) in the base cabinet.

11. Do you experience any difficulty in preparing meals?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

12. Would your kitchen work arrangements be better if you had more counter space?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

If so, how much more do you need?

13. Would additional kitchen equipment or features make your work easier?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

14. Is there anything about the kitchen work arrangements that you particularly:

(a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

They are handier and there is not so much walking this time.

15. With respect to kitchen work arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 and 2, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
F	<u>2</u>
E	<u>1</u>

G. HOUSE CLEANING

1. Have you experienced any difficulty in cleaning or keeping clean any part of the house?

The bathroom; the tub is hard to reach for cleaning.

2. Does the addition of the back door make housework:

(a) more difficult  
 (b) about the same  
 (c) easier

Comments:

It is closer to the clothes line. I prefer a back door to a side door.

3. Does the addition of the playroom significantly affect your ability to keep the living room neat and clean?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

It is harder to keep the living room clean.

4. With respect to amount of housekeeping involved, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 and 2, from least work to most work involved.)

Plan	Rank
F	<u>About</u>
E	<u>same.</u>

H. SUPERVISION OF CHILDREN

1. Where do the children usually play when they are in the house?  
(a) boy In the playroom.  
(b) girl In the living room, bedroom, or the playroom if Donald is not here.
2. Where do you prefer that the children play when they are in the house?  
(a) boy It doesn't make much difference as long as he doesn't play in the kitchen.  
(b) girl It doesn't matter to me.
3. Where do the children prefer to play when they are in the house?  
(a) boy In the playroom.  
(b) girl In the living room or playroom if Donald isn't here.
4. Where do the children usually play when you are in the kitchen?  
(a) boy In the playroom.  
(b) girl In the playroom or living room.
5. Where do you prefer that the children play when you are in the kitchen?  
(a) boy In the playroom.  
(b) girl In the playroom or living room.
6. Where do the children prefer to play when you are in the kitchen?  
(a) boy In the playroom.  
(b) girl In the playroom or living room.
7. Do the advantages of the separate playroom outweigh the disadvantages of not having the extra space in the living room?  
 (a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

I don't like the playroom off of the living room; it would be OK if the bedrooms were larger.

8. Have you noticed any difference in the relationship between the children since the playroom has been added?  
 (a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

It is about the same.

9. Do the children appear to be happier as a result of their separate playroom arrangements?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

I don't know.

10. Is it more convenient for the children to entertain their friends now that they have a separate playroom?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

More privacy and space of their own.

11. Does a separate playroom, such as you now have, have any:

- (a) disadvantages  
 (b) advantages

Comments:

(a) Extra room to clean. (b) Can have toys in one spot and can shut off messy playroom with the folding wall.

12. Do you find the folding walls between the living room and the playroom inadequate with respect to:

- (a) appearance  
 (b) noise insulation  
 (c) mechanical operation  
 (d) durability  
 (e) enlarging the living room for special occasions

13. Do the folding walls have any:

- (a) disadvantages  
 (b) advantages

Comments:

The living room can be enlarged, or the folding doors can be shut making a separate room. However, I would rather have the living room and playroom all as a living room and a folding wall between the children's bedrooms.

14. If you had a choice, which would you choose?

- (a) a large living room  
 (b) a playroom

Comments:

And hope the children's bedrooms were large enough to play in.

15. How do you prefer to use the west end of the kitchen?

- (a) eating purposes  
 (b) child play  
 (c) other

16. Does the children's play in the west end of the kitchen interfere with other activities?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

They are seldom there.

17. Does the supervision of the children's outdoor play constitute a problem?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

18. Is there anything about your children's play arrangements that you particularly:

- (a) dislike  
 (b) like

19. With respect to play arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 and 2, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
F	<u>1</u>
E	<u>2</u>

Comments:

The toys were all back in the children's bedrooms in Plan F, which was better.

## I. RECREATION

1. What entertaining did you do in your home during the past month?

Type	Times	Group Size
<u>Visiting &amp; Sewing Group</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>

2. When the parents have visitors in the evening, does it interfere with the children's:

(a) recreation  
 (b) study  
 (c) bedtime

Comments:

We haven't had evening guests, but I don't think that it would.

3. When you have visitors in the evening, do you have to be careful in regard to noise for the sake of:

(a) the neighbors  
 (b) your sleeping children

Comments:

No evening guests.

4. Is the living room large enough for:

	Always	Usually	Seldom
(a) your own family activities	<u>X</u>	—	—
(b) entertaining guests	—	—	—

Comments:

(b) Probably.

5. Does the location of doors, windows, traffic areas, or warm and cold air registers interfere with an otherwise desirable arrangement of furniture in the:

(a) living room  
 (b) dinette  
 (c) kitchen  
 (d) parents' bedroom  
 (e) boy's bedroom  
 (f) girl's bedroom

Comments:

Conflict of doors.

6. Are there forms of home recreation and hobbies in which you and your family would participate, but cannot because of limitations of this plan?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

Husband's woodworking hobbies.

7. Is there anything about your present arrangements for home recreation that you particularly:

(a) dislike  
 (b) like

8. With respect to home recreation facilities, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 and 2, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	For Own Family (rank)	For Entertaining Guests (rank)
F	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
E	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>

J. STORAGE

1. Are your food storage arrangements inadequate with respect to:

- (a) accessibility
- (b) amount of storage space
- (c) preservation of articles stored

2. What is your present shopping routine?

- (a) one major and one or more minor trips a week
- (b) one major trip a week
- (c) two major trips a week
- (d) other

3. Is there anything about your present food storage arrangements that you particularly:

- (a) dislike
- (b) like

Comments:

Conveniently located.

4. With respect to food storage arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 and 2, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
F	<u>2</u>
E	<u>1</u>

5. Where do you store the parents':

- (a) outdoor clothing \_\_\_\_\_
- (b) boots and overshoes \_\_\_\_\_

6. Where do you store the children's:

- (a) outdoor clothing \_\_\_\_\_
- (b) boots and overshoes \_\_\_\_\_

7. Are these arrangements unsatisfactory?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

8. Where do you store or dry the children's wet outdoor clothing?

\_\_\_\_\_

9. Is this arrangement unsatisfactory?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

10. Is the living room coat closet inadequate with respect to:

- (a) size
- (b) distance from front door
- (c) distance from back door
- (d) storage of boots and overshoes
- (e) preservation of articles stored

Comments:

Too far.

11. Is there anything about your storage arrangements for outdoor clothing that you particularly:

- (a) dislike
- (b) like

12. With respect to outdoor clothing storage arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 and 2, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
F	<u>1</u>
E	<u>2</u>

Comments:

Closet closer to the door in Plan F.

13. Is the closet space in any of the bedrooms inadequate with respect to:

	Parents	Boy	Girl
(a) size	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) location	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) number of closets	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(d) equipment	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(e) accessibility of articles stored	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Comments:

Conflict of doors in Mr. Baker's closet.

14. Is there anything about the bedroom closet arrangements that you particularly:

	Parents	Boy	Girl
(a) dislike	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) like	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

15. With respect to closet arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 and 2, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
F	<u>1</u>
E	<u>2</u>

K. NUMBER AND SIZE OF ROOMS

1. Are you dissatisfied with the number of rooms you now have?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

2. Are there any rooms you would like to:

- (a) eliminate  
 (b) add

3. With this house plan, is a separate utility room or basement:

	Utility Room	Basement
(a) necessary	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) desirable	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) unnecessary	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

4. Are any of the rooms too large?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

If so, which?

\_\_\_\_\_

How much too large?

\_\_\_\_\_

5. Are any of the rooms too small?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

If so, which?

The bathroom.

How much too small?

A little.

6. With respect to apparent size, how do the rooms of the various plans compare? (Rank 1 and 2, from largest to smallest.)

Room	Plan (rank)	
	F	E
Living room	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>
Dinette	<u>About same.</u>	<u>same.</u>
Kitchen	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>
Parent's bedroom	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>
Boy's bedroom	<u>About same.</u>	<u>same.</u>
Girl's bedroom	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>
Bathroom	<u>About same.</u>	<u>same.</u>

7. With respect to the most ideal size, how do the rooms of the various plans compare? (Rank 1 and 2, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Room	Plan (rank)	
	F	E
Living room	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>
Dinette	<u>About</u>	<u>same.</u>
Kitchen	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>
Parents' bedroom	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>
Boy's bedroom	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>
Girl's bedroom	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>
Bathroom	<u>About</u>	<u>same.</u>

8. With respect to apparent size of the house as a whole, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 and 2, from largest to smallest.)

Plan	Rank
F	<u>1</u>
E	<u>2</u>

L. PLAN

1. Is the floor plan improperly oriented with respect to the lot?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

House is too far back on the lot.

2. Is the location of the exterior doors inadequate with respect to:

	Front Door	Back Door
(a) relation to the street side of the house	---	---
(b) shutting the family activities off from direct view of callers	---	---
(c) protection against drafts, snow, or rain	---	---
(d) protection against water or snow being tracked into the house	---	---

Comments:

The window next to the front door, when opened out, is in the way as you go in the door. The back door opens to the right, the screen door to the left-- this is hazardous and confusing.

3. Are the exterior doors inadequate in terms of distance to the:

	Front Door	Back Door
(a) living room	---	---
(b) dinette	---	---
(c) kitchen	---	---
(d) bedrooms	---	<u>X</u>
(e) bathroom	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>
(f) coat closet	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>
(g) playroom	---	---

4. With respect to front door arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 and 2, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
F	<u>2</u>
E	<u>1</u>

5. Are the traffic areas inadequate with respect to traffic from:

- (a) kitchen to bathroom and bedrooms  
 (b) kitchen to living-dining room  
 (c) bedrooms to bathroom  
 (d) dinette to bathroom or bedrooms  
 (e) other

6. With respect to traffic areas or circulation in general, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 and 2, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
F	<u>2</u>
E	<u>1</u>

7. Is the location of the children's playroom inadequate with respect to:

- (a) interference of play with living room activities  
 (b) keeping the area immediately next to the playroom clean and orderly

Comments:

(a) At times.

8. Could the rooms, as such, be rearranged in order to make this plan more livable?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

I have no suggestions offhand. The small cabinet on northeast side of kitchen should be on west end of kitchen.

9. Does this floor plan have any:

- (a) disadvantages  
 (b) advantages

Comments:

(a) Would rather have the playroom elsewhere. (b) Enjoy sitting in the living room and looking out.

10. If you were given the opportunity of correcting the disadvantages of this floor plan, what would you do:

- (a) first \_\_\_\_\_  
(b) second \_\_\_\_\_  
(c) third \_\_\_\_\_

11. Is there anything about this floor plan that you particularly:

- (a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

(a) Lack of ventilation by couch and too much hall space.  
(b) Living room, front of house, small U-shaped kitchen.

12. With respect to location of the rooms in relation to other rooms in the same plan, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 and 2, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Room	Plan (rank)	
	F	E
Living room	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>
Dinette	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>
Kitchen	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>
Parents' bedroom	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>
Boy's bedroom	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>
Girl's bedroom	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>
Bathroom	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>

13. As a whole, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 and 2, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
F	<u>2</u>
E	<u>1</u>

M. MECHANICAL

1. Do any of the rooms have:

- (a) too many windows
- (b) too few windows
- (c) badly located windows

Comments:

Alice's bedroom.

2. Are the ventilation facilities, electrical outlets, and permanent light fixtures inadequate in the:

	Ventilation Facilities	Electrical Outlets	Permanent Light Fixtures
(a) living room	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) dinette	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(c) kitchen	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(d) parents' bedroom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(e) boy's bedroom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(f) girl's bedroom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(g) bathroom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Comments:

(a) Hot on east side, no breeze. (b) It is rather dark.

3. Are you inconvenienced by an inadequate supply of hot water?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

N. LIKES AND DISLIKES

1. Is there anything about this house that you particularly:

- (a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

We like the whole general plan better this time.

2. If you were given the opportunity of correcting the items you dislike, what would you do:

- (a) first \_\_\_\_\_  
(b) second \_\_\_\_\_  
(c) third \_\_\_\_\_

O. MISCELLANEOUS COMMENTS

Mother:

---

Father:

---

Boy:

---

Girl:

---

Test Family II  
Person(s) Interviewed Mother

August 28, 1952

LIVABILITY SCHEDULE "B" - FLOOR PLAN NO. 2-D-3  
HHFA Project No. O-T-37

A. MEALS

1. Do you have any difficulty in serving meals to:

- (a) your family  
 (b) guests

Comments:

It is too crowded to eat in the kitchen.

2. Where do you serve?

	Kitchen	Dinette
(a) breakfast	<u>X</u>	—
(b) lunch	<u>X</u>	—
(c) dinner	<u>X</u>	—
(d) guests	—	<u>X</u>

3. Where do you prefer to serve?

	Kitchen	Dinette
(a) breakfast	<u>X</u>	—
(b) lunch	<u>X</u>	—
(c) dinner	<u>X</u>	—
(d) guests	—	<u>X</u>

4. Is the eating space too small for proper arrangement of the table and chairs when they are located in the:

- X (a) kitchen  
X (b) dinette

Comments:

(b) The table is too small.

5. Do doors, windows, or traffic areas interfere with proper arrangement of the table and chairs when the table and chairs are located in the:

(a) kitchen  
 (b) dinette

Comments:

It is quite crowded in the kitchen eating area when the door is open.

6. Do you miss a partition between the kitchen eating space and the living room?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

7. Does the pass-through have any:

(a) disadvantages  
 (b) advantages

Comments:

It saves steps.

8. When you eat in the kitchen or dinette, is setting or clearing the table apt to interfere with:

	Kitchen	Dinette
(a) recreation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) study	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(c) play	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(d) other	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

9. Are your arrangements for serving and eating meals unsatisfactory for:

(a) your family  
 (b) guests

10. Is there anything about your meal serving arrangements that you particularly:

(a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

They are handy, but it is crowded.

11. With respect to adequacy of the family and guest meal serving and eating arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 3, from most adequate to least adequate.)

	Plan	Serving (rank)	Eating (rank)
Family	F	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
	E	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
	D	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
Guests	F	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
	E	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
	D	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>

B. USE OF BATHROOM

1. Is the bathroom inadequate in regard to size for:  
 (a) dressing  
 (b) housework  
 (c) care of children
  
2. Is the bathroom inadequate in regard to arrangement of fixtures (bath-tub, etc.)?  
 (a) yes  
 (b) no
  
3. Is the location of the bathroom inadequate because of:  
 (a) lack of ventilation  
 (b) spread of noise  
 (c) visibility from other rooms
  
4. Is the bathroom inadequate in regard to location relative to the:  
 (a) living room  
 (b) dinette  
 (c) kitchen  
 (d) bedrooms  
 (e) front door  
 (f) back door
  
5. Is there anything about the bathroom arrangements that you particularly:  
 (a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

The door should be flush with the main hallway.

6. How do the bathroom arrangements of the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 3, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
F	<u>1</u>
E	<u>2</u>
D	<u>3</u>

C. SLEEPING

1. In what rooms do the respective members of your family sleep and dress?

	Sleep	Dress
(a) mother	<u>Southwest bedroom</u>	<u>Own bedroom</u>
(b) father	<u>Southwest bedroom</u>	<u>Own bedroom</u>
(c) boy	<u>Northeast bedroom</u>	<u>Own bedroom</u>
(d) girl	<u>Northwest bedroom</u>	<u>Own bedroom</u>

2. Which of the bedrooms are too small to be used for other activities?

- (a) parents' bedroom
- (b) boy's bedroom
- (c) girl's bedroom

3. What activities, other than sleeping, are carried on in the:

- (a) parents' bedroom \_\_\_\_\_
- (b) children's bedrooms Play.

4. Are any of the bedrooms too small for:

	Parents	Boy	Girl
(a) proper arrangement of furniture	___	<u>X</u>	___
(b) making the bed	___	___	___
(c) convenience in house cleaning	___	___	___
(d) traffic within the room	___	___	___
(e) play	___	___	___
(f) other	___	___	___

Comments:

The room is so small that the furniture can't be rearranged.

5. Is the sleep of any of the members of the family disturbed by:

	Parents	Boy	Girl
(a) noise from other rooms of the house	___	___	___
(b) light coming in around or through window shades	___	___	___
(c) other	___	___	___

6. Is the sliding partition between the children's bedrooms inadequate because of:

- X (a) noise transmission
- \_\_\_ (b) mechanical operation
- \_\_\_ (c) the track (runner) on the ceiling
- \_\_\_ (d) appearance
- \_\_\_ (e) other

7. Does the sliding partition between the children's bedrooms have any:

- (a) disadvantages  
 (b) advantages

Comments:

We can make two bedrooms or one, as desired. The children no longer fight over the door now that the novelty has worn off.

8. Are the light arrangements in the bedrooms inadequate because of:

	Parents	Boy	Girl
(a) the lack of or badly located outlets for artificial light	---	---	---
(b) the lack of or badly located light switches	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>	---
(c) the lack of permanent light fixtures	---	---	---
(d) not enough or badly located windows	---	---	---

Comments:

In both rooms, the lights can be turned on and off only at the door.

9. Are the bedrooms improperly located with respect to:

- (a) the living room  
 (b) the dinette  
 (c) the kitchen  
 (d) each other  
 (e) the bathroom

10. How many nights did you have overnight guests during the past month?

0

11. Where did they sleep?

12. Was there any inconvenience due to this arrangement?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

13. Did the lack of a guest bedroom prevent you from having overnight guests during the past month?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

14. Is there anything about the bedrooms that you particularly:

	Parents	Boy	Girl
(a) dislike			
(b) like	<u>X</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>

Comments:

The size -- it is large enough.

15. How do the dressing and sleeping arrangements of the various floor plans compare? (Rank 1 to 3, from most adequate to least adequate.)

	Plan	Sleeping (rank)	Dressing (rank)
Parents	F	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>
	E	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
	D	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
Boy's	F	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
	E	<u>1</u>	<u>3</u>
	D	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>
Girl's	F	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
	E	<u>1</u>	<u>3</u>
	D	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>

D. LAUNDRY

1. What is your washing routine?  

(a) times per week	<u>2 to 3</u>
(b) washerfuls per day	<u>2 to 3</u>
  
2. If you had a choice, where in this floor plan would you locate your laundry facilities?  
In the basement  
Why?  
No other space available.
  
3. Where do you dry your clothes?  
All outside.
  
4. Is this arrangement unsatisfactory?  

<u>  </u> (a) yes
<u>X</u> (b) no
  
5. Where do you prefer to dry your clothes?  
Outside lines.
  
6. Where do you do your hand laundry?  
In the kitchen sink.
  
7. Where do you prefer to do your hand laundry?  
In the kitchen sink because the sink is large.
  
8. Are your hand laundry arrangements inadequate because of:  

<u>  </u> (a) inaccessibility
<u>  </u> (b) location
<u>  </u> (c) size of unit used
<u>  </u> (d) interference with other activities
<u>  </u> (e) other
  
9. Where do you dry your hand laundry?  
On a line in the bathroom.
  
10. Where do you prefer to dry your hand laundry?  
On a line in the kitchen.
  
11. What drying facilities, in addition to the dryer, would you use if you had them?  
I have never used the dryer.

12. Does having the laundry located in the basement have any:

- (a) disadvantages  
 (b) advantages

Comments:

(a) Too much walking up and down stairs. It is unhandy in general, too. (b) Keeps the "muss" downstairs.

13. Is there anything about the laundry arrangements that you particularly:

- (a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

Stairway. It is unhandy in general.

14. From the standpoint of aesthetic qualities or appearance in general, how do the various washing arrangements compare? (Rank 1 to 3, from most pleasing to least pleasing in appearance.)

Plan	Rank
F	<u>1</u>
E	<u>2</u>
D	<u>3</u>

15. From the standpoint of convenience and amount of work involved in doing the wash, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 3, from least energy required to most energy required.)

Plan	Rank
F	<u>1</u>
E	<u>2</u>
D	<u>3</u>

16. With respect to laundry arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 3, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
F	<u>1</u>
E	<u>2</u>
D	<u>3</u>

E. IRONING AND SEWING

1. Where do you do your:

- (a) ironing In the living room.  
 (b) sewing In the living room.

2. Where do you prefer to do your:

- (a) ironing In the kitchen, but there isn't enough room and there is no plug.  
 (b) sewing In the living room.

3. Are your present ironing arrangements inadequate because of:

- (a) location  
 (b) light  
 (c) electrical outlets  
 (d) amount of space  
 (e) storage space for equipment  
 (f) interference with other activities

4. Are your sewing and mending arrangements inadequate because of:

- (a) inaccessibility of supplies  
 (b) inaccessibility of material to be sewn or clothes to be mended  
 (c) location  
 (d) amount of space  
 (e) interference with other activities

5. With respect to ironing and sewing arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 3, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Ironing (rank)	Sewing (rank)
F	<u>1</u>	<u>3</u>
E	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
D	<u>3</u>	<u>1</u>

F. KITCHEN WORK

1. Are there times when your kitchen work is interfered with by:
- (a) play
  - (b) hobbies
  - (c) eating
  - (d) other family members in the way
  - (e) other
2. Do you feel that the kitchen is too small:
- (a) as an all-day center for your household activities
  - (b) for others to help you with your kitchen work
  - (c) for others to keep you company while you work
  - (d) for meal preparation
  - (e) for eating in the kitchen
  - (f) for the children to play near you while you work

Comments:

I never want them in the kitchen when I am working there.

3. Is activity or traffic in the west end of the kitchen interfered with by traffic resulting from the location of the:
- (a) back door
  - (b) basement stairway
4. Is the kitchen improperly located as a center for general housework with respect to:
- (a) interfering traffic
  - (b) relation to the front door
  - (c) relation to the bedrooms
  - (d) relation to the bathroom
  - (e) relation to the laundry
  - (f) supervision of children
5. Is the kitchen badly located with respect to the:
- (a) living room
  - (b) dinette
  - (c) bedrooms
  - (d) bathroom
6. Is your kitchen work made difficult due to insufficient or badly located:
- (a) windows
  - (b) permanent light fixtures
  - (c) ventilation

7. Is your work in the kitchen made difficult by cupboards or drawers that are inadequate with regard to:

- (a) size
- (b) location
- (c) number
- (d) equipment

8. Is your work in the kitchen made difficult by inadequate:

- (a) storage space for canned goods
- (b) storage space for perishable foods
- (c) working space
- (d) garbage disposal
- (e) other

9. Are the kitchen cabinets inadequate with respect to:

	Wall	Base
(a) accessibility	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) preservation of foods	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) location	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(d) depth of shelves	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(e) height of shelves	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(f) storage of items at point of first use	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(g) amount of space	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(h) other	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

10. How should the kitchen equipment be rearranged in order to best meet your needs?

---

11. Do you experience any difficulty in preparing meals?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

12. Would your kitchen work arrangements be better if you had more counter space?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

13. Would additional kitchen equipment or features make your work easier?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

Comments:

Need a utility cabinet and a broom closet in the kitchen.

14. Is there anything about the kitchen work arrangements that you particularly:

     (a) dislike  
X (b) like

Comments:

They are very convenient.

15. With respect to kitchen work arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 3, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
F	<u>2</u>
E	<u>1</u>
D	<u>1</u>

G. HOUSE CLEANING

1. Have you experienced any difficulty in cleaning or keeping clean any part of the house?
- 

2. Does the addition of the back door make housework:

- (a) more difficult  
 (b) about the same  
 (c) easier

Comments:

The back door isn't arranged properly. It is too crowded.

3. With respect to amount of housekeeping involved, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 3, from least work to most work involved.)

Plan	Rank
F	<input type="checkbox"/>
E	<input type="checkbox"/>
D	<input type="checkbox"/>

Comments:

No noticeable difference.

## H. SUPERVISION OF CHILDREN

1. Have you experienced any difficulty in making adequate arrangements in case of illness with respect to:
  - (a) supervision from the kitchen in daytime
  - (b) supervision during the night
  - (c) isolation of the sick person
  - (d) other
  
2. Where do the children usually play when they are in the house?
  - (a) boy His bedroom and the hallway.
  - (b) girl In the living room. At times in her own room.
  
3. Where do you prefer that the children play when they are in the house?
  - (a) boy His room or in the hall.
  - (b) girl No preference.
  
4. Where do the children usually play when you are in the kitchen?
  - (a) boy In the hallway.
  - (b) girl On the davenport in the living room.
  
5. Where do you prefer that the children play when you are in the kitchen?
  - (a) boy No preference.
  - (b) girl No preference.
  
6. Where do the children usually play when you work in the basement?
  - (a) boy \_\_\_\_\_
  - (b) girl Outdoors.
  
7. Where do you prefer that the children play when you work in the basement?
  - (a) boy \_\_\_\_\_
  - (b) girl No preference.
  
8. If you had a choice, which would you choose?
  - (a) an eating space in the kitchen
  - (b) a playroom
  
9. How do you prefer to use the west end of the kitchen?
  - (a) eating purposes
  - (b) child play
  - (c) other

10. Does the children's play in the west end of the kitchen interfere with other activities?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

They don't usually play there.

11. Does the supervision of the children's outdoor play constitute a problem?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

12. With a sliding partition between the children's bedrooms such as you now have, is a separate playroom:

(a) necessary  
 (b) desirable  
 (c) unnecessary

13. Does the sliding partition between the children's bedrooms have any:

(a) disadvantages  
 (b) advantages

14. Is there anything about your children's play arrangements that you particularly:

(a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

I like the door between their rooms.

15. With respect to play arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 3, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
F	<u>1</u>
E	<u>2</u>
D	<u>1</u>

## I. RECREATION

1. What entertaining did you do in your home during the past month?

Type	Times	Group Size
<u>Dinner</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>6 (including own family)</u>

2. When the parents have visitors in the evening, does it interfere with the children's:

(a) recreation  
 (b) study  
 (c) bedtime

3. Would you like to let your children bring home friends if only you had:

(a) a larger living room  
 (b) a larger dinette  
 (c) a larger kitchen  
 (d) larger bedrooms  
 (e) an additional room

4. When you have visitors in the evening, do you have to be careful in regard to noise for the sake of:

(a) the neighbors  
 (b) your sleeping children

5. Is the living room large enough for:

	Always	Usually	Seldom
(a) your own family activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) entertaining guests	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

6. Does the location of doors, windows, traffic areas, or warm and cold air registers interfere with an otherwise desirable arrangement of furniture in the:

(a) living room  
 (b) dinette  
 (c) kitchen  
 (d) parents' bedroom  
 (e) boy's bedroom  
 (f) girl's bedroom

7. Are there forms of home recreation and hobbies in which you and your family would participate, but cannot because of limitations of this plan?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

8. Is there anything about your present arrangements for home recreation that you particularly:

- (a) dislike
- (b) like

9. With respect to home recreation facilities, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 3, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	For Own Family (rank)	For Entertaining Guests (rank)
F	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
E	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
D	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>

J. STORAGE

1. Are your food storage arrangements inadequate with respect to:

- (a) accessibility
- (b) amount of storage space
- (c) preservation of articles stored

2. What is your present shopping routine?

- (a) one major and one or more minor trips a week
- (b) one major trip a week
- (c) two major trips a week
- (d) other

3. Is there anything about your present food storage arrangements that you particularly:

- (a) dislike
- (b) like

4. With respect to food storage arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 3, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
F	<u>2</u>
E	<u>1</u>
D	<u>1</u>

5. Where do you store the parents':

- (a) outdoor clothing In own closets.
- (b) boots and overshoes In the living room coat closet.

6. Where do you store the children's:

- (a) outdoor clothing In the living room coat closet.
- (b) boots and overshoes In the living room coat closet.

7. Are these arrangements unsatisfactory?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

8. Where do you store or dry the children's wet outdoor clothing?

\_\_\_\_\_

9. Is this arrangement unsatisfactory?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

10. Is the living room coat closet inadequate with respect to:

- (a) size
- (b) distance from front door
- (c) distance from back door
- (d) storage of boots and overshoes
- (e) preservation of articles stored

11. Is there anything about your storage arrangements for outdoor clothing that you particularly:

- (a) dislike
- (b) like

Comments:

They are handy.

12. With respect to outdoor clothing storage arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 3, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
F	<u>2</u>
E	<u>3</u>
D	<u>1</u>

13. Is the closet space in any of the bedrooms inadequate with respect to:

	Parents	Boy	Girl
(a) size	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) location	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) number of closets	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(d) equipment	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(e) accessibility of articles stored	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

14. Is there anything about the bedroom closet arrangements that you particularly:

	Parents	Boy	Girl
(a) dislike	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) like	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

15. With respect to closet arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 3, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
F	<u>1</u>
E	<u>3</u>
D	<u>2</u>

K. NUMBER AND SIZE OF ROOMS

1. Are you dissatisfied with the number of rooms you now have?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

2. Are there any rooms you would like to:

(a) eliminate  
 (b) add

3. With this house plan, is a separate utility room:

(a) necessary  
 (b) desirable  
 (c) unnecessary

Comments:

If it didn't have a basement.

4. Are any of the rooms too large?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

If so, which?

\_\_\_\_\_

How much too large?

\_\_\_\_\_

5. Are any of the rooms too small?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

If so, which?

The northwest bedroom.

How much too small?

Two to three feet in width.

6. With respect to apparent size, how do the rooms of the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 3, from largest to smallest.)

Room	Plan (rank)		
	F	E	D
Living room	<u>1</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>2</u>
Dinette	(all about same)		
Kitchen	<u>1</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>2</u>
Parents' bedroom	<u>3</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>
Boy's bedroom	<u>1</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>2</u>
Girl's bedroom	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>
Bathroom	<u>3</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>

7. With respect to the most ideal size, how do the rooms of the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 3, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Room	Plan (rank)		
	F	E	D
Living room	<u>1</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>2</u>
Dinette	(all about same)		
Kitchen	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
Parents' bedroom	<u>1</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>2</u>
Boy's bedroom	<u>1</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>2</u>
Girl's bedroom	<u>1</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>2</u>
Bathroom	<u>3</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>

8. With respect to apparent size of the house as a whole, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 3, from largest to smallest.)

Plan	Rank
F	<u>1</u>
E	<u>2</u>
D	<u>3</u>

L. PLAN

1. Is the floor plan improperly oriented with respect to the lot?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

2. Is the location of the exterior doors inadequate with respect to:

	Front Door	Back Door
(a) relation to the street side of the house	---	---
(b) shutting the family activities off from direct view of callers	---	---
(c) protection against drafts, snow, or rain	---	---
(d) protection against water or snow being tracked into the house	---	---
(e) satisfactory flow of traffic in the kitchen	---	---

Comments:

The doors are inconveniently hung. The main door swings one way and the screen door the other way.

3. Are the exterior doors inadequate in terms of distance to the:

	Front Door	Back Door
(a) living room	---	---
(b) dinette	---	---
(c) kitchen	---	---
(d) bedrooms	---	---
(e) bathroom	---	<u>X</u>
(f) coat closet	---	<u>X</u>

4. Do the advantages of the vestibule balance out the disadvantages of taking about four feet from your living room space?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

5. With respect to front door arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 3, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
F	<u>1</u>
E	<u>2</u>
D	<u>1</u>

6. Are the traffic areas inadequate with respect to traffic from:

- (a) kitchen to bathroom and bedrooms  
 (b) kitchen to living-dining room  
 (c) bedrooms to bathroom  
 (d) dinette to bathroom or bedrooms  
 (e) other

7. With respect to traffic areas or circulation in general, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 3, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
F	<u>2</u>
E	<u>1</u>
D	<u>1</u>

8. In relation to the street, what part of the house would be the ideal location for:

(a) living room	<u>Front</u>
(b) dinette	<u>Side</u>
(c) kitchen	<u>Back</u>
(d) parents' bedroom	<u>Back</u>
(e) boy's bedroom	<u>Either front or back</u>
(f) girl's bedroom	<u>Either front or back</u>
(g) bathroom	<u>Back</u>

9. Could the rooms, as such, be rearranged in order to make this plan more livable?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

10. Does this floor plan have any:

- (a) disadvantages  
 (b) advantages

Comments:

I like the extra windows in the living room -- the east part of the room is not hot now.

11. If you were given the opportunity of correcting the disadvantages of this floor plan, what would you do:

- (a) first \_\_\_\_\_  
 (b) second \_\_\_\_\_  
 (c) third \_\_\_\_\_

12. Is there anything about this floor plan that you particularly:

- (a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

(a) The stool in the bathroom is too close to the wall. I don't like the book cases in the living room -- they make the living room too small. The advantages of the vestibule do not offset the disadvantages of taking space from the living room. (b) Easy to clean; like kitchen arrangement.

13. With respect to location of the rooms in relation to other rooms in the same plan, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 3, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Room	Plan (rank)		
	F	E	D
Living room	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
Dinette			
Kitchen	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
Parents' bedroom	<u>(not much difference)</u>		
Boy's bedroom	<u>(not much difference)</u>		
Girl's bedroom	<u>(not much difference)</u>		
Bathroom	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>

14. As a whole, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 3, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
F	<u>2</u>
E	<u>1</u>
D	<u>3</u>

M. MECHANICAL

1. Do any of the rooms have:

- (a) too many windows
- (b) too few windows
- (c) badly located windows

2. Are the ventilation facilities, electrical outlets, and permanent light fixtures inadequate in the:

	Ventilation Facilities	Electrical Outlets	Permanent Light Fixtures
(a) living room	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) dinette	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) kitchen	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(d) parents' bedroom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(e) boy's bedroom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(f) girl's bedroom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(g) bathroom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

3. Are you inconvenienced by an inadequate supply of hot water?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

N. LIKES AND DISLIKES

1. Is there anything about this house that you particularly:

- X (a) dislike  
X (b) like

Comments:

(a) In Alice's bedroom, the bedroom door and the closet door conflict. The bookcases should be against the west wall and then the living room would be larger. (b) The living room on the front of the house and our larger bedroom. The U-shaped kitchen saves steps and the front door in the middle of the house looks better.

2. If you were given the opportunity of correcting the items you dislike, what would you do:

- (a) first Vestibule.  
(b) second Doors in Alice's bedroom.  
(c) third \_\_\_\_\_

O. MISCELLANEOUS COMMENTS

Mother:

---

Father:

---

Boy:

---

Girl:

---

LIVABILITY SCHEDULE "B" - FLOOR PLAN NO. 2-C-4  
HHFA Project No. O-T-37

A. MEALS

1. Do you have any difficulty in serving meals to:

- (a) your family  
 (b) guests

2. Where do you serve?\*

	Kitchen (table in both kitchen and dinette)	Dinette (table in dinette only)
(a) breakfast	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(b) lunch	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(c) dinner	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(d) guests	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

3. Where do you prefer to serve?

	Kitchen	Dinette
(a) breakfast	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(b) lunch	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(c) dinner	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(d) guests	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Comments:

The children play in the west end of the kitchen; therefore, it is best for us to eat in the dinette.

4. Is the eating space too small for proper arrangement of the table and chairs when they are located in the:

- (a) kitchen  
 (b) dinette

\* Table was never used in the kitchen.

5. Do doors, windows, or traffic areas interfere with proper arrangement of the table and chairs when the table and chairs are located in the:
- (a) kitchen  
 (b) dinette
6. When you eat in the dinette, is setting or clearing the table apt to interfere with:
- (a) recreation  
 (b) study  
 (c) play  
 (d) other
7. Are your arrangements for serving and eating meals unsatisfactory for:
- (a) your family  
 (b) guests
8. Is there anything about your meal serving arrangements that you particularly:
- (a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

The pass-through is handy.

9. With respect to adequacy of the family and guest meal serving and eating arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 4 from most adequate to least adequate.)

	Plan	Serving (rank)	Eating (rank)
Family	F	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
	E	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>
	D	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>
	C	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
Guests	F	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
	E	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
	D	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
	C	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>

B. USE OF BATHROOM-LAUNDRY

1. Is the bathroom-laundry inadequate in regard to size for:

- (a) housework
- (b) sorting soiled clothes
- (c) using the washer
- (d) using the dryer
- (e) care of the children
- (f) dressing

2. Is the location of the bathroom-laundry inadequate because of:

- (a) spread of noise
- (b) lack of ventilation
- (c) visibility from other rooms
- (d) its use as a place where soiled clothes are stored

Comments:

Can see into the bathroom from the front door if the bathroom door isn't closed.

3. Is the bathroom-laundry inadequate in regard to location relative to the:

- (a) living room
- (b) dinette
- (c) kitchen
- (d) bedrooms
- (e) front door
- (f) back door

4. Does the clothes-washing process ever interfere with other activities carried on in the bathroom-laundry?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

5. Are you in any way dissatisfied with the combined bathroom-laundry?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

Comments:

I am not certain.

6. Is the bathroom-laundry inadequate with respect to aesthetic qualities or looks as far as:

- (a) you are concerned
- (b) your friends and visitors are concerned

7. What is your washing routine?

- (a) times per week 2 or 3
- (b) washerfuls per day 2 to 4

8. If you had a choice, where in this floor plan would you locate your laundry facilities?

In the bathroom.

Why?

No other space available.

9. Where do you dry your clothes?

Outside.

10. Is this arrangement unsatisfactory?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

11. Where do you prefer to dry your clothes?

Outside.

12. Where do you do your hand laundry?

In the bathroom sink.

13. Where do you prefer to do your hand laundry?

Dresses or large articles in the kitchen as it is easier to rinse them there; smaller articles can be done in the bathroom sink.

14. Are your hand laundry arrangements inadequate because of:

(a) inaccessibility  
 (b) location  
 (c) size of unit used  
 (d) interference with other activities  
 (e) other

15. Where do you dry your hand laundry?

On a line in the bathroom.

16. Where do you prefer to dry your hand laundry?

In the bathroom.

17. What drying facilities, in addition to the dryer, would you use if you had them?

18. Is there anything about the laundry arrangements that you particularly:

(a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

They are handy.

19. How do the bathroom arrangements of the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 4, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
F	<u>1</u>
E	<u>2</u>
D	<u>1</u>
C	<u>1</u>

20. From the standpoint of aesthetic qualities or appearance in general, how do the various washing arrangements compare? (Rank 1 to 4, from most pleasing to least pleasing.)

Plan	Rank
F	<u>2</u>
E	<u>3</u>
D	<u>1</u>
C	<u>2</u>

21. With respect to laundry arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 4, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
F	<u>1</u>
E	<u>2</u>
D	<u>3</u>
C	<u>1</u>

C. SLEEPING

1. In what rooms do the respective members of your family sleep and dress?

	Sleep	Dress
(a) mother	<u>Northwest bedroom</u>	<u>Own bedroom</u>
(b) father	<u>Northwest bedroom</u>	<u>Own bedroom</u>
(c) boy	<u>Southwest bedroom</u>	
(d) girl	<u>Southwest bedroom</u>	

Comments:

One of the children dresses in the bathroom in this plan. Each member of the family is in the habit of laying his clothes on a chair as he undresses.

2. Are the dressing arrangements of any member of the family inadequate because of:

	Father	Mother	Boy	Girl
(a) lack of privacy	—	<u>X</u>	—	—
(b) amount of light	—	—	—	—
(c) distance from where clothes are stored	—	—	—	—
(d) amount of space	—	—	—	—
(e) interference with other activities	—	—	—	—

3. Which of the bedrooms are too small to be used for other activities?

- (a) parents' bedroom  
X (b) children's bedroom

Comments:

Too small for both children to play in it.

4. Are the bedrooms too small for:

	Parents	Children
(a) proper arrangement of furniture	—	<u>X</u>
(b) making the bed	—	—
(c) convenience in house cleaning	—	—
(d) traffic within the room	—	<u>X</u>
(e) play	—	—
(f) other	—	—

Comments:

(a) The furniture can't be rearranged.

5. Is the sleep of any of the members of the family disturbed by:

	Parents	Boy	Girl
(a) noise from other rooms of the house	—	—	—
(b) light coming in around or through window shades	—	—	—
(c) other	—	—	—

6. Are the light arrangements in the parents' bedroom inadequate because of:

- (a) the lack of or badly located outlets for artificial light
- (b) the lack of or badly located light switches
- (c) the lack of permanent light fixtures
- (d) not enough or badly located windows

7. Are the bedrooms improperly located with respect to:

- (a) the living room
- (b) the dinette
- (c) the kitchen
- (d) each other
- (e) the bathroom

8. What would you sacrifice in order to have three bedrooms?

- X (a) an eating space in the kitchen if you had a dinette
- (b) a dinette if you had an eating space in the kitchen
- (c) a basement if you had the utilities in the kitchen
- (d) a utility room if you had the laundry combined with the kitchen
- (e) a separate playroom
- X (f) a large living room with a vestibule and instead have a small living room
- X (g) a separate dining room and instead have a dinette

9. How many nights did you have overnight guests during this past month?

0

10. Where did they sleep?

\_\_\_\_\_

11. Was there any inconvenience due to this arrangement?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

12. Has lack of a guest bedroom prevented you from having overnight guests:

- (a) at any time since you lived here
- (b) during the past month

13. Is a guest room:

- (a) necessary  
 (b) desirable  
 (c) unnecessary

14. Is there anything about the bedrooms that you particularly:

- |             | Parents                             | Children                            |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| (a) dislike | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| (b) like    | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            |

Comments:

Our bedroom is too large and the children's bedroom is too small.

15. How do the dressing and sleeping arrangements of the various floor plans compare? (Rank 1 to 4, from most adequate to least adequate.)

	Plan	Sleeping (rank)	Dressing (rank)
Parents	F	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
	E	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
	D	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
	C	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
Boy	F	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
	E	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
	D	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
	C	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
Girl	F	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
	E	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
	D	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
	C	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>

D. LAUNDRY

(See - B. USE OF BATHROOM-LAUNDRY)

E. IRONING AND SEWING

1. Where do you do your:
- (a) ironing In the kitchen.
  - (b) sewing I didn't do any this last month.
2. Where do you prefer to do your:
- (a) ironing In the kitchen.
  - (b) sewing In the living room.
3. Are your present ironing arrangements inadequate because of:
- (a) location
  - (b) light
  - (c) electrical outlets
  - (d) amount of space
  - (e) storage space for equipment
  - (f) interference with other activities
4. Are your sewing and mending arrangements inadequate because of:
- (a) inaccessibility of supplies
  - (b) inaccessibility of material to be sewn or clothes to be mended
  - (c) location
  - (d) amount of space
  - (e) interference with other activities

Comments:

None has been done during the past month.

5. Do you miss a specially equipped corner or room for:
- |             | Corner                   | Room                     |
|-------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| (a) ironing | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| (b) sewing  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
6. Is there anything about your sewing and mending arrangements that you particularly:
- (a) dislike
  - (b) like
7. Is there anything about your ironing arrangements that you particularly:
- (a) dislike
  - (b) like

8. With respect to ironing and sewing arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 4, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Ironing (rank)	Sewing (rank)
F	<u>Not</u>	<u>2</u>
E	<u>much</u>	<u>1</u>
D	<u>differ-</u>	<u>1</u>
C	<u>ence</u>	<u>1</u>

F. KITCHEN WORK

1. Are there times when your kitchen work is interfered with by:
  - (a) play
  - (b) hobbies
  - (c) eating
  - (d) other family members in the way
  - (e) other
  
2. Do you feel that the kitchen is too small:
  - (a) as an all-day center for your household activities
  - (b) for others to help you with your kitchen work
  - (c) for others to keep you company while you work
  - (d) for meal preparation
  - (e) for eating in the kitchen
  - (f) for the children to play near you while you work
  
3. Is the kitchen improperly located as a center for general housework with respect to:
  - (a) interfering traffic
  - (b) relation to the front door
  - (c) relation to the bedrooms
  - (d) relation to the bathroom
  - (e) relation to the laundry
  - (f) supervision of children
  
4. Is the kitchen badly located with respect to the:
  - (a) living room
  - (b) dinette
  - (c) bedrooms
  - (d) bathroom-laundry
  
5. Are you annoyed because the kitchen is badly insulated in regard to:
  - (a) noise
  - (b) odors
  
6. Is your work in the kitchen made difficult because it is too small?
  - (a) yes
  - (b) no
  
7. Is your kitchen work made difficult due to insufficient or badly located:
  - (a) windows
  - (b) permanent light fixtures
  - (c) ventilation

8. Is your work in the kitchen made difficult by cupboards or drawers that are inadequate with regard to:

- (a) size
- (b) location
- (c) number
- (d) equipment

Comments:

The east corner cupboard door should swing the other way.

9. Is your work in the kitchen made difficult by inadequate:

- (a) storage space for canned goods
- (b) storage space for perishable foods
- (c) working space
- (d) garbage disposal
- (e) other

10. Is your kitchen work made difficult due to improperly located:

- (a) mixing center
- (b) serving center
- (c) range
- (d) sink
- (e) refrigerator

Comments:

The tall cabinet should be east of the refrigerator.

11. Are the kitchen cabinets inadequate with respect to:

	Wall	Base
(a) accessibility	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) preservation of foods	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) location	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(d) depth of shelves	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(e) height of shelves	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(f) storage of items at point of first use	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(g) amount of space	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(h) other	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

12. How should the kitchen equipment be rearranged in order to best meet your needs?

---

13. Do you experience any difficulty in preparing meals?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

14. Is there anything about the kitchen work arrangements that you particularly:

       (a) dislike  
X (b) like

Comments:

The present arrangement is very handy.

15. With respect to kitchen work arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 4, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
F	<u>2</u>
E	<u>1</u>
D	<u>1</u>
C	<u>1</u>

G. HOUSE CLEANING

1. Have you experienced any difficulty in cleaning or keeping clean any part of the house?

---

2. Is your housework needlessly difficult because of a lack of cleaning equipment near point of use?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

3. Does the addition of the back door make housework:

(a) more difficult  
 (b) about the same  
 (c) easier

4. With respect to amount of housekeeping involved, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 4, from least work to most work involved.)

Plan	Rank
F	---
E	---
D	---
C	---

Comments:

I find little or no difference--housekeeping has been easy in all of the plans.

## H. SUPERVISION OF CHILDREN

1. Have you experienced any difficulty in making adequate arrangements in case of illness with respect to:
  - (a) supervision from the kitchen in daytime
  - (b) supervision during the night
  - (c) isolation of the sick person
  - (d) other
  
2. Where do the children usually play when they are in the house?
  - (a) boy In the living room and in the play end of the kitchen.
  - (b) girl In the play end of the kitchen and at times in her bedroom.
  
3. Where do you prefer that the children play when they are in the house?
  - (a) boy In the play end of the kitchen.
  - (b) girl In the play end of the kitchen or the living room-- depending upon what she is playing with.
  
4. Where do the children usually play when you are in the kitchen?
  - (a) boy In the play end of the kitchen.
  - (b) girl In the kitchen.
  
5. Where do you prefer that the children play when you are in the kitchen?
  - (a) boy \_\_\_\_\_
  - (b) girl In the kitchen.
  
6. If you had a choice, which would you choose?
  - (a) an eating space in the kitchen
  - (b) a playroom
  
7. How do you prefer to use the west end of the kitchen?
  - (a) eating purposes
  - (b) child play
  - (c) other
  
8. Does the children's play in the west end of the kitchen interfere with other activities?
  - (a) yes
  - (b) no
  
9. Have you missed the opportunity of providing for your children a:
  - (a) special playroom of their own
  - (b) specially furnished corner for play, hobby, or study

10. Have you missed a place to leave your small child unsupervised in the open air, such as a balcony, porch, or enclosed yard?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

11. Have you felt the disadvantage of being unable to provide for your children:

- (a) an easily supervised place for play or study at home  
 (b) an easily supervised place in the open air right outside your house  
 (c) a play space inside the house where they can be as noisy and careless as they want to be

12. Is there anything about your children's play arrangements that you particularly:

- (a) dislike  
 (b) like

13. With respect to play arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 4, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
F	<u>1</u>
E	<u>1</u>
D	<u>3</u>
C	<u>2</u>

I. RECREATION

1. What entertaining did you do in your home during the past month?

Type	Times	Group Size
<u>Children</u>	<u>Afternoons</u>	<u>2-4</u>

Comments:

Children's play friends entertained outdoors. The family's recreation consists mainly of reading, radio, and shows 2 to 3 times a week.

2. When the parents have visitors in the evening, does it interfere with the children's:

- (a) recreation
- (b) study
- (c) bedtime

3. Would you like to let your children bring home friends if only you had:

- (a) a larger living room
- (b) a larger dinette
- (c) a larger kitchen
- (d) larger bedrooms
- (e) an additional room

Comments:

The children welcome it as it is.

4. When you have visitors in the evening, do you have to be careful in regard to noise for the sake of:

- (a) the neighbors
- (b) your sleeping children

Comments:

We did not have any guests.

5. Is the living room large enough for:

	Always	Usually	Seldom
(a) your own family activities	<u>X</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
(b) entertaining guests	<u>X</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>

6. Does the location of doors, windows, traffic areas, or warm and cold air registers interfere with an otherwise desirable arrangement of furniture in the:

- (a) living room
- (b) dinette
- (c) kitchen
- (d) parents' bedroom
- (e) children's bedroom

Comments:

They are all OK except the register in the children's room.

7. What home recreation and hobbies do you and members of your family participate in that require special space?

None.

8. Are there forms of home recreation and hobbies in which you and your family would participate, but cannot because of limitations of this plan?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

9. Is there anything about your present arrangements for home recreation that you particularly:

- (a) dislike
- (b) like

10. With respect to home recreation facilities, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 4, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	For Own Family (rank)	For Entertaining Guests (rank)
F	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
E	<u>4</u>	<u>4</u>
D	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>
C	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>

J. STORAGE

1. Are your food storage arrangements inadequate with respect to:

- (a) accessibility
- (b) amount of storage space
- (c) preservation of articles stored

2. Is there anything about your present food storage arrangements that you particularly:

- (a) dislike
- (b) like

Comments:

The bins are handy. Utility cabinet good for canned food.

3. Where do you store the parents':

- (a) outdoor clothing In Mr. Baker's closet.
- (b) boots and overshoes Only the children own boots.

4. Where do you store the children's:

- (a) outdoor clothing In the hall closet.
- (b) boots and overshoes In the hall closet.

5. Are these arrangements unsatisfactory?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

6. Where do you store or dry the children's wet outdoor clothing?

On a line in the bathroom.

7. Is this arrangement unsatisfactory?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

8. Is the living room coat closet inadequate with respect to:

- (a) size
- (b) distance from front door
- (c) storage of boots and overshoes
- (d) preservation of articles stored

9. Is there anything about your storage arrangements for outdoor clothing that you particularly:

- (a) dislike
- (b) like

Comments:

They are handy to the door.

10. With respect to outdoor clothing storage arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 4, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
F	<u>1</u>
E	<u>1</u>
D	<u>2</u>
C	<u>3</u>

11. Is the closet space in any of the bedrooms inadequate with respect to:

	Parents	Children
(a) size	—	—
(b) location	—	—
(c) number of closets	—	—
(d) equipment	—	—
(e) accessibility of articles stored	—	—

12. Is there anything about the bedroom closet arrangements that you particularly:

	Parents	Children
(a) dislike	—	—
(b) like	—	—

13. With respect to closet arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 4, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
F	<u>1</u>
E	<u>4</u>
D	<u>3</u>
C	<u>2</u>

K. NUMBER AND SIZE OF ROOMS

1. Are you dissatisfied with the number of rooms you now have?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

We need one more bedroom.

2. Are there any rooms you would like to:

(a) eliminate  
 (b) add

Comments:

One bedroom.

3. With this house plan, is a separate utility room or basement:

	Utility Room	Basement
(a) necessary	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) desirable	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) unnecessary	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

4. Are any of the rooms too large?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

If so, which?

Master bedroom.

How much too large?

A little.

5. Are any of the rooms too small?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

If so, which?

Children's bedroom.

How much too small?

2 feet.

6. With respect to the most ideal size, how do the rooms of the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 4, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Room	Plan			
	F	E	D	C
Living room	<u>2</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>1</u>
Dinette	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>
Kitchen	<u>(about equal)</u>			<u>1</u>
Parents' bedroom	<u>4</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>
Children's bedroom	<u>1</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>4</u>
Bathroom	<u>1</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>2</u>

7. With respect to apparent size of the house as a whole, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 4, from largest to smallest.)

Plan	Rank
F	<u>1</u>
E	<u>2</u>
D	<u>3</u>
C	<u>4</u>

L. PLAN

1. Is the floor plan improperly oriented with respect to the lot?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

2. Is the location of the exterior doors inadequate with respect to:

	Front Door	Back Door
(a) relation to the street side of the house	---	---
(b) shutting the family activities off from direct view of callers	---	---
(c) protection against drafts, snow, or rain	---	---
(d) protection against water or snow being tracked into the house	---	---

3. Are the exterior doors inadequate in terms of distance to the:

	Front Door	Back Door
(a) living room	---	---
(b) dinette	---	---
(c) kitchen	---	---
(d) bedrooms	---	---
(e) bathroom	---	---
(f) coat closet	---	---

4. Does the vestibule-type of arrangement have any:

(a) disadvantages  
 (b) advantages

Comments:

It shuts the front door off from the living room.

5. Do the advantages of the vestibule balance out the disadvantages of taking about four feet from your living room space?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

The space used for the vestibule should be in the living room.

6. With respect to front door arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 4, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
F	<u>3</u>
E	<u>4</u>
D	<u>2</u>
C	<u>1</u>

7. Are the traffic areas inadequate with respect to traffic from:

- (a) kitchen to bathroom and bedrooms
- (b) kitchen to living-dining room
- (c) bedrooms to bathroom
- (d) dinette to bathroom or bedrooms
- (e) other

8. With respect to traffic areas or circulation in general, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 4, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
F	<u>2</u>
E	<u>3</u>
D	<u>3</u>
C	<u>1</u>

9. Does it annoy you that people can see directly into your bathroom-laundry as they enter the front door if the bathroom door is open?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

10. Would you combine the laundry with the bath if doing so would enable you to have:

- (a) a very large living room
- (b) a separate dining room
- (c) three bedrooms
- (d) a separate playroom
- (e) a vestibule

11. Could the rooms, as such, be rearranged in order to make this plan more livable?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

Comments:

Reverse the position of the bedrooms and use a folding wall to make two bedrooms out of the large bedroom.

12. Does this floor plan have any:

- (a) disadvantages
- (b) advantages

Comments:

We need three bedrooms.

13. If you were given the opportunity of correcting the disadvantages of this floor plan, what would you do:

- (a) first \_\_\_\_\_
- (b) second \_\_\_\_\_
- (c) third \_\_\_\_\_

14. Is there anything about this floor plan that you particularly:

- (a) dislike
- (b) like

15. As a whole, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 4, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
F	<u>3</u>
E	<u>2</u>
D	<u>1</u>
C	<u>4</u>

M. MECHANICAL

1. Do any of the rooms have:

- (a) too many windows
- (b) too few windows
- (c) badly located windows

2. Are the large corner windows in the living room inadequate because of:

- (a) lack of privacy
- (b) amount of light
- (c) size
- (d) location
- (e) heat loss
- (f) steaming and frosting up
- (g) appearance

3. Is there anything that you dislike about any of the other windows?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

Comments:

The bathroom window is hard to open--can't get at it.

4. Are the ventilation facilities, electrical outlets, and permanent light fixtures inadequate in the:

	Ventilation Facilities:	Electrical Outlets	Permanent Light Fixtures
(a) living room	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) dinette	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) kitchen	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(d) parents' bedroom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(e) children's bedroom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(f) bathroom-laundry	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

5. Are you inconvenienced by an inadequate supply of hot water?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

Comments:

I have only enough for two washerfuls at one time.

6. Is the heating equipment inadequate with respect to:

- (a) quantity of heat in cold weather
- (b) evenness of heat
- (c) humidity
- (d) floor temperature
- (e) appearance of the registers
- (f) other

7. Is this house inadequate with respect to:

- (a) drafts around closed doors and windows
- (b) water leaks around windows and doors
- (c) drafts or water leaks in other parts of the house

Comments:

The west window leaks when it rains.

N. LIKES AND DISLIKES

1. Is there anything about this house that you particularly:

- (a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

We need one more bedroom because the children should each have  
a separate bedroom.

2. If you were given the opportunity of correcting the items you dislike, what would you do:

- (a) first \_\_\_\_\_  
(b) second \_\_\_\_\_  
(c) third \_\_\_\_\_

O. MISCELLANEOUS COMMENTS

Mother:

---

Father:

---

Boy:

---

Girl:

---

Test Family II  
Person (s) Interviewed Mother

October 24, 1952

LIVABILITY SCHEDULE "B" - FLOOR PLAN NO. 2-B-5  
HHFA Project No. O-T-37

A. MEALS

1. Do you have any difficulty in serving meals to:

- (a) your family  
 (b) guests

2. Where do you serve?

	Kitchen	Dinette
(a) breakfast	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(b) lunch	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(c) dinner	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(d) guests	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Comments:

At times we eat lunch standing in the kitchen.

3. Where do you prefer to serve?

	Kitchen	Dinette
(a) breakfast	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(b) lunch	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(c) dinner	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(d) guests	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

4. Is the eating space too small for proper arrangement of the table and chairs?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

5. Do doors, windows, or traffic areas interfere with proper arrangement of the table and chairs?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

6. Is setting or clearing the table apt to interfere with:
- (a) recreation
  - (b) study
  - (c) play
  - (d) other
7. Does eating in the dining section of the living room at all times inconvenience you because of:
- (a) inaccessibility from kitchen
  - (b) dining equipment (table and chairs)
  - (c) dining section not being separated from the living room
  - (d) children spilling foods
  - (e) having to clear the table right after the meal in order to keep the living-dining room from looking cluttered
  - (f) the sight of laundry equipment from the eating section
  - (g) the sight of kitchen equipment from the eating section
  - (h) the kitchen being too close
  - (i) the kitchen being too far
  - (j) front door callers interfering with your meal
8. Do you have any difficulty clearing out odors after meals?
- (a) yes
  - (b) no
9. Do you encounter any difficulty serving meals?
- (a) yes
  - (b) no
10. Are your guest serving arrangements inadequate because of:
- (a) location
  - (b) size
  - (c) dining equipment (table and chairs)
  - (d) isolation from kitchen
  - (e) isolation from living room
  - (f) distance from kitchen serving center to dinette table
  - (g) children spilling foods
  - (h) having to clear the table right after the meal in order to keep the living-dining room from looking cluttered
  - (i) the sight of laundry equipment from the eating section
  - (j) the sight of kitchen equipment from the eating section
  - (k) the kitchen being too close
  - (l) the kitchen being too far
  - (m) front door callers interfering with your meal
11. When you entertain:
- (a) are you overcrowded at mealtime
  - (b) do you, therefore, refrain from inviting visitors
  - (c) is it inconvenient that you have to stay in the same room after dinner

12. If you were limited to one of the following, which would you rather have?

- (a) a large living room with one end of the living room used for dining and no separate dining room  
 (b) a small living room and a small separate dining room

13. Do your meal eating arrangements have any:

- (a) disadvantages  
 (b) advantages

Comments:

I can't see any particular advantages or disadvantages.

14. Is there anything about your meal serving arrangements that you particularly:

- (a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

There is plenty of room, sufficient isolation from kitchen, and easy to serve meals.

15. With respect to adequacy of the family and guest meal serving and eating arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 5, from most adequate to least adequate.)

	Plan	Serving (rank)	Eating (rank)
Family	F	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
	E	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>
	D	<u>4</u>	<u>4</u>
	C	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>
	B	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
Guests	F	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
	E	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
	D	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
	C	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
	B	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>

Comments:

The only ones used were Plan 2-D-3 and this one.

B. USE OF BATHROOM

1. Is the bathroom inadequate in regard to size for:

- (a) dressing
- (b) housework
- (c) other

2. Does the family's morning toilette and dressing interfere with:

- (a) kitchen work
- (b) breakfast
- (c) other members' toilette

3. Is the location of the bathroom inadequate because of:

- (a) inaccessibility
- (b) spread of noise
- (c) visibility from other rooms

Comments:

It is well hidden this time.

4. Is the bathroom inadequate in regard to location relative to the:

- (a) living room
- (b) dinette
- (c) kitchen
- (d) bedrooms
- (e) laundry

5. Is the bathroom inadequate in regard to:

- (a) heating
- (b) noise insulation
- (c) ventilation

6. How do the bathroom arrangements of the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 5, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
F	<u>3</u>
E	<u>2</u>
D	<u>4</u>
C	<u>5</u>
B	<u>1</u>

C. SLEEPING

1. In what rooms do the respective members of your family sleep and dress?

	Sleep	Dress
(a) mother	<u>Northwest bedroom</u>	<u>Own bedroom</u>
(b) father	<u>Northwest bedroom</u>	<u>Own bedroom</u>
(c) boy	<u>Northeast bedroom</u>	<u>Own bedroom</u>
(d) girl	<u>Southwest bedroom</u>	<u>Own bedroom</u>

2. Are you crowded for dressing space in any of the bedrooms?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

3. Have you missed the opportunity, due to lack of size, to use the parents' bedroom as:

- (a) a study  
 (b) a sewing room  
 (c) an office

4. Have you missed the opportunity, due to lack of size, to use the children's bedrooms:

- (a) as a study  
 (b) as a playroom  
 (c) as a sewing room  
 (d) for entertaining their friends

5. Are the bedrooms too small for:

	Parents	Boy	Girl
(a) proper arrangement of furniture	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) making beds	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) convenience in house cleaning	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(d) traffic within the room	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(e) other activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

6. Is the sleep of anybody disturbed by noise from other rooms in the house?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

7. Are the light arrangements in the bedrooms inadequate because of:

	Parents	Boy	Girl
(a) the lack of or badly located outlets for artificial light	—	—	—
(b) the lack of or badly located light switches	—	—	—
(c) the lack of permanent light fixtures	—	—	—
(d) not enough or badly located windows	—	<u>X</u>	—

Comments:

Not enough windows in Donald's room.

8. Are you dissatisfied with the ventilation in any of the bedrooms?

- X (a) yes  
— (b) no

Comments:

It isn't adequate in either of the children's bedrooms.

9. Are your sleeping arrangements unsatisfactory?

	Parents	Children
(a) yes	—	—
(b) no	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>

10. Do you like the location of the bedrooms with respect to each other?

- X (a) yes  
— (b) no

11. If you were limited to one of the following choices, which would you choose?

- X (a) three bedrooms and a small living room  
— (b) two bedrooms and a large living room

12. How many nights did you have overnight guests during this past month?

0

13. Where did they sleep?

---

14. Was there any inconvenience due to this arrangement?

- (a) yes  
— (b) no

15. Is a guest room:

- (a) necessary  
— (b) desirable  
X (c) unnecessary

16. How do the dressing and sleeping arrangements of the various floor plans compare? (Rank 1 to 5, from most adequate to least adequate.)

	Plan	Sleeping (rank)	Dressing (rank)
Parents	F	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
	E	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
	D	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>
	C	<u>4</u>	<u>4</u>
	B	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>
Boy	F	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>
	E	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
	D	<u>4</u>	<u>4</u>
	C	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>
	B	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
Girl	F	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>
	E	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
	D	<u>4</u>	<u>4</u>
	C	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>
	B	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>

D. LAUNDRY

1. Is the location of the laundry inadequate in relation to the location of the:

- (a) living room
- (b) dinette
- (c) kitchen
- (d) bedrooms
- (e) bathroom

2. Are your washing arrangements inadequate because of:

- (a) noise of washer
- (b) odors from washing process
- (c) location of laundry in relation to place soiled clothes are stored
- (d) amount of space
- (e) interference with traffic areas

3. If you had a choice, where in this floor plan would you locate your laundry facilities?

Where they are.

Why?

Like them better --- handy to kitchen for soaking.

4. If you had a choice, would you rather have:

- (a) a very large kitchen with laundry facilities at one end
- (b) a small kitchen and laundry facilities such as you now have

5. Is the location of the laundry inadequate with respect to interference with other activities such as:

- (a) house cleaning
- (b) meal preparation
- (c) eating meals
- (d) visiting in the living room
- (e) child play

6. Does the present location of the laundry have any:

- (a) disadvantages
- (b) advantages

Comments:

It is handy to the kitchen, close to the work center, out of sight but available.

7. Where do you do your hand laundry?

In the kitchen and bathroom sinks.

8. Where do you prefer to do your hand laundry?

In the kitchen sink.

9. Are your hand laundry arrangements inadequate because of:

- (a) inaccessibility
- (b) location
- (c) size of unit used
- (d) amount of space
- (e) interference with other activities
- (f) other

10. Where do you dry your hand laundry?

In the bathroom and on outside lines.

11. Where do you prefer to dry your hand laundry?

Depends on what it is.

12. Are your drying arrangements, other than the dryer, inadequate because of:

- (a) drying time
- (b) inaccessibility
- (c) location
- (d) humidity
- (e) water dripping
- (f) amount of space
- (g) interference with eating
- (h) interference with other activities

13. Using the space you now have, could your laundry equipment be re-arranged to better meet your needs?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

14. With respect to laundry arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 5, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
F	<u>4</u>
E	<u>3</u>
D	<u>5</u>
C	<u>2</u>
B	<u>1</u>

E. IRONING AND SEWING

1. Where do you do your:

- (a) ironing In the dining area.  
 (b) sewing In the living room.

2. Where do you prefer to do your:

- (a) ironing In the dining area.  
 (b) sewing In the living room.

3. Are your present ironing arrangements inadequate because of:

- (a) location  
 (b) light  
 (c) electrical outlets  
 (d) amount of space  
 (e) storage space for equipment  
 (f) interference with other activities

Comments:

The equipment is too far from point of use.

4. Are your sewing and mending arrangements inadequate because of:

- (a) inaccessibility of supplies  
 (b) inaccessibility of material to be sewn or clothes to be mended  
 (c) location  
 (d) amount of space  
 (e) interference with other activities

5. Is there anything about your sewing and mending arrangements that you particularly:

- (a) dislike  
 (b) like

6. With respect to ironing and sewing arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 5, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Ironing (rank)	Sewing (rank)
F	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
E	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>
D	<u>4</u>	<u>4</u>
C	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
B	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>

F. KITCHEN WORK

1. Are there times when your kitchen work is interfered with by:

- (a) play
- (b) hobbies
- (c) eating
- (d) other family members in the way
- (e) other

Comments:

My husband is sometimes in the way when he helps with the dishes.

2. Do you feel that the kitchen is too small:

- (a) as an all-day center for your household activities
- (b) for others to help you with your kitchen work
- (c) for others to keep you company while you work
- (d) for meal preparation
- (e) for the children to play near you while you work

Comments:

Unless they are out in the hall.

3. Is the kitchen improperly located as a center for general housework with respect to:

- (a) interfering traffic
- (b) relation to the front door
- (c) relation to the bedrooms
- (d) relation to the bathroom
- (e) relation to the laundry
- (f) supervision of children

4. Are you annoyed because the kitchen is badly insulated in regard to:

- (a) noise
- (b) odors

5. Is your work in the kitchen made difficult because it is too small?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

6. Is your kitchen work made difficult due to insufficient or badly located:

- (a) windows
- (b) permanent light fixtures
- (c) ventilation

7. How should the kitchen equipment be rearranged in order to best meet your needs?

Interchange the sink and the base cabinet next to the sink.

8. Do you experience any difficulty in preparing meals?

       (a) yes  
X (b) no

9. Is there anything about the kitchen work arrangements that you particularly:

X (a) dislike  
X (b) like

Comments:

(a) Stove next to the wall. (b) Small "U".

10. With respect to kitchen work arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 5, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
F	<u>3</u>
E	<u>1</u>
D	<u>1</u>
C	<u>1</u>
B	<u>2</u>

Comments:

The stove next to the wall in Plan B is bad.

G. HOUSE CLEANING

1. Have you experienced any difficulty in cleaning or keeping clean any part of the house?
- 

2. Is your housework needlessly difficult because of a lack of cleaning equipment near point of use?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

H. SUPERVISION OF CHILDREN

1. Where do the children usually play when they are in the house?  
(a) boy In the living room.  
(b) girl Wherever I am -- usually in the living room.
2. Where do you prefer that the children play when they are in the house?  
(a) boy It doesn't matter.  
(b) girl It doesn't matter.
3. Where do the children prefer to play when they are in the house?  
(a) boy In the living room.  
(b) girl In the living room. She likes the low windows.
4. Does the children's play interfere with:  
 (a) housekeeping  
 (b) other activities
5. Is there anything about your children's play arrangements that you particularly:  
 (a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

Plenty of storage.

6. With respect to play arrangements, how do the various plans compare?  
(Rank 1 to 5, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
F	<u>3</u>
E	<u>1</u>
D	<u>4</u>
C	<u>5</u>
B	<u>2</u>

I. RECREATION

1. What entertaining did you do in your home during the past month?

Type	Times	Group Size
<u>Family</u>	<u>Sunday for the day</u>	<u>2 grandparents</u>
<u>Family</u>	<u>One afternoon</u>	<u>2 grandparents</u>

2. When the parents have visitors in the evening, does it interfere with the children's:

- (a) recreation
- (b) study
- (c) bedtime

Comments:

We haven't had visitors in the evening but they wouldn't interfere.

3. Would you like to let your children bring home friends if only you had:

- (a) a larger living room
- (b) a larger dinette
- (c) a larger kitchen
- (d) larger bedrooms
- (e) an additional room

Comments:

There is plenty of room as it is.

4. When you have visitors in the evening, do you have to be careful in regard to noise for the sake of:

- (a) the neighbors
- (b) your sleeping children

Comments:

We haven't had any evening visitors.

5. Is the living room large enough for:

	Always	Usually	Seldom
(a) your own family activities	<u>X</u>	<u>---</u>	<u>---</u>
(b) entertaining guests	<u>X</u>	<u>---</u>	<u>---</u>

6. Does the location of doors, windows, traffic areas, or warm and cold air registers interfere with an otherwise desirable arrangement of furniture in the:

- (a) living room
- (b) dinette
- (c) kitchen
- (d) parents' bedroom
- (e) children's bedrooms

Comments:

The warm and cold air registers are badly located in the dining area.

7. Is there anything about your present arrangements for home recreation that you particularly:

- (a) dislike
- (b) like

Comments:

The dining room table is fine for Monopoly.

8. With respect to home recreation facilities, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 5, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	For Own Family (rank)	For Entertaining Guests (rank)
F	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
E	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>
D	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>
C	<u>4</u>	<u>4</u>
B	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>

J. STORAGE

1. Where do you store the parents':  
(a) outdoor clothing In the living room coat closet.  
(b) boots and overshoes We don't have them here.
2. Where do you store the children's:  
(a) outdoor clothing \_\_\_\_\_  
(b) boots and overshoes Donald is the only one who has his boots here. He stores them in the living room coat closet.
3. Are these arrangements unsatisfactory?  
 (a) yes  
 (b) no
4. Where do you store or dry the children's wet outdoor clothing?  
On a line in the bathroom.
5. Is this arrangement unsatisfactory?  
 (a) yes  
 (b) no
6. Is the living room coat closet inadequate with respect to:  
 (a) size  
 (b) distance from front door  
 (c) distance from back door  
 (d) storage of boots and overshoes  
 (e) preservation of articles stored

Comments:

The pole is too high for the children.

7. With respect to outdoor clothing storage arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 5, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
F	<u>3</u>
E	<u>4</u>
D	<u>5</u>
C	<u>2</u>
B	<u>1</u>

8. Do you have clothing stored elsewhere which you would like to store in closets?  
 (a) yes  
 (b) no

9. Is the closet space in any of the bedrooms inadequate with respect to:

	Parents	Boy	Girl
(a) size	—	—	—
(b) location	—	—	—
(c) number of closets	—	—	—
(d) equipment	—	—	—
(e) accessibility of articles stored	—	—	—

10. Is there anything about the bedroom closet arrangements that you particularly:

	Parents	Boy	Girl
(a) dislike	—	—	—
(b) like	—	—	—

11. With respect to closet arrangements, how do the various plans compare?

Plan	Rank
F	<u>3</u>
E	<u>5</u>
D	<u>4</u>
C	<u>2</u>
B	<u>1</u>

K. NUMBER AND SIZE OF ROOMS

1. Are you dissatisfied with the number of rooms you now have?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

2. Are there any rooms you would like to:

- (a) eliminate  
 (b) add

3. With this house plan, is a separate utility room or basement:

- |                 | Utility Room                        | Basement                 |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| (a) necessary   | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| (b) desirable   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| (c) unnecessary | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> |

Comments:

We need a utility room with a folding wall.

4. Are any of the rooms too large?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

If so, which?

How much too large?

5. Are any of the rooms too small?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

If so, which?

How much too small?

6. Do the advantages of three bedrooms outweigh the disadvantages of not having this space in other areas of the house such as having a:

- (a) larger living room  
 (b) separate dining room  
 (c) larger kitchen  
 (d) separate utility room

7. Would this house be more satisfactory if a back porch or its equivalent were added?

     (a) yes  
X (b) no

8. With respect to the most ideal size, how do the rooms of the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 5, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Room	Plan (rank)				
	F	E	D	C	B
Living room	<u>2</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>1</u>
Dinette	<u>5</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>
Kitchen	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>
Parents' bedroom	<u>5</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>1</u>
Boy's bedroom	<u>1</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>4</u>
Girl's bedroom	<u>1</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>3</u>
Bathroom	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>

9. With respect to apparent size of the house as a whole, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 5, from largest to smallest.)

Plan	Rank
F	<u>2</u>
E	<u>3</u>
D	<u>4</u>
C	<u>5</u>
B	<u>1</u>

L. PLAN

1. Is the location of the front door inadequate with respect to:

- (a) relation to the street side of the house
- (b) shutting the family activities off from direct view of callers
- (c) protection against drafts, snow, or rain
- (d) protection against water or snow being tracked into the living-dining room

Comments:

(a) It doesn't look right on the side of the house. (c)&(d) We need protection against drafts, and rain and snow being blown or tracked into the living-dining room.

2. Is the front door inadequate in terms of distance to the:

- (a) living room
- (b) dinette
- (c) kitchen
- (d) bedrooms
- (e) bathroom
- (f) coat closet

3. With respect to front door arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 5, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
F	<u>1</u>
E	<u>4</u>
D	<u>3</u>
C	<u>2</u>
B	<u>5</u>

4. Are the traffic areas inadequate with respect to traffic from:

- (a) kitchen to bathroom and bedrooms
- (b) kitchen to living-dining room
- (c) bedrooms to bathroom
- (d) dinette to bathroom or bedrooms
- (e) other

Comments:

It is hard to have to take the garbage through the living-dining room.

5. With respect to traffic areas or circulation in general, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 5, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
F	<u>1</u>
E	<u>3</u>
D	<u>2</u>
C	<u>5</u>
B	<u>4</u>

6. Does it annoy you that people can see directly into the living-dining room as they approach the front door?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

7. Does this floor plan have any:

(a) disadvantages  
 (b) advantages

Comments:

(a) The hall closet against the stove. (b) Larger dining area, and the pass-through which saves steps.

8. If you were given the opportunity of correcting the disadvantages of this floor plan, what would you do:

(a) first Interchange the kitchen sink and the base cabinet next to it.  
 (b) second Extra windows in the boy's bedroom.  
 (c) third Move hall closets farther from stove.

9. As a whole, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 5, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
F	<u>2</u>
E	<u>3</u>
D	<u>4</u>
C	<u>5</u>
B	<u>1</u>

M. MECHANICAL

1. Do any of the rooms have:

- (a) too many windows
- (b) too few windows
- (c) badly located windows

Comments:

In Donald's bedroom.

2. Are the large corner windows in the living room inadequate because of:

- (a) lack of privacy
- (b) amount of light
- (c) size
- (d) location
- (e) heat loss
- (f) steaming and frosting up
- (g) appearance

Comments:

(e) A little.

3. Are the electrical outlets and permanent light fixtures inadequate in the:

	Electrical Outlets	Permanent Light Fixtures
(a) living room	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) dinette	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) kitchen	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(d) parents' bedroom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(e) boy's bedroom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(f) girl's bedroom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(g) bathroom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(h) central hall	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

4. Are you inconvenienced by an inadequate supply of hot water?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

Comments:

When I wash.

5. Is the heating equipment inadequate with respect to:

- (a) quantity of heat in cold weather
- (b) evenness of heat
- (c) humidity
- (d) floor temperature
- (e) appearance of the registers
- (f) other

6. Is this house inadequate with respect to:

- (a) drafts around closed doors and windows
- (b) water leaks around windows and doors
- (c) drafts or water leaks in other parts of the house

Comments:

(a)&(b) Over the front door.

N. LIKES AND DISLIKES

1. Is there anything about this house that you particularly:

- (a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

(a) Only one door. (b) Adequate space and facilities.

2. If you were given the opportunity of correcting the items you dislike, what would you do:

- (a) first \_\_\_\_\_  
(b) second \_\_\_\_\_  
(c) third \_\_\_\_\_

O. MISCELLANEOUS COMMENTS

Mother:

---

Father:

---

Boy:

---

Girl:

---

LIVABILITY SCHEDULE "B" - FLOOR PLAN NO. 2-G-6  
HHFA Project No. O-T-37

A. MEALS

1. Do you have any difficulty in serving meals to:

- (a) your family  
 (b) guests

2. Where do you serve?

	Kitchen	Dinette
(a) breakfast	<u>X</u>	<u>   </u>
(b) lunch	<u>X</u>	<u>   </u>
(c) dinner	<u>X</u>	<u>   </u>
(d) guests	<u>   </u>	<u>X</u>

3. Where do you prefer to serve?

	Kitchen	Dinette
(a) breakfast	<u>X</u>	<u>   </u>
(b) lunch	<u>X</u>	<u>   </u>
(c) dinner	<u>X</u>	<u>   </u>
(d) guests	<u>   </u>	<u>X</u>

4. Is the eating space too small for proper arrangement of the table and chairs when they are located in the:

- (a) kitchen  
 (b) dinette

5. Do traffic areas interfere with proper arrangement of the table and chairs when the table and chairs are located in the:

- (a) kitchen  
 (b) dinette

6. When you eat in the kitchen or dinette, is setting or clearing the table apt to interfere with:

	Kitchen	Dinette
(a) recreation	—	<u>X</u>
(b) study	—	—
(c) play	—	—
(d) other	—	—

Comments:

At times.

7. Are your arrangements for serving and eating meals unsatisfactory for:

— (a) your family  
 — (b) guests

8. Is the kitchen improperly isolated from the:

— (a) dinette  
 — (b) utility room  
 — (c) bathroom

9. Is there anything about your meal serving arrangements that you particularly:

— (a) dislike  
X (b) like

Comments:

They are handy.

10. With respect to adequacy of the family and guest meal serving and eating arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 6, from most adequate to least adequate.)

	Plan	Serving (rank)	Eating (rank)
Family	F	<u>5</u>	—
	E	<u>6</u>	<u>5</u>
	D	<u>2</u>	<u>4</u>
	C	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>
	B	<u>4</u>	<u>3</u>
	G	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
	Guests	F	<u>6</u>
E		<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>
D		<u>4</u>	<u>4</u>
C		<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>
B		<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
G		<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>

B. USE OF BATHROOM

1. Is the bathroom inadequate in regard to size for:

- (a) dressing
- (b) housework
- (c) care of children

2. Is the bathroom inadequate in regard to arrangement of fixtures (bath-tub, etc.)?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

Comments:

Bath is small.

3. Is the location of the bathroom inadequate because of:

- (a) lack of ventilation
- (b) spread of noise
- (c) visibility from other rooms

4. Is the bathroom inadequate in regard to location relative to the:

- (a) living room
- (b) dinette
- (c) kitchen
- (d) bedrooms
- (e) utility room
- (f) front door
- (g) back door

5. Is there anything about the bathroom arrangements that you particularly:

- (a) dislike
- (b) like

Comments:

I like two doors.

6. How do the bathroom arrangements of the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 6, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
F	<u>5</u>
E	<u>4</u>
D	<u>3</u>
C	<u>6</u>
B	<u>2</u>
G	<u>1</u>

C. SLEEPING

1. In what rooms do the respective members of your family sleep and dress?

	Sleep	Dress
(a) mother	<u>Northwest bedroom</u>	<u>Own bedroom</u>
(b) father	<u>Northwest bedroom</u>	<u>Own bedroom</u>
(c) boy	<u>Northeast bedroom</u>	<u>Own bedroom</u>
(d) girl	<u>Southwest bedroom</u>	<u>Own bedroom</u>

2. Which of the bedrooms are too small to be used for other activities?

- (a) parents' bedroom
- (b) boy's bedroom
- (c) girl's bedroom

3. What activities, other than sleeping, are carried on in the:

- (a) parents' bedroom Folding clothes to be ironed.
- (b) children's bedrooms Playing.

4. Are the bedrooms too small for:

	Parents	Boy	Girl
(a) proper arrangement of furniture	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) making the bed	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) convenience in house cleaning	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(d) traffic within the room	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(e) play	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(f) other	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

5. Is the sleep of any of the members of the family disturbed by:

	Parents	Boy	Girl
(a) noise from other rooms of the house	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) light coming in around or through window shades	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) other	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

6. Are the light arrangements in the bedrooms inadequate because of:

	Parents	Boy	Girl
(a) the lack of or badly located outlets for artificial light	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) the lack of or badly located light switches	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) the lack of permanent light fixtures	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(d) not enough or badly located windows	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

7. Are the west bedrooms improperly located with respect to:

- (a) the living room
- (b) the dinette
- (c) each other
- (d) the bathroom

8. Is the northeast bedroom improperly located with respect to the:

- (a) living room
- (b) dinette
- (c) other bedrooms
- (d) bathroom

9. How many nights did you have overnight guests during this past month?

0

10. Where did they sleep?

\_\_\_\_\_

11. Was there any inconvenience due to this arrangement?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

12. Did the lack of a guest bedroom prevent you from having overnight guests during the past month?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

13. Is there anything about the bedrooms that you particularly:

	Parents	Boy	Girl
(a) dislike	<u>X</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) like	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>

Comments:

(a) Our bedroom needs another closet. (b) Our bedroom is a nice size. Like Donald's bedroom better with bookshelves in it for toys; like it isolated from the other bedroom, that way the children don't fight. The size of Alice's bedroom is OK.

14. How do the dressing and sleeping arrangements of the various floor plans compare? (Rank 1 to 6, from most adequate to least adequate.)

	Plan	Sleeping (rank)	Dressing (rank)
Parents	F	<u>4</u>	<u>4</u>
	E	<u>6</u>	<u>6</u>
	D	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>
	C	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>
	B	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
	G	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
	Boy	F	<u>2</u>
E		<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>
D		<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>
C		<u>6</u>	<u>6</u>
B		<u>4</u>	<u>4</u>
G		<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
Girl		F	<u>4</u>
	E	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>
	D	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>
	C	<u>6</u>	<u>6</u>
	B	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
	G	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>

D. LAUNDRY

1. What is your washing routine?

- (a) times per week 1-2  
(b) washerfuls per day 2

2. Are your washing arrangements inadequate because of:

- (a) noise of washer  
 (b) odors from washing process  
 (c) location of laundry in relation to place soiled clothes are stored  
 (d) amount of space  
 (e) interference with traffic areas

3. If you had a choice, where in this floor plan would you locate your laundry facilities?

Where they are.

Why?

\_\_\_\_\_

4. Is the location of the laundry inadequate with respect to interference with other activities such as:

- (a) house cleaning  
 (b) meal preparation  
 (c) eating meals  
 (d) child play  
 (e) other

5. Where do you dry your clothes?

In the dryer.

6. Is this arrangement unsatisfactory?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

Now that I've used the dryer I like it very much; in fact, we plan to buy one in a short time. Using it this month only made our light bill \$1.65 higher.

7. Where do you prefer to dry your clothes?

\_\_\_\_\_

8. Where do you do your hand laundry?

In the bathroom sink.

9. Where do you prefer to do your hand laundry?

In the bathroom.

10. Are your hand laundry arrangements inadequate because of:

- (a) inaccessibility
- (b) location
- (c) size of unit used
- (d) interference with other activities
- (e) other

11. Where do you dry your hand laundry?

On a towel rack in the bathroom.

12. Where do you prefer to dry your hand laundry?

13. What drying facilities, in addition to the dryer, would you use if you had them?

14. Do the advantages of the separate utility room balance out the disadvantages of not having this space in some other part of the house?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

15. Is there anything about the laundry arrangements that you particularly:

- (a) dislike
- (b) like

Comments:

A separate room for it is nice; handy to kitchen and bath; out of view of living room.

16. From the standpoint of aesthetic qualities or appearance in general, how do the various washing arrangements compare? (Rank 1 to 6, from most pleasing to least pleasing in appearance.)

Plan	Rank
F	<u>4</u>
E	<u>6</u>
D	<u>3</u>
C	<u>5</u>
B	<u>2</u>
G	<u>1</u>

17. From the standpoint of convenience and amount of work involved in doing the wash, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 6, from least energy required to most energy required.)

Plan	Rank
F	<u>4</u>
E	<u>3</u>
D	<u>6</u>
C	<u>4</u>
B	<u>2</u>
G	<u>1</u>

E. IRONING AND SEWING

1. Where do you do your:
- (a) ironing In the dinette.
- (b) sewing In the living room.
2. Where do you prefer to do your:
- (a) ironing In the dinette.
- (b) sewing In the living room.
3. Are your present ironing arrangements inadequate because of:
- (a) location
- (b) light
- (c) electrical outlets
- (d) amount of space
- (e) storage space for equipment
- (f) interference with other activities
4. Are your sewing and mending arrangements inadequate because of:
- (a) inaccessibility of supplies
- (b) inaccessibility of material to be sewn or clothes to be mended
- (c) location
- (d) amount of space
- (e) interference with other activities
5. Is there anything about your sewing and mending arrangements that you particularly:
- (a) dislike
- (b) like
6. Is there anything about your ironing arrangements that you particularly:
- (a) dislike
- (b) like

Comments:

The light.

7. With respect to ironing and sewing arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 6, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Ironing (rank)	Sewing (rank)
F	<u>4</u>	<u>4</u>
E	<u>6</u>	<u>5</u>
D	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>
C	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>
B	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
G	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>

F. KITCHEN WORK

1. Are there times when your kitchen work is interfered with by:
- (a) play
  - (b) hobbies
  - (c) eating
  - (d) other family members in the way
  - (e) other
2. Do you feel that the kitchen is too small:
- (a) as an all-day center for your household activities
  - (b) for others to help you with your kitchen work
  - (c) for others to keep you company while you work
  - (d) for meal preparation
  - (e) for eating in the kitchen
  - (f) for the children to play near you while you work

Comments:

I never want to have the children in the kitchen when I am working there.

3. Does the location of the kitchen doors result in traffic that interferes with activity in the kitchen?
- (a) yes
  - (b) no

Comments:

The second bathroom door takes care of back door traffic that would normally come through the kitchen.

4. Is the kitchen improperly located as a center for general housework with respect to:
- (a) interfering traffic
  - (b) relation to the front door
  - (c) relation to the bedrooms
  - (d) relation to the bathroom
  - (e) relation to the laundry
  - (f) supervision of children
5. Is the kitchen badly located with respect to the:
- (a) living room
  - (b) dinette
  - (c) bedrooms
  - (d) bathroom
  - (e) utility room

6. Is your kitchen work made difficult due to insufficient or badly located:

- (a) windows
- (b) permanent light fixtures
- (c) ventilation

7. Would additional kitchen equipment or features make your work easier?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

8. Is there anything about the kitchen work arrangements that you particularly:

- (a) dislike
- (b) like

Comments:

They are very handy.

9. With respect to kitchen work arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 6, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
F	<u>4</u>
E	<u>3</u>
D	<u>3</u>
C	<u>3</u>
B	<u>2</u>
G	<u>1</u>

Comments:

Use of the kitchen in Plan B involved too much walking.

G. HOUSE CLEANING

1. Have you experienced any difficulty in cleaning or keeping clean any part of the house?
- 

2. Does the lack of a separate playroom significantly affect your ability to keep the living room neat and clean?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

3. With respect to amount of housekeeping involved, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 6, from least work to most work involved.)

Plan	Rank
F	<u>4</u>
E	<u>5</u>
D	<u>5</u>
C	<u>3</u>
B	<u>2</u>
G	<u>1</u>

H. SUPERVISION OF CHILDREN

1. Where do the children usually play when they are in the house?  
(a) boy In the dinette, and quite a lot in his bedroom.  
(b) girl In the living room or dinette.
2. Where do you prefer that the children play when they are in the house?  
(a) boy I don't care.  
(b) girl I don't care.
3. Where do the children prefer to play when they are in the house?  
(a) boy In the dinette and his bedroom.  
(b) girl In the living room or dinette.
4. Do the advantages of the large living-dining room outweigh the disadvantages of not having a separate playroom?  
 (a) yes  
 (b) no
5. Would the children be better satisfied if they had a separate playroom?  
 (a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

The children use Donald's bedroom quite a lot since it is so close to the living room and kitchen.

6. How do you prefer to use the west end of the kitchen?  
 (a) eating purposes  
 (b) child play  
 (c) other
7. Does the children's play in the west end of the kitchen interfere with other activities?  
 (a) yes  
 (b) no
8. Does the supervision of the children's outdoor play constitute a problem?  
 (a) yes  
 (b) no
9. Is there anything about your children's play arrangements that you particularly:  
 (a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

Children use Donald's bedroom more than usual.

10. With respect to play arrangements, how do the various plans compare?  
(Rank 1 to 6, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
F	<u>3</u>
E	<u>2</u>
D	<u>4</u>
C	<u>6</u>
B	<u>5</u>
G	<u>1</u>

I. RECREATION

1. What entertaining did you do in your home during the past month?

Type	Times	Group Size
_____	___	___
_____	___	___

2. Have you had visitors in the evening during the past month?

\_\_\_ (a) yes  
X (b) no

If so, did it interfere with the children's:

\_\_\_ (a) recreation  
\_\_\_ (b) study  
\_\_\_ (c) bedtime

3. When you have visitors in the evening, do you have to be careful in regard to noise for the sake of:

\_\_\_ (a) the neighbors  
\_\_\_ (b) your sleeping children

Comments:

The mother states that visitors wouldn't bother the child in the northeast bedroom.

4. Is the living room large enough for:

	Always	Usually	Seldom
(a) your own family activities	<u>X</u>	___	___
(b) entertaining guests	<u>X</u>	___	___

5. What part of the living-dining room area is used as a living room?

X (a) all of it  
\_\_\_ (b) most of it

6. Does the location of doors, windows, traffic areas, or warm and cold air registers interfere with an otherwise desirable arrangement of furniture in the:

X (a) living room  
\_\_\_ (b) dinette  
X (c) kitchen  
\_\_\_ (d) parents' bedroom  
\_\_\_ (e) boy's bedroom  
\_\_\_ (f) girl's bedroom

Comments:

(a) Register on south wall. (c) Register by table bothers us as it blows air in our faces.

7. Are there forms of home recreation and hobbies in which you and your family would participate, but cannot because of limitations of this plan?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

8. Is there anything about your present arrangements for home recreation that you particularly:

(a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

They are plenty big enough.

9. With respect to home recreation facilities, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 6, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	For Own Family (rank)	For Entertaining Guests (rank)
F	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>
E	<u>4</u>	<u>4</u>
D	<u>6</u>	<u>6</u>
C	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>
B	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
G	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>

J. STORAGE

1. What is your present shopping routine?

- (a) one major and one or more minor trips a week
- (b) one major trip a week
- (c) two major trips a week
- (d) other

Comments:

One or two times a week.

2. Where do you store the parents':

- (a) outdoor clothing In the hall closet.
- (b) boots and overshoes In the utility room.

3. Where do you store the children's:

- (a) outdoor clothing In the living room coat closet.
- (b) boots and overshoes In the utility room.

4. Are these arrangements unsatisfactory?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

5. Where do you store or dry the children's wet outdoor clothing?

They have not been wet so far.

6. Is this arrangement unsatisfactory?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

7. Is the living room coat closet inadequate with respect to:

- (a) size
- (b) distance from front door
- (c) distance from back door
- (d) storage of boots and overshoes
- (e) preservation of articles stored

8. Is there anything about your storage arrangements for outdoor clothing that you particularly:

- (a) dislike
- (b) like

Comments:

Handy to front and back door for boots.

9. With respect to outdoor clothing storage arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 6, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
F	<u>3</u>
E	<u>6</u>
D	<u>5</u>
C	<u>2</u>
B	<u>4</u>
G	<u>1</u>

10. Is the closet space in any of the bedrooms inadequate with respect to:

	Parents	Boy	Girl
(a) size	---	---	---
(b) location	---	---	---
(c) number of closets	<u>X</u>	---	---
(d) equipment	---	---	---
(e) accessibility of articles stored	---	---	---

Comments:

Need one more or the ones we have should be larger.

11. Is there anything about the bedroom closet arrangements that you particularly:

	Parents	Boy	Girl
(a) dislike	<u>X</u>	---	---
(b) like	---	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>

Comments:

(a) We need more closet space. (b) The children's closets are OK.

12. With respect to closet arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 6, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
F	<u>1</u>
E	<u>4</u>
D	<u>3</u>
C	<u>1</u>
B	<u>1</u>
G	<u>2</u>

K. NUMBER AND SIZE OF ROOMS

1. Are you dissatisfied with the number of rooms you now have?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

2. Are there any rooms you would like to:

- (a) eliminate  
 (b) add

3. With this house plan, is a separate basement:

- (a) necessary  
 (b) desirable  
 (c) unnecessary

Comments:

For storage, recreation and hobbies.

4. Are any of the rooms too large?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

If so, which?

How much too large?

5. Are any of the rooms too small?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

If so, which?

How much too small?

6. With respect to the most ideal size, how do the rooms of the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 6, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Room	Plan (rank)					
	F	E	D	C	B	G
Living room	<u>1</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>
Dinette	<u>1</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>
Kitchen	<u>6</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>1</u>
Parents' bedroom	<u>6</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>
Boy's bedroom	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>1</u>
Girl's bedroom	<u>2</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>1</u>
Bathroom	<u>6</u>	All others about the same.				

7. With respect to apparent size of the house as a whole, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 6, from largest to smallest.)

Plan	Rank
F	<u>3</u>
E	<u>4</u>
D	<u>6</u>
C	<u>5</u>
B	<u>1</u>
G	<u>2</u>

L. PLAN

1. Is the floor plan improperly oriented with respect to the lot?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

2. Is the location of the exterior doors inadequate with respect to:

	Front Door	Back Door
(a) relation to the street side of the house	---	---
(b) shutting the family activities off from direct view of callers	---	---
(c) protection against drafts, snow, or rain	---	---
(d) protection against water or snow being tracked into the house	---	---
(e) satisfactory flow of traffic in the kitchen	---	---

3. Are the exterior doors inadequate in terms of distance to the:

	Front Door	Back Door
(a) living room	---	<u>X</u>
(b) dinette	---	---
(c) kitchen	---	---
(d) bedrooms	---	---
(e) bathroom	---	---
(f) coat closet	---	---

Comments:

(a) It is a little too far. (e) The bathroom is very accessible.

4. With respect to front door arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 6, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
F	<u>1</u>
E	<u>2</u>
D	<u>1</u>
C	<u>1</u>
B	<u>3</u>
G	<u>1</u>

5. Are the traffic areas inadequate with respect to traffic from:

- (a) kitchen to bathroom and bedrooms  
 (b) kitchen to living-dining room  
 (c) west bedrooms to bathroom  
 (d) northeast bedroom to bathroom  
 (e) living room to bathroom or bedrooms

Comments:

If we had visitors in the evening we might have some difficulty.

6. With respect to traffic areas or circulation in general, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 6, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
F	<u>2</u>
E	<u>5</u>
D	<u>4</u>
C	<u>3</u>
B	<u>6</u>
G	<u>1</u>

7. Could the rooms, as such, be rearranged in order to make this plan more livable?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

8. Does this floor plan have any:

(a) disadvantages  
 (b) advantages

Comments:

The bathroom with two doors is handy.

9. If you were given the opportunity of correcting the disadvantages of this floor plan, what would you do:

(a) first \_\_\_\_\_  
 (b) second \_\_\_\_\_  
 (c) third \_\_\_\_\_

10. Is there anything about this floor plan that you particularly:

(a) dislike  
 (b) like

11. As a whole, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 6, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
F	<u>3</u>
E	<u>6</u>
D	<u>5</u>
C	<u>4</u>
B	<u>2</u>
G	<u>1</u>

M. MECHANICAL

1. Do any of the rooms have:

- (a) too many windows
- (b) too few windows
- (c) badly located windows

2. Are the ventilation facilities, electrical outlets, and permanent light fixtures inadequate in the:

	Ventilation Facilities	Electrical Outlets	Permanent Light Fixtures
(a) living room	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) dinette	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) kitchen	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(d) parents' bedroom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(e) boy's bedroom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(f) girl's bedroom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(g) bathroom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Comments:

On the south wall.

4. Are you inconvenienced by an inadequate supply of hot water?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

N. LIKES AND DISLIKES

1. Is there anything about this house that you particularly:

- (a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

Nice bedroom size and arrangement of rooms; the double doors on the bathroom; the kitchen in this plan is very well arranged.

2. If you were given the opportunity of correcting the items you dislike, what would you do:

- (a) first \_\_\_\_\_  
(b) second \_\_\_\_\_  
(c) third \_\_\_\_\_

O. MISCELLANEOUS COMMENTS

Mother:

---

Father:

---

Boy:

---

Girl:

---

LIVABILITY SCHEDULE "B" - FLOOR PLAN NO. 3-H-1  
HHFA Project No. O-T-37

A. MEALS

1. Are you unduly overcrowded when you eat your daily meals?

X (a) yes  
\_\_\_ (b) no

2. Where do you serve:

		Kitchen	Dinette
Family	(a) breakfast	<u>X</u>	___
	(b) lunch	<u>X</u>	___
	(c) dinner	<u>X</u>	___
Guests	(a) breakfast	<u>X</u>	___
	(b) lunch	___	<u>X</u>
	(c) dinner	___	<u>X</u>

Comments:

(b)&(c) Unless we only had one or two guests.

3. Where do you prefer to serve:

		Kitchen	Dinette
Family	(a) breakfast	<u>X</u>	___
	(b) lunch	<u>X</u>	___
	(c) dinner	<u>X</u>	___
Guests	(a) breakfast	<u>X</u>	___
	(b) lunch	___	<u>X</u>
	(c) dinner	___	<u>X</u>

4. Is the eating space too small for proper arrangement of the table and chairs?

	Kitchen	Dinette
(a) yes		<u>X</u>
(b) no	<u>X</u>	

Comments:

(a) It is too small for more than two guests (4 in group).  
Would use buffet style for group of more than four.

5. Do doors, windows, or traffic areas interfere with proper arrangement of the table and chairs?

	Kitchen	Dinette
(a) yes		
(b) no	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>

6. Does the pass-through make meal serving easier for you?

    (a) yes  
X (b) no  
    (c) don't know

Comments:

Prefer to have it closed as we can then close folding door and seal off kitchen. It is nice to be able to set the telephone there and reach it from both sides.

7. Does the pass-through have any:

    (a) disadvantages  
    (b) advantages

8. Would you rather have your kitchen eating facilities more isolated from the kitchen than they now are?

    (a) yes  
X (b) no  
    (c) don't know

9. Which do you prefer to have in the kitchen?

X (a) an eating bar  
X (b) a nook  
    (c) a half partition between the kitchen and living room  
    (d) a partition with a door between the kitchen and living room  
    (e) other

Comments:

I don't like a nook as it is harder to get in and out of, especially for children.

10. When you eat in the kitchen, is your meal interfered with by:

- (a) odors or vapor from the cooking process
- (b) the sight of kitchen equipment
- (c) back door callers
- (d) other

Comments:

Notice noise of washer and dryer as we eat.

11. When you eat in the kitchen or dinette, is setting or clearing the table apt to interfere with:

- |                | Kitchen                  | Dinette                  |
|----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| (a) recreation | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| (b) study      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| (c) play       | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| (d) other      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

12. Are your arrangements for serving and eating meals unsatisfactory for:

- (a) your family
- (b) guests

Comments:

Arrangement in the kitchen is very satisfactory; the dinette is inadequate, though, in the amount of space allowed.

13. Is the kitchen improperly isolated from the:

- (a) living room
- (b) hallway

Comments:

Too large an area is visible from the living room.

14. Do you have any difficulty clearing out odors after meals?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

15. Are your guest serving arrangements inadequate with respect to:

- (a) location
- (b) size
- (c) dining equipment
- (d) isolation from kitchen
- (e) isolation from living room
- (f) distance from kitchen serving center to dinette table

16. When you eat in the dining section of the living room, do you experience any difficulty due to:
- (a) children spilling foods
  - (b) kitchen too close
  - (c) kitchen too far
  - (d) sight of kitchen equipment from the dining room table
  - (e) lack of isolation between the dinette and living room
  - (f) odors from the kitchen
17. If you were limited to one of the following, which would you rather have?
- (a) a large living room with one end of the living room used for dining and no separate dining room
  - (b) a small living room and a small separate dining room
18. Do your eating arrangements have any particular:
- (a) disadvantages
  - (b) advantages

Comments:

They are nice and roomy; the children can get in and out and people can get around. We have found them very adequate. We have wondered if the kitchen sink couldn't be moved to the west so that it could not be seen from the living room. Why not put the eating area on the east wall? The table and chairs are attractive and would be more attractive from the front door than the cabinets. We could have a window over it and it would make the kitchen more cheerful; now we need artificial light when we eat.

19. In building a new house, would you provide this type of eating facilities?
- (a) yes
  - (b) no
  - (c) don't know

Comments:

Good roomy kitchen for everyday use. The cooking counter should be where the table now is and the sink should be moved over to the west about three feet. There could be more storage space-- the tall storage cabinet should be about twice as large. Could also have short storage cabinets above the refrigerator. We ran a little short on storage space in the kitchen.

B. USE OF BATHROOM

1. Is the bathroom inadequate in regard to size for:

- (a) dressing
- (b) housework
- (c) care of children
- (d) use of fixtures

Comments:

The bathroom should be about one foot wider--we bump our elbows and trip around door. We have a "toity" seat for Kathy which makes it crowded, too.

2. Is the bathroom inadequate in regard to arrangement of fixtures (bathtub, etc.)?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

Comments:

The medicine chest should be twice as large. It is bad to have a window over the tub that can't be reached safely. I don't know what the answer is, though.

3. Is the bathtub too high for any of the members of your family?

- (a) yes
- (b) no
- (c) don't know

Comments:

It is a little more dangerous though; Kathy has slipped once or twice.

4. Is the location of the bathroom inadequate because of:

- (a) lack of ventilation
- (b) spread of noise
- (c) visibility from other rooms
- (d) heating

5. Is the bathroom inadequate in regard to location relative to the:

- (a) living room
- (b) dinette
- (c) kitchen
- (d) bedrooms
- (e) laundry
- (f) front door
- (g) back door

6. Is the bathroom equipment inadequate because of:

- (a) lack of shower
- (b) lack of or badly located artificial light fixtures
- (c) lack of shelves
- (d) window badly located
- (e) medicine chest too small
- (f) other

Comments:

Shower over tub is desirable.

7. Do the bathroom arrangements have any particular:

- (a) disadvantages
- (b) advantages

Comments:

- (a) Lack of size of bathroom and medicine cabinet.
- (b) Location and arrangement of fixtures.

8. In building a new house, would you provide this type of bathroom?

- (a) yes
- (b) no
- (c) don't know

Comments:

The biggest fault of the bathroom is that the window is very hard to get to.

C. SLEEPING

1. In what rooms do the respective members of your family sleep and dress?

	Sleep	Dress
(a) mother	<u>Northwest bedroom</u>	<u>Own bedroom &amp; bathroom</u>
(b) father	<u>Northwest bedroom</u>	<u>Own bedroom &amp; bathroom</u>
(c) boy	<u>Northeast bedroom</u>	<u>Own bedroom</u>
(d) girl	<u>Southwest bedroom</u>	<u>Living room</u>

Comments:

(a)&(b) Depending on whether or not the bathroom is in use. Both of us (mother and father) prefer to dress in the bathroom.

2. Are the dressing arrangements of any member of the family inadequate because of:

	Father	Mother	Boy	Girl
(a) lack of privacy	<u>---</u>	<u>---</u>	<u>---</u>	<u>---</u>
(b) amount of light	<u>---</u>	<u>---</u>	<u>---</u>	<u>---</u>
(c) distance between the place clothes are stored and the place clothes are put on	<u>---</u>	<u>---</u>	<u>---</u>	<u>---</u>
(d) amount of space	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>---</u>	<u>---</u>
(e) interference with other activities	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>---</u>	<u>---</u>

Comments:

(d) Prefer one foot wider (north and south) (e) Use of bathroom for dressing.

3. Have you missed the opportunity, due to lack of size, to use the parents' bedroom as:

- (a) a study  
--- (b) a sewing room  
--- (c) an office

4. Have you missed the opportunity, due to lack of size, to use the children's bedroom:

- (a) as a study  
--- (b) as a playroom  
--- (c) as a sewing room  
X (d) for entertaining their friends

Comments:

Roddy's bedroom is too small to entertain friends in--results in the children using the living room.

5. What activities, other than sleeping, are carried on in the:

- (a) parents' bedroom \_\_\_\_\_  
(b) children's bedrooms \_\_\_\_\_

6. Are the bedrooms too small for:

	Parents	Boy	Girl
(a) proper arrangement of furniture	—	—	—
(b) making the beds	—	—	—
(c) convenience in house cleaning	—	—	—
(d) traffic within the room	<u>X</u>	—	—
(e) play	—	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>
(f) other	—	—	—

Comments:

(d) One foot more, as before noted, would help a lot. (e) Not large enough for entertaining, but OK for them singly or together.

7. Is the sleep of any of the members of the family disturbed by:

	Parents	Boy	Girl
(a) noise from other rooms of the house	—	—	—
(b) noise from outside the house	—	—	—
(c) light coming in around or through window shades	—	—	—

8. Are the light arrangements in the bedrooms inadequate because of:

	Parents	Boy	Girl
(a) the lack of or badly located outlets for artificial light	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>
(b) the lack of permanent light fixtures	—	—	—
(c) not enough or badly located windows	—	—	—

Comments:

Need switch to control light at head of bed from door in Roddy's room; need another light near closet in Kathy's room--overhead light would be OK; need switch other than at the fixture in our room.

9. Are you dissatisfied with the ventilation in any of the bedrooms?

- (a) yes  
X (b) no

10. Are your sleeping arrangements unsatisfactory?

	Parents	Children
(a) yes	—	—
(b) no	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>

11. Are the bedrooms improperly located with respect to:

- (a) the living room
- (b) the dinette
- (c) the kitchen
- (d) each other
- (e) the bathroom

Comments:

They are very well located.

12. If you were limited to one of the following, which would you choose?

- (a) three bedrooms and a small living room
- (b) two bedrooms and a large living room

Comments:

Neither, I want three large bedrooms and a large living room.  
When we moved in, I wanted two large bedrooms, but now I like  
the three with separate facilities for each person better than  
the idea of just one larger bedroom.

13. What would you sacrifice in order to have three bedrooms?

- (a) an eating space in the kitchen if you had a dinette
- (b) a dinette if you had an eating space in the kitchen
- (c) a basement if you had the utilities in the kitchen
- (d) a utility room if you had the laundry combined with the kitchen
- (e) a separate playroom
- (f) a large living room with a vestibule and instead have a small living room
- (g) a separate dining room and instead have a dinette

Comments:

(d) A utility room such as this is practically in the kitchen  
anyway. I prefer a really separate utility room. (f) This size  
living room is OK, and the extra bedroom would be more important  
than the large living room.

14. How many nights did you have overnight guests during this past month?

0

15. Where did they sleep?

\_\_\_\_\_

16. Was there any inconvenience due to this arrangement?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

17. Did the lack of a guest bedroom prevent you from having overnight guests during the past month?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

18. Is a guest room:

- (a) necessary  
 (b) desirable  
 (c) unnecessary

19. Do the present sleeping arrangements have any particular:

- (a) disadvantages  
 (b) advantages

Comments:

I have already covered the main ones. I found them attractive and very satisfactory.

20. In building a new house, would you provide this type of sleeping facilities?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no  
 (c) don't know

Comments:

I don't know whether we would have two large bedrooms or three smaller ones.

D. LAUNDRY

1. What is your washing routine?

- (a) times per week 2 to 3  
(b) washerfuls per day 2

2. Are your washing arrangements inadequate because of:

- (a) noise of washer and dryer  
 (b) odors from washing process  
 (c) location of laundry in relation to place soiled clothes are stored  
 (d) amount of space  
 (e) interference with traffic areas  
 (f) appearance in general

Comments:

While we eat.

3. If you had a choice, where in this floor plan would you locate your laundry facilities?

Along the west wall of the bathroom.

Why?

4. If you had a choice, would you rather have:

- (a) a very large kitchen with laundry facilities at one end  
 (b) a small kitchen and laundry facilities such as you now have

Comments:

Very desirable to get the laundry facilities out of the kitchen.

5. Is the location of the laundry inadequate with respect to interference with other activities such as:

- (a) house cleaning  
 (b) meal preparation  
 (c) eating meals in the kitchen  
 (d) eating meals in the dinette  
 (e) visiting in the living room  
 (f) child play  
 (g) sleeping

Comments:

Too much traffic in the laundry area. Would like utilities more isolated from the kitchen; don't like washing machine in view of front door. Need more storage space for mops, cleaning supplies, and miscellaneous items.

6. Where do you dry your clothes?

In the dryer.

7. Is this arrangement unsatisfactory?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

It is the only satisfactory way to dry clothes as far as I am concerned.

8. Where do you prefer to dry your clothes?

In the dryer.

9. Where do you do your hand laundry?

In the bathroom sink or kitchen sink.

10. Where do you prefer to do your hand laundry?

The way it is done now.

11. Are your hand laundry arrangements inadequate because of:

(a) inaccessibility of unit used  
 (b) size of unit used  
 (c) interference with other activities  
 (d) other

12. Where do you dry your hand laundry?

In the bathroom.

13. Where do you prefer to dry your hand laundry?

I do not prefer to dry it in the bathroom, but don't do enough to matter. Could have racks in the utility room.

14. Are your drying arrangements, other than the dryer, inadequate because of:

(a) drying time  
 (b) inaccessibility of facilities  
 (c) humidity  
 (d) water dripping  
 (e) amount of space  
 (f) interference with eating  
 (g) interference with other activities

15. What drying facilities, in addition to the dryer, would you use if you had them?

Racks in the utility room for hand laundry.

16. Using the space you now have, could your laundry equipment be re-arranged to better meet your needs?

- (a) yes
- (b) no
- (c) don't know

17. Do the advantages of the separate utility room balance out the disadvantages of not having this space in some other part of the house?

- (a) yes
- (b) no
- (c) don't know

Comments:

Convenience of first floor arrangement is good but it should be more isolated than it is because of the noise.

18. Do the present laundry arrangements have any particular:

- (a) disadvantages
- (b) advantages

Comments:

Inadequate storage for dirty laundry and unironed laundry near the washer and dryer. The position of the washer and dryer should be reversed--door openings are located in such a way that it would be better.

19. In building a new house, would you provide this type of laundry facilities?

- (a) yes
- (b) no
- (c) don't know

Comments:

Not as great an advantage as I thought it would be.

E. IRONING AND SEWING

1. Where do you do your:

- (a) ironing In the kitchen.
- (b) sewing Utility room was very satisfactory; at first I did it in the living room.

2. Where do you prefer to do your:

- (a) ironing In the utility room.
- (b) sewing The utility room is a very good place for this.

3. Are your present ironing arrangements inadequate because of:

- (a) location
- (b) light
- (c) electrical outlets
- (d) amount of space
- (e) storage space for equipment
- (f) interference with other activities

4. Are your sewing arrangements inadequate because of:

- (a) inaccessibility of supplies
- (b) inaccessibility of material to be sewn or clothes to be mended
- (c) location in general
- (d) amount of space
- (e) interference with other activities
- (f) amount of light

Comments:

Could have put up a pin-up lamp for light. Wonderful in the utility room--spread out and have all the mess concealed.

5. Do you miss a specially equipped corner or room for:

- |             | Corner                   | Room                     |
|-------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| (a) ironing | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| (b) sewing  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

6. Do the present ironing arrangements have any particular:

- (a) disadvantages
- (b) advantages

7. In building a new house, would you provide this type of ironing arrangements?

- (a) yes
- (b) no
- (c) don't know

Comments:

Prefer a built-in ironing board near the laundry facilities in the basement.

8. Do the present sewing arrangements have any particular:

- (a) disadvantages
- (b) advantages

9. In building a new house, would you provide this type of sewing arrangements?

- (a) yes
- (b) no
- (c) don't know

Comments:

Not certain; probably would have a basement and no utility room and have the sewing machine in the bedroom.

## F. KITCHEN WORK

1. Are there times when your kitchen work is interfered with by:

- (a) play
- (b) hobbies
- (c) eating
- (d) other family members in the kitchen
- (e) traffic through the kitchen

2. Do you feel that the kitchen is too small:

- (a) as an all-day center for your household activities
- (b) for others to help you with your kitchen work
- (c) for others to keep you company while you work
- (d) for meal preparation
- (e) for the children to play near you while you work
- (f) for eating in the kitchen

3. Is the kitchen improperly located as a center for general housework with respect to:

- (a) interfering traffic
- (b) relation to the front door
- (c) relation to the bedrooms
- (d) relation to the bathroom
- (e) relation to the laundry
- (f) supervision of children

Comments:

There is a certain amount of frustration in having two avenues into the kitchen. Usually I choose to use the living room route to the bedroom-bathroom area. I don't like to have the utility room visible from the front door.

4. Is the kitchen badly located with respect to the:

- (a) living room
- (b) dinette
- (c) bedrooms
- (d) bathroom
- (e) utility room

5. Are you annoyed because the kitchen is badly insulated in regard to:

- (a) noise
- (b) odors

Comments:

From washer.

6. Is your kitchen work made difficult due to insufficient or badly located:

- (a) windows
- (b) permanent light fixtures
- (c) ventilation

Comments:

We need a window on the east wall so that the eating space won't be so dark.

7. Is your work in the kitchen made difficult by cupboards or drawers that are inadequate with regard to:

- (a) size
- (b) location
- (c) number
- (d) equipment

Comments:

Need more.

8. Is your work in the kitchen made difficult by inadequate:

- (a) storage space for canned goods
- (b) storage space for perishable foods
- (c) working space
- (d) garbage disposal
- (e) other

Comments:

We need storage space for dishes, kitchen equipment, etc., for maximum convenience--need one more cabinet (size of any one of the wall cabinets).

9. Are the kitchen cabinets inadequate with respect to:

	Wall	Base
<input type="checkbox"/> (a) accessibility	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> (b) preservation of foods	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> (c) location	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> (d) depth of shelves	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> (e) height of shelves	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> (f) storage of items at point of first use	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> (g) amount of space	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> (h) other	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Comments:

Need one more of each. The arrangement of the base cabinets is not the best. The corner cabinet between the sink and stove should have been bigger--would have been more useful.

10. How should the kitchen equipment be rearranged in order to best meet your needs?

Move stove over to have more space between the stove and the sink.

11. Do you experience any difficulty in preparing meals?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

12. Would your kitchen work arrangements be better if you had:

(a) more counter space  
 (b) additional kitchen equipment or facilities

Comments:

(b) A dishwasher.

13. Do the present kitchen work arrangements have any particular:

(a) disadvantages  
 (b) advantages

Comments:

The refrigerator is so placed that setting and clearing the table is very convenient. The window over the sink looks out over play area of back yard--easy to check on children at play. Minimum traffic through kitchen area.

14. In building a new house, would you provide this type of kitchen work arrangements?

(a) yes  
 (b) no  
 (c) don't know

Comments:

I am sold on a big kitchen, though I realize that efficient planning is equally important, probably more so. I want a U-type kitchen in my house.

G. HOUSE CLEANING

1. Have you experienced any difficulty in cleaning or keeping clean any part of the house?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

Very efficient. I don't like the way the floors spot up and catch the dust mop, etc.

2. Is your housework needlessly difficult because of a lack of cleaning equipment near point of use?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

## H. SUPERVISION OF CHILDREN

1. Have you experienced any difficulty in making adequate arrangements in case of illness with respect to:
- (a) supervision from the kitchen in daytime
  - (b) supervision during the night
  - (c) isolation of the sick person
  - (d) other

Comments:

For a small child this arrangement is wonderful, can come out and lie in the living room if they wish to. This arrangement is about as good as can be.

2. During nice weather, where do you prefer that the children play?

- (a) outside
- (b) inside

Why?

3. Where do the children usually play when they are in the house?

- (a) boy In the living room.
- (b) girl In the living room.

4. Where do you prefer that the children play when they are in the house?

- (a) boy In the bedrooms; we were very lenient, though.
- (b) girl In the bedrooms.

5. Where do the children prefer to play when they are in the house?

- (a) boy In the living room.
- (b) girl In the living room.

6. Where do the children usually play when you are in the kitchen?

- (a) boy In the living room.
- (b) girl In the living room.

7. Where do you prefer that the children play when you are in the kitchen?

- (a) boy In the bedrooms.
- (b) girl In the bedrooms.

8. Where do the children prefer to play when you are in the kitchen?

- (a) boy In the living room.
- (b) girl In the living room.

9. Does the children's play interfere with:

- (a) housekeeping  
 (b) other activities

Comments:

The living room is messy most of the day; I can't receive callers without notice beforehand.

10. If you had a choice, which would you choose?

- (a) an eating space in the kitchen instead of a playroom  
 (b) a large living room instead of a playroom

11. Would the children be better satisfied if they had a separate playroom?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no  
 (c) don't know

12. Have you missed the opportunity of providing for your children a:

- (a) special playroom of their own  
 (b) specially furnished corner for play, hobby, or study

13. Have you missed a place to leave your small child unsupervised in the open air, such as a porch or enclosed yard?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

14. Have you felt the disadvantage of being unable to provide for your children:

- (a) an easily supervised place for play or study at home  
 (b) an easily supervised place in the open air right outside your house  
 (c) a play space inside the house where they can be as noisy and careless as they want to be

Comments:

Basement area needed for this.

15. Have you felt the disadvantage of being unable to provide for your children:

- (a) an open air play space in park or playground  
 (b) nursing school facilities  
 (c) participation in clubs, etc.  
 (d) supervision when you have to leave home  
 (e) company of other children their own age

16. Do the present child play arrangements have any particular:

- (a) disadvantages  
 (b) advantages

17. In building a new house, would you provide this type of child play arrangements?

- (a) yes
- (b) no
- (c) don't know

Comments:

I prefer to have one of the children's bedrooms big enough to be used as a play area. The big problem is the living room; it is messed up most of the time.

I. RECREATION

1. What entertaining did you do in your home during the past month?

Type	Times	Group Size	Length of Time
<u>Visiting, formal</u>	<u>12 to 20</u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>1 to 3 hours</u>
<u>Visiting, informal</u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>
<u>Children to play</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>2, 3, 4</u>	<u>For afternoon</u>
<u>Bridge, formal</u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>2 tables (8)</u>	<u>5 hours</u>

2. When the parents have visitors in the evening, does it interfere with the children's:

- (a) recreation
- (b) study
- (c) bedtime

Comments:

The children are used to playing in the living room; until they get to bed, it is very inconvenient.

3. Would you like to let your children bring home friends if only you had:

- (a) a larger living room
- (b) a larger dinette
- (c) a larger kitchen
- (d) larger bedrooms
- (e) an additional room

4. When you have visitors in the evening, do you have to be careful in regard to noise for the sake of:

- (a) the neighbors
- (b) your sleeping children

Comments:

Until Cathy is asleep. It would be better for that reason if we had a bedroom upstairs.

5. Is the living room large enough for:

	Always	Usually	Seldom
(a) your own family activities	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>—</u>
(b) entertaining guests	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>—</u>

6. Does the location of doors, windows, traffic areas, or warm and cold air registers interfere with an otherwise desirable arrangement of furniture in the:

- (a) living room  
 (b) dinette  
 (c) kitchen  
 (d) parents' bedroom  
 (e) boy's bedroom  
 (f) girl's bedroom  
 (g) bathroom  
 (h) utility room

Comments:

(a) Registers on west wall interfere with eating, have to be turned off. On east wall, interfere with plants. (b) Heater next to the sewing machine on west wall.

7. What home recreation and hobbies do you and members of your family participate in that require special space?

\_\_\_\_\_

8. Are there forms of home recreation and hobbies in which you and your family would participate, but cannot because of limitations of this plan?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no  
 (c) don't know

Comments:

Woodworking (Mr. Ray); may be able to use garage but there is no heat there.

9. Do the present home recreation arrangements have any particular:

- (a) disadvantages  
 (b) advantages

10. In building a new house, would you provide this type of home recreation arrangements?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no  
 (c) don't know

Comments:

Need space for woodworking.

J. STORAGE

1. What foods, if any, are stored outside the kitchen?

Jars of fruit and jelly are stored in the garage.

2. Where do you store bottled or canned beverages?

Under the sink.

3. Are your food storage arrangements inadequate with respect to:

- (a) accessibility  
 (b) amount of storage space  
 (c) preservation of articles stored

Comments:

As mentioned before.

4. What is your present shopping routine?

- (a) one major and one or more minor trips a week  
 (b) one major trip a week  
 (c) two major trips a week  
 (d) other

Comments:

Saturday evening, major.

5. Do the present food storage arrangements have any particular:

- (a) disadvantages  
 (b) advantages

Comments:

The three bread-box type of bins in the kitchen are wonderful.  
I use one for potatoes, one for onions, and one for paper sacks.

6. In building a new house, would you provide this type of food storage arrangements?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no  
 (c) don't know

Comments:

I would rather have no drawer at the top of the base cabinets and permit them to be higher and therefore more acceptable.

7. Where do you store the parents':

- (a) outdoor clothing In the hall closet.  
(b) boots and overshoes In the hall closet.

8. Where do you store the children's:

(a) outdoor clothing \_\_\_\_\_

(b) boots and overshoes \_\_\_\_\_

9. Are these arrangements unsatisfactory?

(a) yes

(b) no

Comments:

Very accessible to both back and front door.

10. Where do you store or dry the children's wet outdoor clothing?

In the living room closet; rack in utility room would be better.

11. Is this arrangement unsatisfactory?

(a) yes

(b) no

12. Is the living room coat closet inadequate with respect to:

(a) size

(b) distance from front door

(c) distance from back door

(d) storage of boots and overshoes

(e) preservation of articles stored

13. Do the present outdoor clothing storage arrangements have any particular:

(a) disadvantages

(b) advantages

14. In building a new house, would you provide this type of outdoor clothing storage arrangements?

(a) yes

(b) no

(c) don't know

Comments:

Accessibility is fine.

15. Do you have clothing stored elsewhere which you would like to store in closets?

(a) yes

(b) no

Comments:

No problem in winter months--put summer clothes away in boxes.  
Need out-of-season closet for clothes in this climate.

16. Is the closet space in any of the bedrooms inadequate with respect to:

	Parents	Children
(a) size	---	---
(b) location	---	---
(c) number of closets	---	---
(d) equipment	---	---
(e) accessibility of articles stored	---	---

Comments:

I think that they are excellent for in-season clothes. Neither of the children's closets are filled. The chests are wonderful, especially the drawers. At first, I thought the drawers were too shallow; later we found that they were wonderful.

17. Are the clothes closet door coverings inadequate with respect to:

- \_\_\_ (a) keeping dust off clothes
- \_\_\_ (b) mechanical operation
- \_\_\_ (c) appearance
- \_\_\_ (d) humidity requirements of clothes

Comments:

The doors are nice--they take no space in the room, cover the clothes and ventilate them. The bottom raised is a great advantage. The closets are very well designed; the children and my husband leave the doors open, though.

18. How do your present specialized bedroom storage units compare with the traditional chest of drawers, dresser, etc.?

Very favorably. The shallow drawers are very efficient.

19. Do the bedroom storage units have any:

- \_\_\_ (a) disadvantages
- X (b) advantages

Comments:

The shallow drawers, as mentioned above.

20. Do you feel an urgent need for more storage space, such as in:

- X (a) a basement
- \_\_\_ (b) an attic

Comments:

Need more dead storage space--couldn't bring all our things here. We need a large utility room or double garage.

21. If you had all of your possessions here that you plan to take with you when you move into the house that you are going to build, do you think that you would have insufficient storage space:

- (a) in the kitchen
- (b) in the parents' bedroom
- (c) in the children's bedrooms
- (d) for out-of-use items such as outgrown clothes
- (e) for seasonal use items such as sports equipment, etc.
- (f) for linens

22. Do the present bedroom closet arrangements have any particular:

- (a) disadvantages
- (b) advantages

23. In building a new house, would you provide this type of bedroom closet arrangements?

- (a) yes
- (b) no
- (c) don't know

Comments:

I like it very much, shelves and all, except for the matter of shoe storage. We need a door to hang shoes on (shoe rack) and more linen storage at the end of the hall (as located now). Reduce Cathy's closet size and incorporate it into the hall linen closet.

K. NUMBER AND SIZE OF ROOMS

1. Are you dissatisfied with the number of rooms you now have?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

2. Are there any rooms you would like to:

- (a) eliminate  
 (b) add

Comments:

A basement.

3. With this house plan, is a basement:

- (a) necessary  
 (b) desirable  
 (c) unnecessary

4. Are any of the rooms:

- |               | Yes                                 | No                                  | Don't Know               |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| (a) too large | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| (b) too small | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> |

If so, which?

(b) The bathroom and the parents' bedroom.

How much?

One foot.

5. If you could make the house four feet longer, how would you use this extra space?

I would much prefer to add four feet to the width of the house. I would increase the size of the bathroom, parents' bedroom, and slightly increase the size of the other bedrooms. I would use the rest of the space for a larger utility room and have it more isolated from the rest of the house. Would have a workbench and tools in the utility room and also use it as a recreation room.

6. Have you missed a relatively private space out-of-doors for your leisure time, such as a porch or isolated back yard?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

Windows are at such a level as to afford easy supervision of the children outdoors; will know better when weather gets better.

7. Do the advantages of three bedrooms outweigh the disadvantages of not having this space in other areas of the house such as having a:

- (a) larger living room
- (b) separate dining room
- (c) larger kitchen

Comments:

Undecided.

8. Would this house be more satisfactory if a back porch or its equivalent were added?

- (a) yes
- (b) no
- (c) don't know

Comments:

With the wide overhang, we have the equivalent of a small back porch. The children can leave boots outside next to the house and have them protected.

9. Do the present sizes of the rooms of the house have any particular:

- (a) disadvantages
- (b) advantages

10. In building a house, would you provide rooms of this size?

	Yes	Larger	Smaller	Don't Know
(a) living room	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) dinette	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) kitchen	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(d) parents' bedroom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(e) boy's bedroom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(f) girl's bedroom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(g) bathroom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(h) utility room	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Comments:

Would have 20 sq. ft. more in dinette to seat more around table, the parents' bedroom and the bathroom one foot wider, the boy's bedroom a little larger, and would double the size of the utility room. Our opinion has changed regarding small bedrooms. We find the small bedrooms aren't cubby-holes as we thought they would be. Separate facilities for each child are very nice.

11. Does the present number of rooms have any particular:

- (a) disadvantages
- (b) advantages

12. In building a new house, would you provide the same number of rooms that you now have?

- (a) yes
- (b) no
- (c) don't know

L. PLAN

1. Is the floor plan improperly oriented with respect to the lot?

- (a) yes
- (b) no
- (c) don't know

2. Is the location of the exterior doors inadequate with respect to:

	Front Door	Back Door
(a) relation to the street side of the house	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) shutting the family activities off from direct view of callers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) protection against drafts, snow, or rain	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(d) protection against water or snow being tracked into the house	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(e) satisfactory flow of traffic in the kitchen	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

3. Are the exterior doors inadequate in terms of distance to the:

	Front Door	Back Door
(a) living room	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) dinette	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) kitchen	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(d) bedrooms	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(e) bathroom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(f) coat closet	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

4. Are the traffic areas inadequate with respect to traffic from:

- (a) kitchen to bathroom and bedrooms
- (b) kitchen to living-dining room
- (c) bedrooms to bathroom
- (d) dinette to bathroom or bedrooms
- (e) other

Comments:

Things are convenient and easily reached in this house.

5. Does it annoy you that people can see directly into the living-dining room as they approach the front door?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

Comments:

It is annoying that they can see into the kitchen (kitchen table). We close the folding door enough to cover us and therefore it is a bit dark there.

6. In relation to the street, what part of the house would be the ideal location for:

- |                      |                                       |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| (a) living room      | <u>OK where it is.</u>                |
| (b) dinette          | <u>OK where it is.</u>                |
| (c) kitchen          | <u>OK where it is.</u>                |
| (d) parents' bedroom | <u>OK with depth and size of lot.</u> |
| (e) boy's bedroom    | <u>OK where it is.</u>                |
| (f) girl's bedroom   | <u>OK where it is.</u>                |
| (g) bathroom         | <u>Doesn't matter.</u>                |

Comments:

If the house were near a busy street and not so far back as we are, would want a different location for both the living room and the parents' bedroom. If the bathroom were on the front of the house, we would want to change the windows, of course.

7. Could the rooms, as such, be rearranged in order to make this plan more livable?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no  
 (c) don't know

8. Does this floor plan have any particular:

- (a) disadvantages  
 (b) advantages

9. In building a new house, would you use this type of floor plan or room arrangement?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no  
 (c) don't know

Comments:

Would use elements of this plan, but not everything.

10. If you were given the opportunity of correcting the disadvantages of this floor plan, what would you do?

- (a) first Rearrange kitchen (appearance from front door).  
(b) second Rearrange utility room so laundry can't be seen as front door is opened.  
(c) third More storage space, as mentioned.

M. MECHANICAL

1. Do any of the rooms have:

- (a) too many windows  
 (b) too few windows  
 (c) badly located windows

Comments:

(b) In the kitchen on the east wall. (c) In the bathroom.

2. Are the large corner windows in the living room inadequate because of:

- (a) lack of privacy  
 (b) amount of light  
 (c) size  
 (d) location  
 (e) heat loss  
 (f) steaming and frosting up  
 (g) inside appearance  
 (h) outside appearance

Comments:

(a) Looking into the kitchen.

3. Is there anything that you dislike about any of the other windows?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

They are very fine.

4. Do you find the floors inadequate because of:

- (a) showing dirt and dust  
 (b) hardness  
 (c) spongyness  
 (d) appearance  
 (e) cleaning and waxing  
 (f) slippery

Comments:

(a) Shoe marks. (f) May be because they are too hard.

5. Are you dissatisfied with the color of the walls in any of the rooms?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

What color do you prefer?

I would have more of a variety, though.

6. Are you dissatisfied with the color of the outside of this house?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

What color do you prefer?

---

7. Are the ventilation facilities, electrical outlets, and permanent light fixtures inadequate in the:

	Ventilation Facilities	Electrical Outlets	Permanent Light Fixtures
(a) living room	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) dinette	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) kitchen	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(d) parents' bedroom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(e) children's bedroom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(f) bathroom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

8. Is the present location of the telephone inadequate?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

9. Where do you prefer to have your telephone located?

---

10. Are you inconvenienced by an inadequate supply of hot water?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

11. Is the heating equipment inadequate with respect to:

- (a) quantity of heat in cold weather
- (b) evenness of heat
- (c) humidity
- (d) floor temperature
- (e) appearance of the registers
- (f) other

12. Is the house inadequate with respect to:

- (a) drafts around closed doors and windows
- (b) water leaks around windows and doors
- (c) drafts or water leaks in other parts of the house

N. LIKES AND DISLIKES

1. Is there anything about this house that you particularly:

- \_\_\_ (a) dislike
- \_\_\_ (b) like

2. If you were given the opportunity of correcting the items you dislike, what would you do:

- (a) first \_\_\_\_\_
- (b) second \_\_\_\_\_
- (c) third \_\_\_\_\_

O. MISCELLANEOUS COMMENTS

Mother:

---

Father:

---

Boy:

---

Girl:

---

P. NEIGHBORHOOD

1. Does this neighborhood have any particular:

- (a) disadvantages  
 (b) advantages

Comments:

Located next to railroad and power plant; lack of playmates for the children; would prefer not to live across from a fraternity house; aesthetic aspects not the best. We like trees but the lack of trees makes the house nice and light. Ventilation is good now but may be hot in summer since we do not have trees. The windows are more trouble to operate than the conventional type.

2. In building a new house, would you like to build it in this type of neighborhood?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no  
 (c) don't know

LIVABILITY SCHEDULE "B" - FLOOR PLAN NO. 3-I-2  
HHFA Project No. O-T-37

A. MEALS

1. Where do you serve:

		Kitchen	Dinette
Family	(a) breakfast	<u>X</u>	---
	(b) lunch	<u>X</u>	---
	(c) dinner	<u>X</u>	---
Guests	(a) breakfast	---	---
	(b) lunch	---	---
	(c) dinner	---	<u>X</u>

Comments:

We had a group of six adults.

2. Where do you prefer to serve:

		Kitchen	Dinette
Family	(a) breakfast	<u>X</u>	---
	(b) lunch	<u>X</u>	---
	(c) dinner	<u>X</u>	---
Guests	(a) breakfast	---	---
	(b) lunch	---	---
	(c) dinner	---	<u>X</u>

Comments:

It is a little too crowded, though, for six.

3. Is the eating space too small for proper arrangement of the table and chairs?

	Kitchen	Dinette
(a) yes	---	<u>X</u>
(b) no	<u>X</u>	---

4. Do doors, windows, or traffic areas interfere with proper arrangement of the table and chairs?

	Kitchen	Dinette
(a) yes	—	—
(b) no	—	—

5. Does the pass-through have any:

— (a) disadvantages  
X (b) advantages

Comments:

Saves getting up and down so much and it is a very convenient place to set the dishes. It also helps to create a feeling of openness and the ventilation within the house is better.

6. In building a new house, would you provide a pass-through?

X (a) yes  
— (b) no  
— (c) don't know

7. Would you rather have your kitchen eating facilities more isolated from the kitchen than they now are?

— (a) yes  
X (b) no  
— (c) don't know

Comments:

I thought before that I would; we had a breakfast room at home and I liked it but you had to walk so much farther.

8. In addition to a dinette, what kind of eating facilities do you want?

— (a) an eating bar  
X (b) a nook  
— (c) a breakfast room  
— (d) other

Comments:

Built-in table and chairs would be very nice.

9. When you eat in the kitchen, is your meal interfered with by:

— (a) odors or vapor from the cooking process  
— (b) the sight of kitchen equipment  
X (c) back door callers  
— (d) other

Comments:

However, it is more disturbing to them than to us.

10. When you eat in the kitchen or dinette, is setting or clearing the table apt to interfere with:

	Kitchen	Dinette
(a) recreation	—	—
(b) study	—	—
(c) play	<u>X</u>	—
(d) other	—	—

11. Are your arrangements for serving and eating meals unsatisfactory for:

— (a) your family  
X (b) guests

Comments:

Because of size (as answered before).

12. Is the kitchen improperly isolated from the:

— (a) living room  
X (b) hallway

Comments:

Need a little more isolation between the hall and kitchen--want a door there.

13. Do you have any difficulty clearing out odors after meals?

— (a) yes  
X (b) no

14. Are your guest serving arrangements inadequate with respect to:

— (a) location  
X (b) size of table and chairs  
— (c) dining equipment  
— (d) isolation from kitchen  
— (e) isolation from living room  
— (f) distance from kitchen serving center to dinette table

Comments:

It is preferable to have a separate dining room if there is enough space.

15. When you eat in the dining section of the living room, do you experience any difficulty due to:

X (a) children spilling foods  
— (b) kitchen too close  
— (c) kitchen too far  
— (d) sight of kitchen equipment from the dining room table  
X (e) lack of isolation between the dinette and living room  
— (f) odors from the kitchen

16. If you were limited to one of the following, which would you rather have?

- (a) a large living room with one end of the living room used for dining and no separate dining room  
 (b) a small living room and a small separate dining room

Comments:

While the children are young, we would choose the dining room.

17. Other than those already mentioned, do your eating arrangements have any particular:

- (a) disadvantages  
 (b) advantages

18. In building a new house, would you provide this type of eating facilities?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no  
 (c) don't know

Comments:

I would try to have a fairly good sized dining room.

19. With respect to adequacy of the family and guest meal serving and eating arrangements, how does this plan compare with the last plan? (Rank 1 and 2, from most adequate to least adequate.)

	Plan	Serving (rank)	Eating (rank)
Family	H	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>
	I	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>
Guests	H	<u>—</u>	<u>2</u>
	I	<u>—</u>	<u>1</u>

Comments:

Could seat more in the last plan.

B. USE OF BATHROOM-LAUNDRY

1. Is the bathroom-laundry inadequate in regard to size for:

- (a) housework
- (b) sorting soiled clothes
- (c) using the washer
- (d) using the dryer
- (e) care of the children
- (f) dressing
- (g) use of the fixtures

2. Is the bathroom-laundry inadequate because of:

- (a) spread of noise
- (b) odors from the washing process
- (c) excess humidity or vapor

Comments:

Need more ventilation when the dryer is going; it is warm and humid in the bathroom, especially in warm weather.

3. Is the bathroom-laundry inadequate in regard to location relative to the:

- (a) living room
- (b) dinette
- (c) kitchen
- (d) bedrooms
- (e) front door
- (f) back door

Comments:

It is conveniently located, but I can't turn on the washing machine while Cathy takes her nap.

4. Does the clothes-washing process ever interfere with other activities carried on in the bathroom-laundry?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

Comments:

When I am sorting clothes, Cathy often plays at the basin and splashes water and rearranges the piles of clothes.

5. Is the bathroom-laundry inadequate with respect to aesthetic qualities or looks as far as:

(a) you are concerned  
 (b) your friends and visitors are concerned

Comments:

We need a draw curtain in front of the laundry. Roger especially dislikes it. None of our friends seem to feel that they would like it.

6. What is your washing routine?

(a) times per week 4 or 5, during this warm weather.

(b) washerfuls per day \_\_\_\_\_

7. If you had a choice, where in this floor plan would you locate your laundry facilities?

There is no room to relocate it in this floor plan.

Why?

8. Where do you dry your clothes?

All in the dryer, except the hand wash.

9. Is this arrangement unsatisfactory?

(a) yes

(b) no

10. Where do you prefer to dry your clothes?

I would use outside lines if I had them to keep from heating up the house with the dryer.

11. Where do you do your hand laundry?

In the bathroom usually; at times in the kitchen if I have a lot.

12. Where do you prefer to do your hand laundry?

In the bathroom.

13. Are your hand laundry arrangements inadequate because of:

(a) inaccessibility of unit used

(b) size of unit used

(c) interference with other activities

(d) other

14. Where do you dry your hand laundry?

In the bathroom.

15. Where do you prefer to dry your hand laundry?

In the basement.

16. What drying facilities, in addition to the dryer, would you use if you had them?

The basement.

17. Do your laundry arrangements have any particular:

     (a) disadvantages

  X   (b) advantages

Comments:

It is very convenient but the last arrangement was more accessible.

18. In building a new house, would you provide this type of laundry facilities?

     (a) yes

  X   (b) no

     (c) don't know

Comments:

I don't like this too well. It litters up the bathroom too much to sort clothes on the floor as I do and also to sort clothes after they have been dried in the dryer.

19. How do the bathroom arrangements compare with those in the last plan? (Rank 1 and 2, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
H	<u>  2  </u>
I	<u>  1  </u>

Comments:

The size is much better this time.

20. From the standpoint of aesthetic qualities or appearance in general, how do the laundry arrangements compare with those in the last plan? (Rank 1 and 2, from most pleasing to least pleasing.)

Plan	Rank
H	<u>  2  </u>
I	<u>  1  </u>

Comments:

It is out of sight now.

21. From the standpoint of convenience and amount of work involved in doing the wash, how do the laundry arrangements in this plan compare with those in the last plan? (Rank 1 and 2, from least energy required to most energy required.)

Plan	Rank
H	<u>1</u>
I	<u>2</u>

Comments:

The other way was better. I folded clothes in the kitchen and had more room and it was lighter and pleasanter. Less noise was noticed this time, though.

### C. SLEEPING

1. In what rooms do the respective members of your family sleep and dress?

	Sleep	Dress
(a) mother	<u>Northwest bedroom</u>	<u>Bedroom, bathroom &amp; kitchen</u>
(b) father	<u>Northwest bedroom</u>	<u>Usually in own bedroom</u>
(c) boy	<u>Southwest bedroom</u>	<u>Usually in own bedroom but at times all over the house</u>
(d) girl	<u>Southwest bedroom</u>	<u>All over the house</u>

2. Are the dressing arrangements of any member of the family inadequate because of:

	Father	Mother	Boy	Girl
(a) lack of privacy	—	—	—	—
(b) amount of light	—	—	—	—
(c) distance between the place clothes are stored and the place clothes are put on	—	<u>X</u>	—	—
(d) amount of space	—	—	—	—
(e) interference with other activities	—	—	—	—

Comments:

When I dress in the bathroom or kitchen.

3. Are you crowded for dressing space in any of the bedrooms?

X (a) yes  
 — (b) no

Comments:

We need more space in our room.

4. Have you missed the opportunity, due to lack of size, to use the parents' bedroom as:

— (a) a study  
 — (b) a sewing room  
 — (c) an office

5. Have you missed the opportunity, due to lack of size, to use the children's bedroom:

— (a) as a study  
X (b) as a playroom  
 — (c) as a sewing room  
 — (d) for entertaining their friends

Comments:

Need table and chairs, especially.

6. What activities, other than sleeping, are carried on in the:

(a) parents' bedroom

(b) children's bedroom Play.

7. Are the bedrooms too small for:

	Parents	Children
(a) proper arrangement of furniture	---	---
(b) making the bed	---	<u>X</u>
(c) convenience in house cleaning	---	<u>X</u>
(d) traffic within the room	---	---
(e) play	---	---
(f) other	---	---

Comments:

If the room were larger, it would be easier to clean. It should be at least two feet wider.

8. Is the sleep of any of the members of the family disturbed by:

	Parents	Children
(a) noise from other rooms of the house	---	<u>X</u>
(b) noise from outside the house	---	---
(c) light coming in around or through window shades	---	---

Comments:

From the bathroom-laundry when the washer is going. Electric eyes wake up the children at times.

9. Are the light arrangements in the bedrooms inadequate because of:

	Parents	Children
(a) the lack of or badly located outlets for artificial light	---	---
(b) the lack of or badly located light switches	---	---
(c) the lack of permanent light fixtures	---	---
(d) not enough or badly located windows	---	---

10. Are you dissatisfied with the ventilation in any of the bedrooms?

X (a) yes

--- (b) no

Comments:

Need old fashioned low windows for real hot weather.

11. Are the bedrooms improperly located with respect to:
- (a) the living room
  - (b) the dinette
  - (c) the kitchen
  - (d) each other
  - (e) the bathroom
12. After having had a plan with two small bedrooms and also a plan with one large bedroom for the children, which do you prefer?
- (a) two small bedrooms
  - (b) one large bedroom

Comments:

The children enjoy it immensely; would need two at a later age.

13. If you were limited to one of the following, which would you choose?
- (a) three bedrooms and a small living room
  - (b) two bedrooms and a large living room
14. What would you sacrifice in order to have three bedrooms?
- (a) an eating space in the kitchen if you had a dinette
  - (b) a dinette if you had an eating space in the kitchen
  - (c) a basement if you had the utilities in the kitchen
  - (d) a utility room if you had the laundry combined with the kitchen
  - (e) a separate playroom
  - (f) a large living room with a vestibule and instead have a small living room
  - (g) a separate dining room and instead have a dinette
15. How many nights did you have overnight guests during this past two months?
- 

16. Where did they sleep?

---

17. Was there any inconvenience due to this arrangement?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

18. Did the lack of a guest bedroom prevent you from having overnight guests during the past month?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

19. Is a guest room:

- (a) necessary  
 (b) desirable  
 (c) unnecessary

20. Do the present sleeping arrangements have any particular:

- (a) disadvantages  
 (b) advantages

Comments:

Before, Roddy's room was not separated from our room by a closet, and, as he is a noisy sleeper, it bothered us a lot.

21. In building a new house, would you provide this type of sleeping facilities?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no  
 (c) don't know

Comments:

Would expand later by adding one more bedroom.

22. How do the dressing and sleeping arrangements of the last plan and this plan compare? (Rank 1 and 2, from most adequate to least adequate.)

	Plan	Sleeping (rank)	Dressing (rank)
Parents	H	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
	I	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
Boy	H	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
	I	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
Girl	H	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
	I	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>

E. IRONING AND SEWING

1. Where do you do your:

- (a) ironing In the kitchen.  
(b) sewing In the bedroom.

2. Where do you prefer to do your:

- (a) ironing In a utility room.  
(b) sewing In a utility room.

3. Are your present ironing arrangements inadequate because of:

- (a) location  
 (b) light  
 (c) electrical outlets  
 (d) amount of space  
 (e) storage space for equipment  
 (f) interference with other activities

Comments:

(c) I need a plug in the east end of the kitchen so that I can iron there. (e) I want a built-in ironing board.

4. Are your sewing arrangements inadequate because of:

- (a) inaccessibility of supplies  
 (b) inaccessibility of material to be sewn or clothes to be mended  
 (c) location in general  
 (d) amount of space  
 (e) interference with other activities  
 (f) amount of light

5. Do you miss a specially equipped corner or room for:

- |             | Corner                   | Room                                |
|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| (a) ironing | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| (b) sewing  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |

Comments:

I prefer to do my ironing and sewing in a utility room.

6. Other than those already mentioned, do the present ironing arrangements have any particular:

- (a) disadvantages  
 (b) advantages

7. In building a new house, would you provide this type of ironing arrangements?

- (a) yes
- (b) no
- (c) don't know

Comments:

I want a utility room for ironing.

8. Other than those already mentioned, do the present sewing arrangements have any particular:

- (a) disadvantages
- (b) advantages

9. In building a new house, would you provide this type of sewing arrangements?

- (a) yes
- (b) no
- (c) don't know

Comments:

I also want a utility room for sewing.

10. With respect to ironing and sewing arrangements, how does this plan compare with the last plan? (Rank 1 and 2, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Ironing (rank)	Sewing (rank)
H	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>
I	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>

F. KITCHEN WORK

1. Are there times when your kitchen work is interfered with by:

- (a) play
- (b) hobbies
- (c) eating
- (d) other family members in the way
- (e) traffic through the kitchen
- (f) other

Comments:

I stumble over the children at times in the west end of the kitchen, but not within the kitchen itself.

2. Do you feel that the kitchen is too small:

- (a) as an all-day center for your household activities
- (b) for others to help you with your kitchen work
- (c) for others to keep you company while you work
- (d) for meal preparation
- (e) for the children to play near you while you work
- (f) for eating in the kitchen

Comments:

It is very good generally.

3. Does the location of the back door result in traffic that interferes with activity in the west end of the kitchen?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

4. Is the kitchen improperly located as a center for general housework with respect to:

- (a) interfering traffic
- (b) relation to the front door
- (c) relation to the bedrooms
- (d) relation to the bathroom
- (e) relation to the laundry
- (f) supervision of children

5. Is the kitchen badly located with respect to the:

- (a) living room
- (b) dinette
- (c) bedrooms
- (d) bathroom-laundry

Comments:

Very convenient to all.

6. Are you annoyed because the kitchen is badly insulated in regard to:

- (a) noise
- (b) odors

7. Is your work in the kitchen made difficult by cupboards or drawers that are inadequate with regard to:

- (a) size
- (b) location
- (c) number
- (d) equipment

Comments:

I would like to have more cupboard space on the south side for canned foods, etc.; need one more cupboard unit over refrigerator, too.

8. Is your work in the kitchen made difficult by inadequate:

- (a) storage space for canned goods
- (b) storage space for perishable foods
- (c) working space
- (d) garbage disposal
- (e) other

9. Are the kitchen cabinets inadequate with respect to:

	Wall	Base
(a) accessibility	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) preservation of foods	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) location	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(d) depth of shelves	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(e) height of shelves	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(f) storage of items at point of first use	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(g) amount of space	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(h) other	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Comments:

Need more space for canned foods.

10. Should the kitchen equipment be rearranged in order to best meet your needs?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

11. Do you experience any difficulty in preparing meals?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

12. Does the small, compact, U-type kitchen have any:

- (a) disadvantages  
 (b) advantages

Comments:

Saves steps.

13. Would your kitchen work arrangements be better if you had:

- (a) more counter space  
 (b) additional kitchen equipment or facilities

14. Do the present kitchen work arrangements have any particular:

- (a) disadvantages  
 (b) advantages

Comments:

They are ideal in terms of convenience.

15. In building a new house, would you provide this type of kitchen work arrangements?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no  
 (c) don't know

Comments:

If at all possible.

16. With respect to kitchen work arrangements, how does this plan compare with the last plan? (Rank 1 and 2, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
H	<u>2</u>
I	<u>1</u>

Comments:

Superior in every respect this time--more play area, better eating facilities, more pleasant, etc.

G. HOUSE CLEANING

1. Have you experienced any difficulty in cleaning or keeping clean any part of the house?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

2. Is your housework needlessly difficult because of a lack of cleaning equipment near point of use?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

3. With respect to amount of housekeeping involved, how does this plan compare with the last one? (Rank 1 and 2, from least work to most work involved.)

Plan	Rank
H	—
I	—

Comments:

No difference between them.

H. SUPERVISION OF CHILDREN

1. Have you experienced any difficulty in making adequate arrangements in case of illness with respect to:
- (a) supervision from the kitchen in daytime
  - (b) supervision during the night
  - (c) isolation of the sick person
  - (d) other

Comments:

Need to isolate the children more when one is sick.

2. Where do the children usually play when they are in the house?
- (a) boy All over the house but much in the kitchen and living room.
  - (b) girl All over the house but much in the kitchen and living room.
3. Where do you prefer that the children play when they are in the house?
- (a) boy It has worked out well to have them play in the kitchen
  - (b) girl as they often do now.
4. Where do the children prefer to play when they are in the house?
- (a) boy All over the house.
  - (b) girl All over the house.
5. Where do the children usually play when you are in the kitchen?
- (a) boy In the kitchen.
  - (b) girl In the kitchen.
6. Where do you prefer that the children play when you are in the kitchen?
- (a) boy In the kitchen.
  - (b) girl In the kitchen.
7. Where do the children prefer to play when you are in the kitchen?
- (a) boy In the kitchen.
  - (b) girl In the kitchen.
8. Does the children's play interfere with:
- (a) housekeeping
  - (b) other activities

Comments:

It is harder to work and keep the house clean with the children underfoot.

9. If you had a choice, would you choose:

- (a) an eating space in the kitchen instead of a playroom  
 (b) a large living room instead of a playroom

Comments:

Would like very much to have a playroom, but wouldn't sacrifice either for it.

10. Would the children be better satisfied if they had a separate playroom?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no  
 (c) don't know

Comments:

They couldn't hurt anything and they would be better satisfied.

11. Have you missed the opportunity of providing for your children a:

- (a) special playroom of their own  
 (b) specially furnished corner for play, hobby, or study

12. Do the present child play arrangements have any particular:

- (a) disadvantages  
 (b) advantages

13. In building a new house, would you provide this type of child play arrangements?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no  
 (c) don't know

Comments:

Would try to have a bedroom adjacent to the kitchen. A folding wall would be nice at that point.

14. With respect to play arrangements, how does this plan compare with the last plan? (Rank 1 and 2, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
H	<u>2</u>
I	<u>1</u>

Comments:

Especially play area of kitchen.

I. RECREATION

1. What entertaining did you do in your home during the past month?

Type	Times	Group Size
<u>Dinner</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>4 (besides ourselves)</u>
<u>Drinks</u>	<u>2 or 3</u>	<u>12 (besides ourselves)</u>

2. When the parents have visitors in the evening, does it interfere with the children's:

(a) recreation  
 (b) study  
 (c) bedtime

3. Does lack of play space discourage the children from bringing home their friends?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

4. Is the living room large enough for:

	Always	Usually	Seldom
(a) your own family activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) entertaining guests	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Comments:

(b) Only large enough for small groups.

5. Does the location of doors, windows, traffic areas, or warm and cold air registers interfere with an otherwise desirable arrangement of furniture in the:

(a) living room  
 (b) dinette  
 (c) kitchen  
 (d) parents' bedroom  
 (e) children's bedroom

6. Are there forms of home recreation and hobbies in which you and your family would participate, but cannot because of limitations of this plan?

(a) yes  
 (b) no  
 (c) don't know

Comments:

Roger would use tools if he had them.

7. Other than those already mentioned, do the present home recreation arrangements have any particular:

- (a) disadvantages
- (b) advantages

8. In building a new house, would you provide this type of home recreation arrangements?

- (a) yes
- (b) no
- (c) don't know

Comments:

Would have a fireplace and space for Roger's woodworking.

9. With respect to home recreation facilities, how does this plan compare with the last plan? (Rank 1 and 2, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	For Own Family (rank)	For Entertaining Guests (rank)
H	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Comments:

Not much difference.

J. STORAGE

1. What foods, if any, are stored outside the kitchen?  
Home canned foods are stored in the garage.
2. Where do you store bottled or canned beverages?  
Open shelves, and some under the sink.
3. Are your food storage arrangements inadequate with respect to:  
 (a) accessibility  
 (b) amount of storage space  
 (c) preservation of articles stored
4. What is your present shopping routine?  
 (a) one major and one or more minor trips a week  
 (b) one major trip a week  
 (c) two major trips a week  
 (d) other

Comments:

If we had a basement, we could buy case lots. However, we got out of the habit when we lived over in Stadium Terrace and have not done so since.

5. Do the present food storage arrangements have any particular:  
 (a) disadvantages  
 (b) advantages
6. In building a new house, would you provide this type of food storage arrangements?  
 (a) yes  
 (b) no  
 (c) don't know

Comments:

And have a basement. We need vegetable and flour bins in this kitchen, though.

7. With respect to food storage arrangements, how does this plan compare with the last plan? (Rank 1 and 2, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
H	<input type="checkbox"/>
I	<input type="checkbox"/>

Comments:

Not much difference.

8. Where do you store the parents':
- (a) outdoor clothing In the hall closet.
- (b) boots and overshoes In the hall closet.
9. Where do you store the children's:
- (a) outdoor clothing In the hall closet.
- (b) boots and overshoes In the hall closet.
10. Are these arrangements unsatisfactory?
- X (a) yes
- \_\_\_ (b) no
11. Is the living room coat closet inadequate with respect to:
- \_\_\_ (a) size
- \_\_\_ (b) distance from front door
- \_\_\_ (c) distance from back door
- \_\_\_ (d) storage of boots and overshoes
- \_\_\_ (e) preservation of articles stored
12. Do the present outdoor clothing storage arrangements have any particular:
- \_\_\_ (a) disadvantages
- X (b) advantages
- Comments:
- Conveniently located.
13. In building a new house, would you provide this type of outdoor clothing storage arrangements?
- X (a) yes
- \_\_\_ (b) no
- \_\_\_ (c) don't know
- Comments:
- But not the folding doors; we like the sliding doors a little better.
14. With respect to outdoor clothing storage arrangements, how does this plan compare with the last plan? (Rank 1 and 2, from most adequate to least adequate.)
- | Plan | Rank         |
|------|--------------|
| H    | <u>About</u> |
| I    | <u>same</u>  |

15. Do you have clothing stored elsewhere which you would like to store in closets?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

If we had all of our things (winter clothes) here, there would be, though.

16. Is the closet space in any of the bedrooms inadequate with respect to:

	Parents	Children
(a) size	---	---
(b) location	---	---
(c) number of closets	---	---
(d) equipment	---	---
(e) accessibility of articles stored	---	---

Comments:

All excellent. If possible, would rather not have closet doors behind doors. Prefer bureaus out in the room and not in the closets. Would add one shelf across the closet, and have lower rods.

17. Are the clothes closet door coverings inadequate with respect to:

- (a) keeping dust off clothes  
 (b) mechanical operation  
 (c) appearance  
 (d) humidity requirements of clothes

Comments:

Better than conventional doors.

18. Do the present bedroom closet arrangements have any particular:

- (a) disadvantages  
 (b) advantages

19. In building a new house, would you provide this type of bedroom closet arrangements?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no  
 (c) don't know

Comments:

If we had money, no; like the large walk-in type closet.

20. With respect to bedroom closet arrangements, how does this plan compare with the last plan? (Rank 1 and 2, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Parents (rank)	Boy (rank)	Girl (rank)
H			
I	—(About <u>the</u> same) —		

K. NUMBER AND SIZE OF ROOMS

1. Are you dissatisfied with the number of rooms you now have?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

I would like one more room--combination dining, study, playroom; and later a bedroom.

2. Are there any rooms you would like to:

- (a) eliminate  
 (b) add

Comments:

Would like to add a combined-use room as mentioned above.

3. With this house plan, is a separate utility room or basement:

	Utility Room	Basement
(a) necessary	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) desirable	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(c) unnecessary	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

4. Are any of the rooms:

	Yes	No	Don't Know
(a) too large	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) too small	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

If so, which?

The children's room should be two feet larger. The living room-dining area is too small; should have four feet more in the living room and two feet more in the depth of the dinette.

How much?

5. If you could make the house four feet longer, how would you use this extra space?

In the living room, dining area, and children's bedroom, as mentioned above.

6. Would this house be more satisfactory if a back porch or its equivalent were added?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no  
 (c) don't know

Comments:

I would like a back porch with screens.

7. Do the present sizes of the rooms of the house have any particular:

- (a) disadvantages  
 (b) advantages

Comments:

The shape of the bedrooms is better since it is not square.  
Usually, there is more usable space when rooms are rectangular.

8. In building a house, would you provide rooms of this size?

	Yes	Larger	Smaller	Don't Know
(a) living room	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) dinette	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) kitchen	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(d) parents' bedroom	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(e) children's bedroom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(f) bathroom	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

9. Other than those already mentioned, does the present number of rooms have any particular:

- (a) disadvantages  
 (b) advantages

10. In building a new house, would you provide the same number of rooms that you now have?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no  
 (c) don't know

Comments:

We couldn't afford more.

11. With respect to apparent size, how do the rooms of the last plan compare with the rooms of this plan? (Rank 1 and 2, from largest to smallest.)

Room	Plan (rank)	
	H	I
Living room	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>
Dinette	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>
Kitchen	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>
Parents' bedroom	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>
Children's bedroom	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>
Bathroom	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>

12. With respect to apparent size of the house as a whole, how does this plan compare with the last plan? (Rank 1 and 2, from largest to smallest.)

Plan	Rank
H	<u>1</u>
I	<u>2</u>

Comments:

The living room appeared bigger last time and therefore made the whole house appear bigger.

L. PLAN

1. Is the floor plan improperly oriented with respect to the lot?

- (a) yes
- (b) no
- (c) don't know

Comments:

After thought, a living room on the back of the house would be nice, but I also want the kitchen on the back and it would be difficult to have both.

2. Are the exterior doors improperly located in this plan?

- (a) front
- (b) back

3. Are the exterior doors inadequate in terms of distance to the:

	Front Door	Back Door
(a) living room	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) dinette	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) kitchen	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(d) bedrooms	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(e) bathroom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(f) coat closet	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

4. Does the vestibule-type of arrangement have any:

- (a) disadvantages
- (b) advantages

Comments:

The front hall is nice, but we can't afford one of this size in a house of this size.

5. Do the advantages of the vestibule balance out the disadvantage of taking about four feet from your living room space?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

Comments:

We need the space in the living room.

6. With respect to front door arrangements, how does this plan compare with the last plan? (Rank 1 and 2, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
H	<u>2</u>
I	<u>1</u>

Comments:

I want a larger living room rather than the space used for a vestibule.

7. Are the traffic areas inadequate with respect to traffic from:

- (a) kitchen to bathroom and bedrooms
- (b) kitchen to living-dining room
- (c) bedrooms to bathroom
- (d) dinette to bathroom or bedrooms
- (e) other

Comments:

The traffic plan is better than it was last time; because of the large opening between the kitchen-hall, we all tend to use that one.

8. With respect to traffic areas or circulation in general, how does this plan compare with the last plan? (Rank 1 and 2, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
H	2
I	1

9. Does it annoy you that people can see directly into the living-dining room as they approach the front door?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

Comments:

The windows are a hazard in that it is too easy to bump one's head on them if they are open.

10. Would you combine the laundry with the bath if doing so would enable you to have:

- (a) a very large living room
- (b) a separate dining room
- (c) three bedrooms
- (d) a separate playroom
- (e) a vestibule

11. Could the rooms, as such, be rearranged in order to make this plan more livable?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no  
 (c) don't know

Comments:

We would like to be able to enter the back yard from the living area.

12. Does this floor plan have any particular:

- (a) disadvantages  
 (b) advantages

Comments:

We would like to be able to shut off the living room from the rest of the house with doors if we wished to.

13. In building a new house, would you use this type of floor plan or room arrangement?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no  
 (c) don't know

14. If you were given the opportunity of correcting the disadvantages of this floor plan, what would you do:

- (a) first Eliminate the front hall.  
(b) second Shut off the living room.  
(c) third \_\_\_\_\_

15. As a whole, how does this plan compare with the last plan? (Rank 1 and 2, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
H	<u>2</u>
I	<u>1</u>

Comments:

This one is much better, except for the size of the living room. Roger, especially, likes this one better.

M. MECHANICAL

1. Do any of the rooms have:

- (a) too many windows
- (b) too few windows
- (c) badly located windows

Comments:

I don't like this kind of window. It is a nuisance to open and shut; you have to lean over and around to get at the controls. They are a hazard, also, I pinch my fingers on them, and swear at them regularly.

2. Are the large corner windows in the living room inadequate because of:

- (a) lack of privacy
- (b) amount of light
- (c) size
- (d) location
- (e) inside appearance
- (f) outside appearance

Comments:

We like the amount of light they admit, though.

3. Is there anything that you dislike about any of the other windows?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

Comments:

The window over the tub is hard to get at.

4. Are the ventilation facilities, electrical outlets, and permanent light fixtures inadequate in the:

	Ventilation Facilities	Electrical Outlets	Permanent Light Fixtures
(a) living room	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) dinette	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) kitchen	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(d) parents' bedroom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(e) children's bedroom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(f) bathroom-laundry	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Comments:

We need one more outlet in the east end of the kitchen, and one more in the west end of the living room (when the electric eyes are in operation).

5. Is the present location of the telephone inadequate?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

I like to sit down but can't with convenience in this plan be-  
cause of the location of the dinette set in relation to the  
telephone.

6. Where do you prefer to have your telephone located?

In the pass-through. (I haven't thought to put it there this  
time, though.)

7. Are you inconvenienced by an inadequate supply of hot water?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

N. LIKES AND DISLIKES

1. Other than the things already mentioned, is there anything about this house that you particularly:

(a) dislike  
 (b) like

Comments:

I like the ease of housekeeping, but the floors are bad in that all water spots show. Wax doesn't seem to help much.

2. If you were given the opportunity of correcting the items you dislike, what would you do:

(a) first \_\_\_\_\_  
(b) second \_\_\_\_\_  
(c) third \_\_\_\_\_

O. MISCELLANEOUS COMMENTS

Mother:

---

Father:

---

Boy:

---

Girl:

---

LIVABILITY SCHEDULE "B" - FLOOR PLAN NO. 3-J-3  
 HHFA Project No. O-T-37

A. MEALS

1. Where do you serve meals?

		Kitchen	Dinette
Family	(a) breakfast	<u>X</u>	---
	(b) lunch	<u>X</u>	---
	(c) dinner	<u>X</u>	---
Guests	(a) breakfast	---	---
	(b) lunch	---	---
	(c) dinner	---	<u>X</u>

2. Where do you prefer to serve meals?

		Kitchen	Dinette
Family	(a) breakfast	<u>X</u>	---
	(b) lunch	<u>X</u>	---
	(c) dinner	<u>X</u>	---
Guests	(a) breakfast	---	---
	(b) lunch	---	---
	(c) dinner	---	<u>X</u>

3. Is the eating space too small for proper arrangement of the table and chairs?

	Kitchen	Dinette
(a) yes		
(b) no	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>

4. Do doors, windows, or traffic areas interfere with proper arrangement of the table and chairs?

	Kitchen	Dinette
(a) yes		
(b) no	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>

5. In addition to a dinette, what kind of eating facilities would you include if you built your own house?

- (a) an eating bar
- (b) a nook
- (c) a breakfast room
- (d) other

6. When you eat in the kitchen, is your meal interfered with by:

- (a) odors or vapor from the cooking process
- (b) the sight of kitchen equipment
- (c) back door callers
- (d) other

7. When you eat in the kitchen or dinette, is setting or clearing the table apt to interfere with:

	Kitchen	Dinette
(a) recreation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) study	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) play	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(d) other	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

8. Are your guest serving arrangements inadequate with respect to:

- (a) location
- (b) dining equipment
- (c) isolation from kitchen
- (d) isolation from living room
- (e) distance from kitchen serving center to dinette table

Comments:

(b) Table is too small--prefer extension type. (c) A little more would be desirable.

9. When you eat in the dining section of the living room, do you experience any difficulty due to:

- (a) children spilling foods
- (b) kitchen too close
- (c) kitchen too far
- (d) sight of kitchen equipment from the dining room table
- (e) lack of isolation between the dinette and living room
- (f) odors from the kitchen

10. If you were limited to one of the following, which would you rather have?

- (a) a large living room with one end of the living room used for dining and no separate dining room
- (b) a small living room and a small separate dining room

11. Other than those already mentioned, do your eating arrangements have any particular:

- (a) disadvantages  
 (b) advantages

12. In building a new house, would you provide this type of eating facilities?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no  
 (c) don't know

If not, what type of eating facilities would you provide?

We would try to have a dining room that would double as a play-room and a study.

13. With respect to adequacy of the family and guest meal serving and eating arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 3, from most adequate to least adequate.)

	Plan	Serving (rank)	Eating (rank)
Family	H	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>
	I	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>
	J	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
Guests	H	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>
	I	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>
	J	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>

B. USE OF BATHROOM

1. Is the bathroom equipment inadequate because of:

- (a) lack of or badly located artificial light fixtures
- (b) lack of shelves
- (c) window badly located
- (d) medicine chest too small
- (e) other

Comments:

Need more storage space--or larger medicine chest--cleaning supplies.

2. Is the bathroom inadequate in regard to location relative to the:

- (a) living room
- (b) dinette
- (c) kitchen
- (d) bedrooms
- (e) laundry
- (f) front door
- (g) back door

Comments:

Very convenient to all rooms.

3. Is the bathroom inadequate in regard to arrangement of fixtures (bath-tub, etc.)?

- (a) yes
- (b) no

Comments:

Too narrow in front of the wash bowl, though this arrangement divides the area of use more.

4. Is the bathroom inadequate in regard to size for:

- (a) dressing
- (b) housework
- (c) care of children
- (d) use of fixtures

Comments:

Wash bowl (see comment above).

5. Other than those already mentioned, do the bathroom arrangements have any particular:

- (a) disadvantages
- (b) advantages

Comments:

Don't like the window over the tub.

6. In building a new house, would you provide this type of bathroom?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no  
 (c) don't know

If not, what type of bathroom facilities would you provide?

Would prefer to have a big bathroom.

7. How do the bathroom arrangements of the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 3, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
H	<u>3</u>
I	<u>1</u>
J	<u>2</u>

Comments:

We had the most room in the bathroom in Plan I, but Mr. Ray liked the bathroom in Plan J the best because it was easier to open and close the window in that plan.

C. SLEEPING

1. In what rooms do the respective members of your family sleep and dress?

	Sleep	Dress
(a) mother	<u>Northwest bedroom</u>	<u>Northwest bedroom</u>
(b) father	<u>Northwest bedroom</u>	<u>Northwest bedroom</u>
(c) boy	<u>Southwest bedroom</u>	<u>Northwest bedroom</u>
(d) girl	<u>Southwest bedroom</u>	<u>Northwest bedroom</u>

2. Are the dressing arrangements of any member of the family inadequate because of:

	Father	Mother	Boy	Girl
(a) lack of privacy	---	---	---	---
(b) amount of light	---	---	---	---
(c) distance between the place clothes are stored and the place clothes are put on	---	---	---	---
(d) amount of space	---	---	---	---
(e) interference with other activities	---	---	---	---

3. Have you missed the opportunity, due to lack of size, to use the parents' bedroom as:

- (a) a study  
 (b) a sewing room  
 (c) an office  
 (d) other

4. Have you missed the opportunity, due to lack of size, to use the children's bedroom:

- (a) as a playroom  
 (b) for entertaining their friends  
 (c) other

Comments:

This is the largest bedroom they've had and they play in there for hours at a time.

5. Are the bedrooms too small for:

	Parents	Children
(a) proper arrangement of furniture	---	---
(b) making the bed	---	---
(c) convenience in house cleaning	---	---
(d) traffic within the room	---	---
(e) other	---	---

6. Is the sleep of any of the members of the family disturbed by:

	Parents	Boy	Girl
(a) noise from other rooms of the house	—	—	—
(b) other	—	—	—

7. Are the bedrooms improperly located with respect to:

— (a) the living room-dinette area  
— (b) the kitchen  
— (c) each other

8. After having had a plan with two small bedrooms and also two plans with one large bedroom for the children, which do you prefer?

— (a) two small bedrooms  
X (b) one large bedroom

Comments:

At this age. When they get older, we will need two.

9. If you were limited to one of the following, which would you choose?

— (a) three bedrooms and a small living room  
X (b) two bedrooms and a large living room

Comments:

At any stage of our family life.

10. How many nights did you have overnight guests during this past month?

1 night (2 adults and 2 children).

11. Where did they sleep?

The adults slept in our bedroom and we slept in the children's bedroom. The children all slept in the living room; 2 on a studio couch and 2 on the floor.

12. Was there any inconvenience due to this arrangement?

— (a) yes  
— (b) no

Comments:

For a few nights I wouldn't mind it.

13. Has lack of a guest bedroom prevented you from having overnight guests at any time since you lived here?

— (a) yes  
X (b) no

14. Is a guest room:

- (a) necessary  
 (b) desirable  
 (c) unnecessary

15. Other than those already mentioned, do the present sleeping arrangements have any particular:

- (a) disadvantages  
 (b) advantages

Comments:

When you have two children in one room, they're slow in getting to bed. I can only sleep on one side because of the location of the window and the mirror that reflects the light. I am very sensitive to light and it keeps me awake. We like the lower type window (old-fashioned) better.

16. In building a new house, would you provide this type of sleeping facilities?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no  
 (c) don't know

If not, what type of sleeping facilities would you provide?

And add a room on later when the children get older.

17. How do the dressing and sleeping arrangements of the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 3, from most adequate to least adequate.)

	Plan	Sleeping (rank)	Dressing (rank)
Parents	H	Not <u>3</u>	<u>3</u>
	I	much <u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
	J	diff. <u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
Boy	H	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>
	I	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>
	J	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>
Girl	H	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
	I	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
	J	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>

Comments:

The children's dressing and sleeping arrangements have been about equal in Plans I and J. Roddy was next to the living room and was disturbed too much of the time.

D. LAUNDRY

1. What is your washing routine?

(a) times per week 3 to 4

(b) washerfuls per day 1 or 2

2. With an automatic washing machine, are laundry tubs:

(a) necessary

(b) desirable

(c) unnecessary

Comments:

Often want to soak spots out before I wash.

3. Are your washing arrangements inadequate because of:

(a) noise of washer

(b) odors from washing process

(c) location of laundry in relation to place soiled clothes are stored

(d) amount of space

(e) interference with traffic areas

(f) appearance in general

Comments:

Best arrangement we've had.

4. Is the location of the laundry inadequate with respect to interference with other activities such as:

(a) house cleaning

(b) meal preparation

(c) eating meals in the kitchen

(d) eating meals in the dinette

(e) visiting in the living room

(f) child play

(g) sleeping

5. Where do you do your hand laundry?

In the kitchen sink and the bathroom.

6. Where do you prefer to do your hand laundry?

In the kitchen sink and the bathroom.

7. Using the space you now have, could your laundry equipment be re-arranged to better meet your needs?

- (a) yes
- (b) no
- (c) don't know

Comments:

Need more storage space for both washed and unwashed clothes-- need shelves above washer and dryer.

8. Other than those already mentioned, do your present laundry arrangements have any particular:

- (a) disadvantages
- (b) advantages

Comments:

Very conveniently located, and the traffic doesn't interfere at all as it did in the first plan.

9. In building a new house, would you provide this type of laundry facilities?

- (a) yes
- (b) no
- (c) don't know

If not, what type of laundry facilities would you provide?

If we had it on the first floor, but we're going to put it in the basement. I may find it hard to go back to going up and down the stairs, though.

10. From the standpoint of aesthetic qualities or appearance in general, how do the various laundry arrangements compare? (Rank 1 to 3, from most pleasing to least pleasing.)

Plan	Rank	
H	<u>2</u>	3 )
I	<u>3</u>	2 ) Mr. Ray
J	<u>1</u>	1 )

Comments:

Roger didn't like the first laundry arrangement, and I didn't like the second plan at all; it steamed up the bathroom and kept the bathroom all messed up.

11. From the standpoint of convenience and amount of work involved, how do the laundry arrangements in the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 3, from least energy required to most energy required.)

Plan	Rank
H	<u>2</u>
I	<u>3</u>
J	<u>1</u>

E. IRONING AND SEWING

1. Where do you do your:

- (a) ironing In the kitchen (west end)--interferes with going from back door into the kitchen.
- (b) sewing Parents' bedroom.

2. Are your present ironing arrangements inadequate because of:

- (a) location
- (b) light
- (c) electrical outlets
- (d) amount of space
- (e) storage space for equipment
- (f) interference with other activities

Comments:

Traffic at times; it is necessary to move in order to prepare meals.

3. Are your sewing arrangements inadequate because of:

- (a) inaccessibility of supplies
- (b) inaccessibility of material to be sewn or clothes to be mended
- (c) location in general
- (d) amount of space
- (e) interference with other activities
- (f) amount of light

4. Other than those already mentioned, do your present ironing arrangements have any particular:

- (a) disadvantages
- (b) advantages

5. In building a new house, would you provide this type of ironing arrangements?

- (a) yes
- (b) no
- (c) don't know

If not, what type of ironing facilities would you provide?

---

6. Other than those already mentioned, do your present sewing arrangements have any particular:

- (a) disadvantages
- (b) advantages

7. In building a new house, would you provide this type of sewing arrangements?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no  
 (c) don't know

Comments:

I like them in the bedroom best, next to a separate sewing room (not necessary).

8. With respect to ironing and sewing arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 3, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Ironing (rank)	Sewing (rank)
H	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>
I	<u>3</u>	<u>2</u>
J	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>

Comments:

In Plan H, there was not enough light in the utility room for sewing. In Plan I, it tied up the whole kitchen when I ironed.

F. KITCHEN WORK

1. Are there times when your kitchen work is interfered with by:

- (a) play
- (b) hobbies
- (c) eating
- (d) other family members in the way
- (e) traffic through the kitchen
- (f) other

2. Do you feel that the kitchen is too small:

- (a) as an all-day center for your household activities
- (b) for others to help you with your kitchen work
- (c) for others to keep you company while you work
- (d) for meal preparation
- (e) for the children to play near you while you work
- (f) for eating in the kitchen

Comments:

Children are underfoot; in that respect, the second plan was ideal.

3. Is the kitchen badly located with respect to the:

- (a) living room
- (b) dinette
- (c) bedrooms
- (d) bathroom

4. Is your work in the kitchen made difficult by cupboards or drawers that are inadequate with regard to:

- (a) size
- (b) number
- (c) equipment

5. Is your work in the kitchen made difficult by inadequate:

- (a) work counter space
- (b) garbage disposal
- (c) other

Comments:

Work counter space is the best we've had though we do lose space in the corner.

6. Are the kitchen cabinets inadequate with respect to:

	Wall	Base
(a) accessibility	---	---
(b) preservation of foods	---	---
(c) depth and height of shelves	---	---
(d) storage of items at point of first use	---	---
(e) other	---	---

7. Should the kitchen equipment be rearranged in order to better meet your needs?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

8. Do you experience any difficulty in preparing meals?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

9. Other than those already mentioned, do your present work arrangements have any particular:

- (a) disadvantages  
 (b) advantages

Comments:

The width of the kitchen is just right and the arrangement of the fixtures is very good, ideal even.

10. In building a new house, would you provide this type of kitchen work arrangements?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no  
 (c) don't know

If not, what type of kitchen work facilities would you provide?

This is the most convenient kitchen I've ever been in.

11. With respect to kitchen work arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 3, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
H	<u>3</u>
I	<u>2</u>
J	<u>1</u>

G. HOUSE CLEANING

1. Have you experienced any difficulty in cleaning or keeping clean any part of the house?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

The windows are hard to clean.

2. Is your housework needlessly difficult because of a lack of cleaning equipment near point of use?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

3. With respect to amount of housekeeping involved, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 3, from least work to most work involved.)

Plan	Rank
H	<u>3</u>
I	<u>2</u> (About same)
J	<u>1</u>

## H. SUPERVISION OF CHILDREN

1. Have you experienced any difficulty in making adequate arrangements in case of illness with respect to:  
 (a) supervision from the kitchen in daytime  
 (b) supervision during the night  
 (c) isolation of the sick person  
 (d) other
2. Where do the children usually play when they are in the house?  
(a) boy Mostly in his own room, some in hallway and living room.  
(b) girl In her own room.
3. Where do you prefer to have the children play when they are in the house?  
(a) boy In their own room.  
(b) girl In their own room.
4. Where do the children prefer to play when they are in the house?  
(a) boy Wherever we are.  
(b) girl Wherever we are.
5. Where do the children usually play when you are in the kitchen?  
(a) boy Wherever I am.  
(b) girl Wherever I am.
6. Where do you prefer to have the children play when you are in the kitchen?  
(a) boy In their own room.  
(b) girl In their own room.
7. Where do the children prefer to play when you are in the kitchen?  
(a) boy In the kitchen or living room.  
(b) girl In the kitchen or living room.
8. Does the children's play interfere with:  
 (a) housekeeping  
 (b) other activities
9. Would the children be better satisfied if they had a separate playroom?  
 (a) yes  
 (b) no  
 (c) don't know

Comments:

But we can't afford the space if we build.

10. Does lack of a separate play space discourage the children from bringing their friends home?

(a) yes  
 (b) no

11. Other than those already mentioned, do the present child play arrangements have any particular:

(a) disadvantages  
 (b) advantages

12. In building a new house, would you provide this type of child play arrangements?

(a) yes  
 (b) no  
 (c) don't know

If not, what type of play facilities would you provide?

Would have play area in the basement.

13. With respect to play arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 3, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
H	<u>3</u>
I	<u>2</u>
J	<u>1</u>

I. RECREATION

1. What entertaining did you do in your home during the past month?

Type	Times	Group Size
<u>Dinner</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>15, 4, 10, 8</u>
<u>Visiting</u>	<u>8-10</u>	<u>Usually 2 adults</u>

2. When the parents have visitors in the evening, does it interfere with the children's:

- (a) recreation
- (b) study
- (c) bedtime
- (d) sleep

3. Is the living room large enough for:

	Always	Usually	Seldom
(a) your own family activities	<u>---</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>---</u>
(b) entertaining guests	<u>---</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>---</u>

4. Are there forms of home recreation and hobbies in which you and your family would participate, but cannot because of limitations of this plan?

- (a) yes
- (b) no
- (c) don't know

Comments:

Woodworking (Roger) and Ping-pong.

5. Other than those already mentioned, do the present home recreation arrangements have any particular:

- (a) disadvantages
- (b) advantages

Comments:

Miss a place to build a fire out-of-doors and a place in the shade. Swings are too isolated in this plan; need more continuous sidewalk area for bicycling and roller skating.

6. In building a new house, would you provide this type of home recreation arrangements?

- (a) yes
- (b) no
- (c) don't know

If not, what type of home recreation facilities would you provide?

7. With respect to home recreation facilities, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 3, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	For Own Family (rank)	For Entertaining Guests (rank)
H	<u>About</u>	—
I	<u>the</u>	—
J	<u>same.</u>	—

J. STORAGE

1. What foods, if any, are stored outside the kitchen?

Canned goods in the garage.

2. Are your food storage arrangements inadequate with respect to:

- (a) accessibility  
 (b) amount of storage space  
 (c) preservation of articles stored

Comments:

Very good. Best arrangement this time for accessibility from point of first use.

3. Other than those already mentioned, do the present food storage arrangements have any particular:

- (a) disadvantages  
 (b) advantages

Comments:

If we wish to buy quantities of food, the storage space isn't adequate.

4. In building a new house, would you provide this type of food storage arrangements?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no  
 (c) don't know

If not, what type of food storage facilities would you provide?

5. With respect to food storage arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 3, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
H	<u>3</u>
I	<u>2</u>
J	<u>1</u>

6. Where do you store the parents' outdoor clothing?

- (a) coats In the living room coat closet.  
(b) boots and overshoes In the garage.

7. Where do you store the children's outdoor clothing?

- (a) coats In the living room coat closet.  
(b) boots and overshoes In the garage.

8. Is the living room coat closet inadequate with respect to:

- (a) distance from front door  
 (b) distance from back door

Comments:

Not so good--too far.

9. Other than those already mentioned, do the outdoor clothing storage arrangements have any particular:

- (a) disadvantages  
 (b) advantages

10. In building a new house, would you provide this type of outdoor clothing storage arrangements?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no  
 (c) don't know

If not, what type of outdoor clothing storage arrangements would you provide?

11. With respect to outdoor clothing storage arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 3, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
H	<u>1</u>
I	<u>2</u>
J	<u>3</u>

Comments:

They are centrally located and convenient in Plan H.

12. Do you have any clothing stored elsewhere which you would like to store in closets?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no

Comments:

We have less closet space this time than before.

13. Are the closets in any of the bedrooms inadequately located?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no  
 (c) don't know

14. Other than those already mentioned, do the present bedroom closet arrangements have any particular:

(a) disadvantages  
 (b) advantages

Comments:

Good closets; the storage arrangements in this house are unusually good. This type of door is very good but we wouldn't have them in our own house--they stick.

15. In building a new house, would you provide this type of bedroom closet arrangements?

(a) yes  
 (b) no  
 (c) don't know

If not, what type of bedroom closet facilities would you provide?

---

16. With respect to bedroom closet arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 3, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Parents (rank)	Children (rank)
H	<u>About</u>	<u>About</u>
I	<u>the</u>	<u>the</u>
J	<u>same</u>	<u>same</u>

K. NUMBER AND SIZE OF ROOMS

1. Are there any rooms that you would like to:

- (a) eliminate  
 (b) add

Comments:

One more bedroom.

2. With this house plan, is a separate utility room or basement:

	Utility Room	Basement
(a) necessary	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(b) desirable	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) unnecessary	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

3. Are any of the rooms:

	Yes	No	Don't Know
(a) too large	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) too small	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

If so, which?

The children's room could be a little bigger and we need a little more space in the dinette area.

How much?

4. If you could make the house four feet longer, how would you use this extra space?

Add a third bedroom and, therefore, revise the floor plan.

5. Would this house be more satisfactory if a back porch or its equivalent were added?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no  
 (c) don't know

Comments:

We like a back porch.

6. Other than those already mentioned, do the present sizes of the rooms have any particular:

- (a) disadvantages  
 (b) advantages

Comments:

At times we would like to have the living room larger.

7. In building a house, would you provide rooms of this size?

	Yes	Larger	Smaller	Don't Know
(a) living room	---	<u>X</u>	---	---
(b) dinette	---	---	---	---
(c) kitchen	---	---	---	---
(d) parents' bedroom	---	---	---	---
(e) children's bedroom	---	---	---	---
(f) bathroom	---	<u>X</u>	---	---
(h) utility room	---	---	---	---

Comments:

We would like to have a basement and a second story also. You don't get as much privacy within the family from the one-story house--members can have space to themselves.

8. Other than those already mentioned, does the present number of rooms have any particular:

- (a) disadvantages  
 (b) advantages

9. In building a new house, would you provide the same number of rooms that you now have?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no  
 (c) don't know

If not, how many rooms would you provide?

One more bedroom and a basement and an enclosed porch.

10. In building a new house, would you provide a basement?

- (a) yes  
 (b) no  
 (c) don't know

11. With respect to apparent size, how do the rooms of the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 3, from largest to smallest.)

Room	Plan (rank)		
	H	I	J
Living room	<u>3</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>
Dinette	<u>3</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>
Kitchen	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>
Parents' bedroom	<u>3</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>
Children's bedroom	<u>---</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>
Bathroom	<u>3</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>

12. With respect to the most ideal size, how do the rooms of the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 3, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Room	Plan (rank)		
	H	I	J
Living room	<u>3</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>
Dinette	<u>3</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>
Kitchen	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>
Parents' bedroom	<u>3</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>
Children's bedroom	<u>3</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>
Bathroom	<u>3</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>

13. With respect to apparent size of the house as a whole, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 3, from largest to smallest.)

Plan	Rank
H	<u>3</u>
I	<u>2</u>
J	<u>1</u>

L. PLAN

1. Is the floor plan improperly oriented with respect to the lot?

- (a) yes
- (b) no
- (c) don't know

Comments:

Like living area to open out into the back as well as the front, although I prefer the kitchen on the back. Eastern exposure is better for the living room than western.

2. Is the location of the exterior doors inadequate with respect to:

	Front Door	Back Door
(a) relation to the street side of the house	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) shutting the family activities off from direct view of callers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) protection against drafts or rain	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(d) protection against water being tracked into the house	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(e) satisfactory flow of traffic in the kitchen	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Comments:

Flow of traffic is excellent in this plan. It is the best and the second plan was better than the first.

3. With respect to exterior door arrangements, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 3, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Front (rank)	Back (rank)
H	<u>About</u>	<u>About</u>
I	<u>the</u>	<u>the</u>
J	<u>same</u>	<u>same</u>

4. Are the traffic areas inadequate with respect to traffic from:

- (a) kitchen to bathroom and bedrooms
- (b) kitchen to living-dining room
- (c) bedrooms to bathroom
- (d) living-dining room to bathroom or bedrooms
- (e) other

5. With respect to traffic areas or circulation in general, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 3, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
H	<u>3</u>
I	<u>2</u>
J	<u>1</u>

Comments:

Traffic is excellent from the standpoint of convenience and privacy.

6. Could the rooms, as such, be rearranged in order to make this plan more livable?

(a) yes  
 (b) no  
 (c) don't know

7. Other than those already mentioned, does this floor plan have any particular:

(a) disadvantages  
 (b) advantages

Comments:

Most livable and convenient of all the plans used.

8. In building a new house, would you use this basic floor plan or room arrangement?

(a) yes  
 (b) no  
 (c) don't know

If not, what floor plan would you use?

There would be a few changes since we would have a basement and second floor. We would try to arrange for the living room and dining area to extend to the back of the house.

9. If you were given the opportunity of correcting the disadvantages of this floor plan, what would you do:

(a) first Enlarge bathroom in width (only if width of house could be enlarged).  
(b) second Enlarge living room in width so we could have a coffee table between the studio couch and the north wall.  
(c) third \_\_\_\_\_

10. With respect to location of the rooms in relation to other rooms in the same plan, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 3, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Room	Plan (rank)		
	H	I	J
Living room	<u>3</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>
Dinette	---	---	---
Kitchen	---	---	---
Parents' bedroom	---	---	---
Children's bedroom	---	---	---
Bathroom	---	---	---

Comments:

In Plan H, there was not enough isolation between the living room and kitchen; one corner or end of the living room (vestibule) was lost. The other rooms had the same basic arrangement.

11. As a whole, how do the various plans compare? (Rank 1 to 3, from most adequate to least adequate.)

Plan	Rank
H	<u>3</u>
I	<u>2</u>
J	<u>1</u>

Comments:

In Plan H space was lost by placement of the front door, and in Plan I there was too much space for the hallway.

M. MECHANICAL

1. Do any of the rooms have:

- (a) too many windows
- (b) too few windows
- (c) badly located windows
- (d) other

Comments:

Window over bathtub in bathroom. We need an outlet on the north-east wall of the kitchen.

2. Are the ventilation facilities, electrical outlets and switches, and permanent light fixtures inadequate in the:

	Ventilation Facilities	Electrical Outlets & Switches	Permanent Light Fixtures
(a) living room	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b) dinette	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c) kitchen	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(d) parents' bedroom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(e) children's bedroom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(f) bathroom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Comments:

Least adequate they've ever been--need an outlet in middle of north wall. We don't like fluorescent lights.

3. Does the location of doors, windows, traffic areas, or warm and cold air registers interfere with an otherwise desirable arrangement of furniture in the:

- (a) living room
- (b) dinette
- (c) kitchen
- (d) parents' bedroom
- (e) children's bedroom

N. LIKES AND DISLIKES

1. Other than the things already mentioned, is there anything about this house that you particularly:

X (a) dislike  
X (b) like

Comments:

(a) Size of bathroom. (b) Traffic arrangements, kitchen and living room--like the whole plan, have trouble finding any faults with it.

2. If you were given the opportunity of correcting the items or features of this house that you dislike, what would you do:

(a) first \_\_\_\_\_  
(b) second \_\_\_\_\_  
(c) third \_\_\_\_\_

O. MISCELLANEOUS COMMENTS

Mother:

---

Father:

---

Boy:

---

Girl:

---